Reader offer: 12-bit, 15kS/s virtual instrument – 15% discount

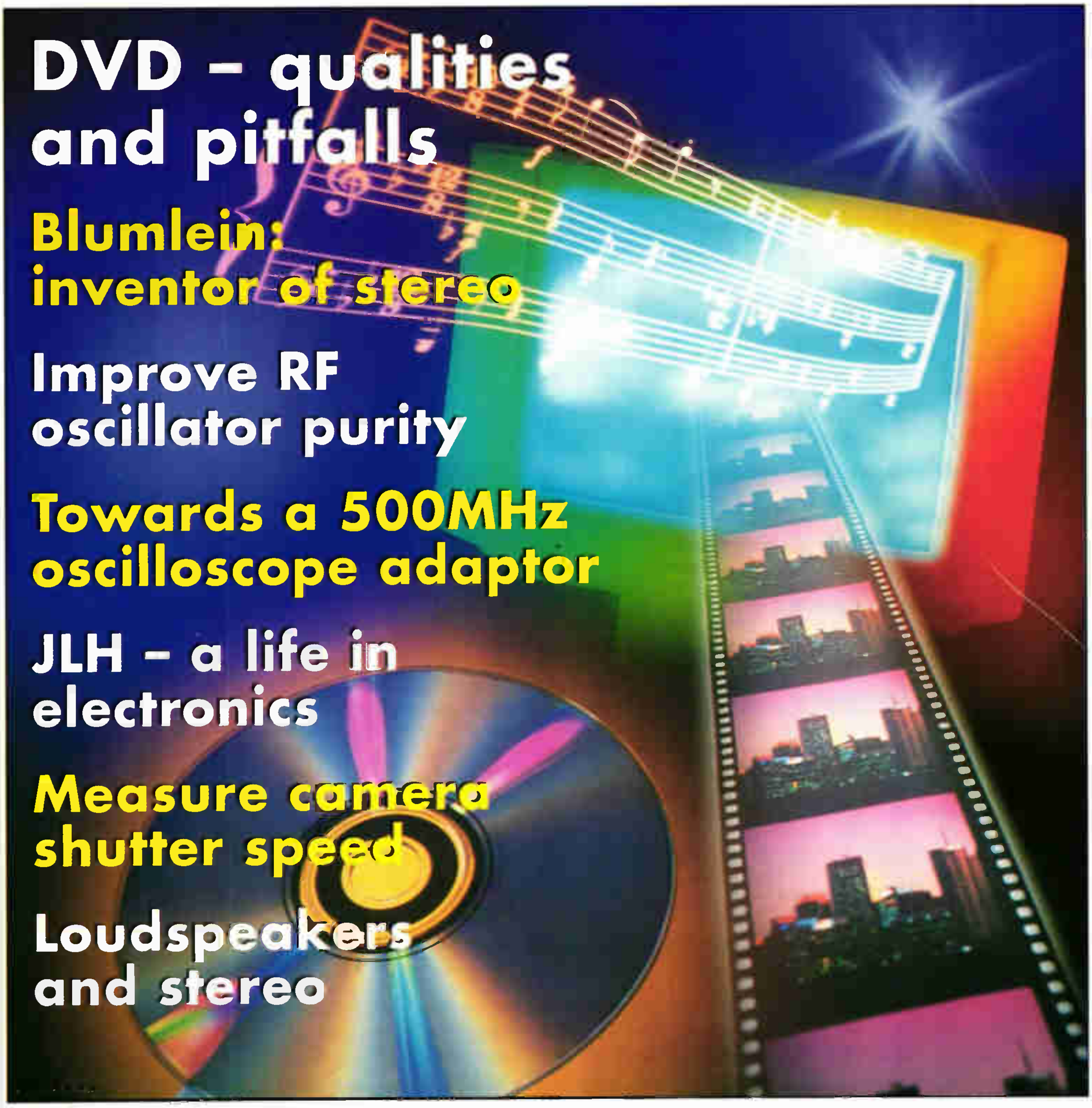
ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

MARCH 2000 £2.65

Austria Asch. 70.00
Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra.1400.00
Holland Dfl. 12.95
Italy L. 9400.00
Malta Lm. 1.80
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 925.00
USA $6.75

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION SOR DISTRIBUTION



DVD – qualities and pitfalls

Blumlein: inventor of stereo

Improve RF oscillator purity

Towards a 500MHz oscilloscope adaptor

JLH – a life in electronics

Measure camera shutter speed

Loudspeakers and stereo

QUICKROUTE
SYSTEMS

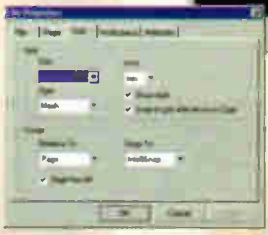
THE NEW FORCE IN EDA

The brief was clear. To create a next generation CAD system for electronic engineers that used state of the art desktop integration and customisability together with unrivaled ease of use.

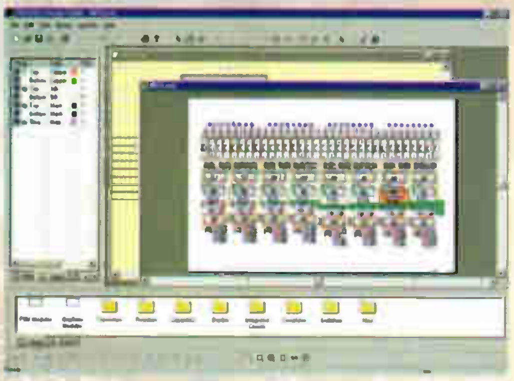
electronic design STUDIO

Project Wizard

This wizard will help you to create a new electronics project



From the creators of Quickroute, Electronic Design Studio (EDS) is an entirely new program designed for today's EDA performance needs. Integrating schematic and PCB design into a powerful design studio, EDS lets you view and edit all the files in your projects, and through OLE2, EDS integrates with your desktop letting you drag and drop documents into and from your favorite Office applications.



EDS also includes the new CADObjects engine with tools and flexibility that approaches the power of desktop publishing systems. With its comprehensive drawing and shaping tools, professional support for True Type fonts (even at the PCB stage), high resolution, large design size, polygon fill and shaping tools, EDS represents a genuine advance in EDA price performance. Visit our web site, or call now to find out how EDS can help you.

- State of the art multiple-document user interface offering unrivalled ease of use and customisability.
- OLE 2 support including drag and drop, allows integration with your favorite Office applications.
- Project Wizard and Project Manager make creating and navigating all the documents in your projects easy.
- New heiracial symbol browser, makes creating, editing and managing symbols a breeze!
- High resolution (1um) and large design size (up to 2m x 2m) combined with IntelliSNAP makes metric/imperial design mixing easy!
- Unlimited schematic sheets, with full support for data busses, power rails, etc
- CADCheck automatically syncronises schematic and PCB designs. No more capture worries!
- Unlimited Undo/Redo, print preview and a wide range of import/export options including CAD-CAM.
- Up to 32 layers can be assigned to be copper, silk, gold, mask, drill, mechanical, or annotation layers.
- New CADObjects engine supports a wide range of graphic objects including professional True Type fonts, object shaping and property support, in-situ editing of symbols, high resolution and arbitrary rotation/scaling of objects.
- Unlimited range of pad and track sizes supported.
- Create flood fills and power planes quickly with the new polyfill tool.
- Fast fully customisable poly-algorithmic autorouter

WORK FASTER
WORK BETTER
WORK EASIER

Electronic Design Studio	£199	$319
Electronic Design Studio Cross Grade	£149	$239
Electronic Design Studio LITE	£49	$79

PLUS Your first double-sided Eurosize PCB produced FREE by BETA-LAYOUT

Beta LAYOUT

TRY AND BUY TODAY ONLINE
AT www.quickroute.co.uk

Prices exclude P&P and VAT where applicable.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport, SK4 1BS. UK - Tel 0161 476 0202 - Fax 0161 476 0505
http www.quickroute.co.uk Email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Copyright © 1999 Quickroute Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. **Oversees distributors wanted!**

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

CONTENTS

179 COMMENT
No defence for privatisation

181 NEWS
- UK could be world leader in digital TV
- Robots vacuum cleaner
- Wireless Internet trials imminent
- Inadequate promotion for academic links
- BT's broadband lead claim in question
- 300m mobiles Internet ready by 2003
- PCB manufacturing clearing house
- Boom expected for in-car electronics

186 INSIDE DVD
The many-faceted DVD now has far more capabilities than just video and has shed its old tag in favour of 'digital versatile disc'. **Andrew Emmerson** acquaints you with DVD's qualities – and its pitfalls.

192 ANALYSE SHUTTER SPEED
Ever wondered how precise and repeatable your camera's shutter is? **Douglas Clarkson** explains how to check a camera's shutter using a light-pulse timing system.

198 HYBRID AUDIO POWER
Wim de Haan outlines what happens when you use a modern high-performance transformer instead of a capacitor for interstage hybrid audio coupling.

For many years, transformers in the signal path have been taboo. But Wim de Haan has been trying out a modern transformer that he believes makes the grade – page 198.

200 LETTERS
Society's scientists. Post Y2K.

202 TOWARDS A 500MHZ SCOPE ADAPTOR
Ian Hickman's preliminary signal sampling work indicates that it should be possible to produce an add-on oscilloscope adaptor providing a 500MHz bandwidth.

210 BETTER PHOTODIODE AMPLIFIERS
Using the Internet, **Cyril Bateman** has been examining the benefits of transimpedance amplifiers over transconductance amplifiers when measuring light using a photodiode.

218 JLH – A LIFETIME IN ELECTRONICS
John Linsley-Hood looks back at his evolution from an eight-year old wondering how a crystal set worked, to a renowned analogue electronic design guru.

223 NEW PRODUCTS
New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**

234 STEREO FROM ALL ANGLES V
Loudspeakers are the most difficult aspect of stereophonic reproduction. **John Watkinson** explains why modern stereo requires more accurate speakers, and presents a new measurement technique.

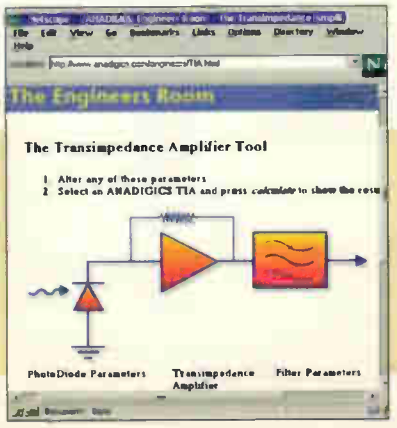
238 CIRCUIT IDEAS
- Replica correlation detection
- Light transmission measurements
- 'A' scope target tracking
- Latching buttons for instrument control

242 ARE CURRENT CONVEYORS FINALLY COMING OF AGE?
Current conveyors offer a simpler and more elegant solution than conventional op-amps in many analogue circuits. John Lidgey and Khaled Hayatleh illustrate how to reap their full benefits.

248 RF OSCILLATOR SIGNAL QUALITY
A multitude of tips for enhancing purity and stability of your RF oscillator designs, presented by **Joe Carr**.

252 ALAN DOWER BLUMLEIN
Alan Blumlein – inventor of stereo and co-inventor of modern radar and television – is one of the most significant engineers of the twentieth century. **Robert Alexander** investigates the life and works of Alan Dower Blumlein.

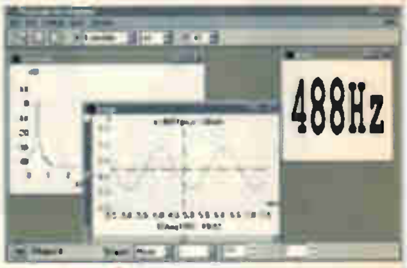
256 WEB DIRECTIONS
Useful web addresses for the electronics designer.



The Engineers Room

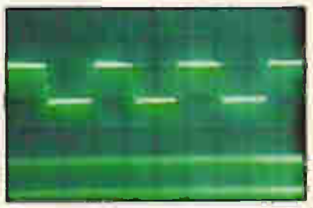
The Transimpedance Amplifier Tool

1 Alter any of these parameters
2 Select an ANADIGICS TIA and press *calculate* to show the resu



Special offer

Featuring 12-bit resolution and 1MΩ input impedance, the ADC42 samples at up to 15kS/s and includes software for spectrum analysis, oscilloscope functions and frequency display. Electronics World readers can obtain a 15% discount on one – see page 261.



Sampling adaptors have been used in the past to enhance the performance of slow oscilloscopes. According to Ian Hickman's investigations, starting on page 202, modern components promise a 500MHz sampling adaptor.

Following Blumlein's death, his work was shrouded in secrecy. He received neither obituary nor tributes. Read about Blumlein's life and works on page 252.

April issue on sale 2 March

While investigating the benefits of transimpedance over transconductance when designing photodiode amplifiers, Cyril Bateman found this web site that allows you to experiment with components on line. Find out more on page 210.

Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

Hewlett Packard	
8642A – high performance R/F synthesiser (0·1-1050MHz)	**£5500**
3335A – synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz)	**£2400**
Hewlett Packard	
436A power meter and sensor (various)	**from £750**
437B power meter and sensor (various)	**from £1100**
Hewlett Packard	
8753A network analyser (3GHz)	**from £2500**
8753B network analyser (3GHz)	**from £3250**
'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A available at	**£2000 & £3000**
Wandel & Goltermann	
SPECIAL OFFER	
PCM-4 PCM Channel measurement set (various options available)	**from £6000**
PRA-1 Frame Analyser	**£5250**
Marconi 2305 – modulation meter	**£999**
Marconi 6310 – programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) – new	**£3250**
Hewlett Packard	
5342A – microwave frequency counter (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3	**£700**
5370B – universal time interval counter	**£1750**

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel	£150
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz – 2 channel	£750
Hitachi VI52/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Hitachi VI I00A - I00MHZ - 4 channel	£900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatstu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel	£2250
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips 3055 - 50MHz .Dual channel	£450
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel	£1750
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1600
Philips PM3392 – 200MHz-200Ms/s – 4 channel	£1995
Tektronix 465 - I00MHZ - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - I00MHZ - (with AN. storage)	£350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £450
Tektronix 468 - I00MHZ - D.S.O.	£650
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHZ - Dual channel D.S.O	£1250
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHZ - Dual channel	£395
Tektronix 2235 - I00MHZ - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£1250
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHZ - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£2950
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1250
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHZ - 4 channel + DMM	£1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHZ - 4 channel	£995
Tektronix 7000 Series (I00MHZ to 500MHZ)	from £200
Tektronix 7104 – 1GHz Real Time	from £2500
Tektronix 2465/2465A/2465B - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel	from £1250
Tektronix 2430/2430A – Digital storage - 150MHz	from £1250

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	£1500
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to I000MHz	£850
Anritsu MS 2663A - 9KHz - 8.1GHz	£7000
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz	£1450
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz – as new	£3500
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz	£5250
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - I00KHz - I000MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64μHz - 100KHz	£5500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£5250
Hewlett Packard 8569B (0·01 to 22GHz)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8567A - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£3995
HP 8754A – Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz	£1500
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£1950
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec.Analyser	£700
Meguro - MSA 4912 - I MHz - IGHZ Spec.Analyser	£995
Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)	£2750
Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz	£3500
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz	£3400
Tektron 2712 - 9KHz - 1800MHz	£4500
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£1750

Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955	£2000
Marconi 2958/2960	£2250
Antritsu MS555A2	£1200
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM)	£6950
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031	£3995
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040	£1500
Racal 6111 (GSM)	£1750
Racal 6115 (GSM)	£3995
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM)	£5950
IFR 1200S	£2995

TELNET

Fax 02476 650 773

MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 – Noise Gain Analyser	at £1500
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp	£1500
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5200A – Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Fluke 2625 Data Buckets	£POA
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter	£600
GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder	£1500
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£1200
Hewlett Packard 435A + 435B Power meters	from £100
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers	£650
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£475
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£4950
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5343A - Frequency counter 26.5GHz	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHZ Frequency counter	£650
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A – Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewlett Packard 6623A – Triple o/p system p.s.u.	£1300
Hewlett Packard 6624A – Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 6652A – 20V-25A System PSU	£750
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8350B – Sweep Generator Mainframe	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser	from £1250
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B – Logic Analyser Mainframes	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe	£3250
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£3750
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers	£POA
Hewlett Packard 4195A - Vector Impedence Meter	£4750
Hewlett Packard 5350B - 20Hz Frequency Counter	£1950
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100KHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen	£3995
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DQPSK Sig Gen	£4500
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held)	£1750
Kikusui TOS 8850 - Auotmatic withstanding Voltage and Insulation Resistance Tester (other models also available)	£950
Marconi 1066B – Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) NEW	£1750
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£550
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors	from £400
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£795
Racal 9087 - 1.3Ghz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise	£1995
Racal 1992 – 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£500
Rohde & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz)	£2250
Rohde & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor	£1250
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter	£1995
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator	£750
Wayne Kerr 3245 – Precision Inductance Analyser	£1995
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser	£4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,
Coventry CV3 2SF.

Tel: 02476 650 702
Fax: 02476 650 773

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
020 8652 3614

CONSULTANTS
Ian Hickman
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
020 8652 3614

EDITORIAL E-MAILS
jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Linda Payne
020 8652 3621

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS
linda.payne@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
020 8652 3620

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
020 8652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX
020 8652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES
020 8261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

No defence for privatisation

Margaret Thatcher set the government's privatisation ball rolling in the 1980s with successful sell-offs at BT, British Gas and British Airways. John Major in the 1990s turned to the railways and bus services with questionable success.

Now Tony Blair's New Labour is determined to keep up the sell-off tradition. But with their options limited – all the former government-owned services and industries with the highest commercial value have already been sold – the only privatisation target they could find was the Ministry of Defence's advanced, and in many respects top secret, technology research organisation.

It was a hair-brained scheme that would have put strategically important and highly secret research facilities like Malvern and Aldermaston under partial or even total private ownership.

Thankfully the whole sorry affair has led to an embarrassing U-turn by the government.

Nevertheless, the Treasury seems determined to wring privatisation cash out of the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, known as DERA, come what may. Instead of total privatisation of DERA, the Whitehall mandarins have come up with a plan to split the Agency down the middle; keeping the secret bits under government ownership and selling off the rest in a share sale.

Not surprisingly, the DERA workforce is fearful of job cuts and who can blame them, given the all too familiar necessities of the commercial world.

But what sort of cash does the Treasury expect to raise through a partial privatisation of DERA and its scientists?

Surely the payback to the government will be minuscule compared to previous share sales at BT and BA?

Consider that the auctioning of the next round of mobile phone licences this summer will net £2bn plus for the Treasury. So why bother with DERA particularly as the privatisation plan is being criticised by Ministry of Defence (MoD) staff and is already putting strain on Anglo-US relations.

The MoD's chief engineers claim the proposed sell-off and break-up of various defence research facilities now grouped together as DERA could pose a threat to the country's strategic defensive capability.

Strong words indeed, but it seems they may have a point. The UK's closest military partner, the US, has been unhappy about the proposals from the outset. It is widely thought that it was the objections of the US military that finally forced the government to scrap its original wholesale privatisation plan last month.

It seems likely, however, that the Pentagon, just like the DERA scientists, will be less than satisfied with the fudge which the MoD has now come up with.

After the proposed split and partial privatisation DERA's management will have the freedom to seek out lucrative research contracts wherever they are in the world. Indeed, to expand the business and generate a return for investors they will be obliged to look overseas for more and more work. It is feasible that defence research groups at Malvern will be carrying out more work for foreign governments than they will be for the MoD.

Security could be compromised, and that is what is worrying the US military.

US Under Secretary for Defense Jacques Gansler has already made it clear to the UK government that it could no longer share military technological secrets with a commercialised Agency.

So what does DERA do which is so important to the UK? It takes part in collaborative research with UK defence firms like British Aerospace. A recent example of such a collaboration is the Pathfinder radar software programme, which reduces the cost of naval surveillance by allowing the radar processing software to run on commercial computer systems.

For an example of DERA's strategic military importance simply look a the work of the agency's ordnance researchers in developing for the MoD a fully global positioning system (GPS) guided artillery shell.

Technology like this does not come cheap and investment in DERA is a major drain on the government's defence budget. So help from the private sector would be an advantage, but there is a commercial price to pay and in the case of a strategically important agency like DERA. If that price involves breaking up the agency and privatising chunks of its activities then that price is just too high.

The government has been steadily reducing its financial commitment to defence research since its 'Options for Change' initiative which followed the fall of the Iron Curtain over 10 years ago.

What remains within DERA is an efficient research organisation employing 12000 staff with a budget of £1bn which cannot benefit from further dismemberment.

The government's new fudged privatisation plan will attempt to raise cash for the treasury by selling shares in the most commercially attract part of DERA, allowing it to operate in the private sector. While preserving the Agency's essential strategic character and protecting the MoD's interests.

Surely, it cannot work? ■

Richard Wilson

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
Tel, (0) 1444 475662
Fax, (0) 1444 445447

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
http//www.reedbusiness.com

REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available £3.00). Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 SAS**. Tlx 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd
Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P OAU 0171 261-5108.
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address.
Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00.
Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00
ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium. Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008 United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax, (212) 679 9455
USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001 Periodicles Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.
Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

PIC Basic

Write your PIC programs in BASIC! - No STAMP REQUIRED!

PIC Basic - £49.95

Quicker and easier than 'C' or assembler. PIC BASIC is a true compiler providing faster execution and shorter programs than BASIC stamp interpreters, built in I2C routines and serial comms upto 115K Baud and full BASIC STAMP compatibility make writing for the Microchip PICmicro's easy! PIC BASIC compiles your basic language programs to Microchip Hex format for use with In-circuit emualtors or for programming directly into the PIC CHIP. Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, &xx,84, 92xand 16F87x Full documentation with syntax examples are provided in the 168 page user manual. A technical support mailing list is provided for life time support.

PIC Basic Pro - £149.95

The PIC BASIC Pro compiler instruction set is compatible with the Basic Stamp II providing additional functionality over PIC BASIC, feature like LCD read Write, fully customisable Serial in / out (Create a serial LCD display driver in minutes) Full de-bug facilities, compile with debug to produce assembly commented with your Basic commands PIC BASIC and PIC BASIC PRO compile tight efficient code without the use of a basic interpreter. Supplied with a 168Page manual, explaining each command and worked examples FREE PIC Macro compiler, FREE Programmers File Editor, FREE Windows Front End. PIC BASIC PRO Includes samples programs and code to support Smart card read&write

Download the full 168 page PIC BASIC MANUAL and sample programs
http://www.picbasic.co.uk
Order Online via our secure server
http://www.crownhill.co.uk

- Low cost programmer for PIC12Cxxx, PIC12CExxx PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C505, 55x, 8xx, 7xx 84, 9xxPIC 16CE62x and PIC16F87x
- ZIF adaptors are available for 8/18 in 40/28Pin DIL 8,18 and 28 SOIC, 44 Pin MQFP, 44 and 68 Pin PLCC
- Powered by 2x 9V batteries or AC adapter
- Connects to PC parallel port
- Upgradable software is supplied for future PIC Micro's
- FREE 8051 style PIC Macro compiler

£35 When purchased with PIC BASIC

Parallel port extension cable - £5.95
40Pin ZIF socket - £22.50
8/18Pin ZIF Socket - £22.50
PIC8 Prototype board - £4.50
PIC18 Prototype board - £5.50
PIC64 Prototype board - £8.50

All prices are subject to VAT@17.5%

PIC Micro CD-ROM

over 1.2Gb of info **£10 inc P&P and VAT**

Packed with information, data sheets, application notes, programs diagrams and tutorials. Includes TETRIS and PING PONG with sound and video out of a single PIC 16F84. Basic language assembly routines and macros for hundreds of commands. Data sheets on thousands of devices, micro's, memory and support chips.

LCD DISPLAYS

16x2 line super twist displays - £7.50 ea

Xtals and Resonators

4Mhz and 20Mhz from 45p

PIC16x84 programmer Kit

WINDOWS Driver - £15.00 inc P&P + VAT

Programs the popular PIC1684 and 24 series serial memory devices. Connects to the serial port of PC upto pentium (not P2 or P3) and requires NO External power supply. The KIT includes Diagram, layout, High Quality PCB and all componenets, software on 3.5" FD

SMARTCARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

ChipDrive StarterKit + Windows Software
Read and Write data on Smart Cards and Memory cards
Microsoft PCSC compatible!
Package Includes
Professional card Reader Writer (ChipDrive Micro)
Assorted Smart Cards (3 pairs)
Samples of source code in VB3 4 5+6, C and Delphi
Examples Apps to Read and Write to Smart Cards and GSM cards
Documentation and detailed Windows DLL description

£69.95

Www.towitoko.co.uk

PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer

£149.95

NEW !

PIC 16F877 In Circuit

- ☑ For PIC16F87X (emulates most PIC16C6X/7X devices)
- ☑ In-Circuit run time debugging
- ☑ Real Time code execution 32Khz to 20Mhz real time operation
- ☑ High Speed Parallel port interface
- ☑ 2.5V to 6.V operating range
- ☑ Built in device programmer
- ☑ Run, Step, Run to Cursor etc
- ☑ Conditional Animation Break
- ☑ Software animation trace captures 3 user defined variables in addition to opcode, W, Status, FSR registers and corresponding instructions.
- ☑ Source Level and symbolic debugging
- ☑ Runs under PICICD IDE (win95/98 or NT) or MPLAB
- ☑ Supplied with ICD debug module, Proto board. 40Pin and 28Pin emulator headers, Cables IDE software and user guide

All prices are subject to VAT@17.5%

Call for other PIC and Memory prices PIC PROGRAMMERS and Universal Device Programmers

---

MICROCHIP
The Embedded Control Solutions Company

PIC 16F84 /04p - £1.90	PIC 12C508A - £0.63
PIC 16F84 /04so - £2.00	PIC 12C509A - £0.63
PIC 16F84 /10p - £3.95	24LC16 - £0.75
PIC 16C622 /04p - £2.50	24LC16 so - £0.95
PIC 16F877 /04p - £5.50	24LC32 - £1.50
PIC 16F877 /20p - £6.00	24LC64 - £1.50
PIC 16F876 /04p - £4.50	24LC65 - £1.50
PIC 16F874 /04p - £4.50	
PIC 16F873 /04p - £4.50	

All prices are subject to VAT@17.5%

£356.00

LabProg 48LV

Low Cost - High Performance
Intelligent Universal Device Programmer

Includes:
Connection cable
Diagnostic POD
User Manual
PC Sofware Driver
240VAC/12V adaptor

CE certified

Plugs into parallel port of your PC
Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC
True No Adapter Programming upto 48 Pins
Programs and Verifies 2,2.7,3,3.3 & 5V devices
FREE software updates 3 Year Warranty

Universal Serial EEprom programmer

£49.95

PreProm UNIVERSAL Eprom Programmer
Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC
Adaptors for Microprocesors
Adaptors for Eeprom
Emulator adator

£132.00

All prices are subject to VAT@17.5%

Crownhill Associates Limited

VISA
32 Broad Street Ely Cambridge Cb7 4PW
Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710
MasterCard

ORDER ON-LINE www.crownhill.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

UPDATE

UK could be world leader in digital TV

The UK has a unique opportunity to lead the world in the production of advanced digital TV technology, according to Europe's leading set-top box manufacturer.

Pace Micro Technology's CEO Malcolm Miller said: "The UK has the opportunity to lead the world in digital TV, just as the US has done with the PC and the Internet."

The future of digital TV in the UK will soon include e-mail, Internet and intelligent programming.

Another UK company, Two Way TV, is looking to become a leading provider of digital interactive TV content. The company recently formed a joint venture with US firm Interactive Network to deliver real-time interactive games and sports channels.

Two Way TV's managing director Simon Cornwell, said: "Through the venture, we will be able to form partnerships to produce live interactive TV entertainment for distribution on digital satellite, cable and broadband Internet platforms.

With key patent protection, the venture will be in a unique and powerful position in the rapidly developing interactive TV market."

Pace has grown to become the number one set-top box maker in the UK and number 4 in the world. The firm took on 120 engineers this year and plans to take on 150 more next year, 80 per cent of which will be in the UK. The firm is valued at around £1bn today, growing from £100m two years ago.

"We are now showing a box with an embedded hard drive and 20Gbyte storage space. It will be able to download programmes for you, working out what kinds of things you watch," said Miller.

The technology has the potential to replace "the boring part of life," with the provision of home banking services and home shopping, added Miller.

System suppliers are benefiting from the highly competitive UK digital TV market, where satellite, terrestrial and cable broadcasters are all vying for market share.

Alex Mayhew-Smith *Electronics Weekly*

Dyson's delighted that robots suck

High flying domestic appliance firm Dyson is going hell for leather in its use of electronics.

"Electronics is absolutely vital," says James Dyson, chairman of Dyson Domestic Appliances. "It may be increasing cost but it is improving performance and enhancing the user interface."

Dyson was talking at the launch of the firm's first autonomous vacuum cleaner. The £5m development involving 40 designers is its first product with a large electronics content.

The company also hinted at other products under development – not vacuum appliances – which also use significant electronics.

Dyson expects to recruit over 400 people in the coming year, and of these up to 100 will be electronics engineers.

"We want to attract electronics people in a big way," he added.

The robotic vacuum cleaner will be on sale from spring costing £2500.

"The move to robotics – especially vacuum cleaners – will happen very quickly, in five years or less," said Dyson. "We have got the technology so we can supply it now. People do not want to vacuum if they can avoid it."

However, the main reason for the company's uptake is an increasing shortage in service personnel, he said.

The company faced two challenges in the robot's design: the battery powered cleaner had to pick up at least as well as a mains powered one does, and its coverage of floor space had to improve on conventional human-operated cleaners.

"Ours is more intelligent than a human: it is methodical and it knows where it's been," he said.

Roy Rubenstein *Electronics Weekly*

ROBOT VACUUM CLEANER AT A GLANCE

- Fast charge nickel-cadmium batteries are used, providing the robot with a 30 minute working life
- It uses four micro-controlled switched-reluctance motors for the front wheels, suction and brush bar
- It has three on-board computers and over 50 sensors including infra-red, ultrasonic and light compass ones
- The unit pauses for 20s if kids or pets interact with it

Wireless Internet trials imminent

A trial of third generation (3G) wireless Internet technology by Vodafone and Nortel Networks is due to start early this year in London. The trial will last until at least March, but the number of participants has not been disclosed.

"We hope to gain a clearer understanding of the technology and consumer behaviour of wireless Internet and use this to guide us in deploying 3G networks worldwide," said Alan Harper, Vodafone managing director.

Nortel and Panasonic will provide the radio equipment, core data network and terminals. A high-speed IP data connection will connect trial equipment to corporate intranets and the Internet.

Prototype terminal equipment will be used to test various data and voice services. These devices will include a mobile phone with built-in camera and video screen, which uses the MPEG4 video codec and can transmit and receive data at up to 64kbit/s.

Other devices will include lightweight, pocket-sized voice terminals, wireless modems for laptop computers, and a mobile data device with transmission speeds up to 384kbit/s.

Promotion for academic links is inadequate, says MP

An MP has called on the government to set up an agency to oversee the promotion of links between high-tech business and universities.

"At the moment there are many small and not so small schemes for universities and businesses," explains Ian Pearson, MP for Dudley South. "All the surveys show that this is confusing. We should have a first-stop shop that would take over these schemes."

Pearson hopes his idea will be included in the government's science and innovation white paper, due in February or March.

It has already been submitted to Stephen Byers, the trade and industry secretary, and according to Pearson was described by Byers as being "controversial and thought-provoking".

Pearson's paper will be published early next year by the Social Market Foundation.

This week the Department of Trade & Industry said it planned to secure a 50 per cent increase in the number of spin-out companies from universities.

"The UK is not making the most of the commercial potential of its world-class academic research," the DTI said in a report UK Competitiveness Indicators 1999, which is the first in a series intended to gauge the success of the UK as a knowledge driven economy.

The report also said there had been a big increase in the amount of venture capital money available to early stage start-up businesses. The amount available grew from about £150m in 1997 to around £300m last year.

Caught on camera... Bond girl Denise Richards is seen in the latest 007 film, making use of Hewlett-Packard's 430se hand-held Windows CE terminal.

BT's broadband lead claim in question

BT boss Sir Peter Bonfield's contention that the UK will have a world lead in broadband access looks increasingly unachievable. South Korea, for one, looks like beating the UK.

Korea's three telecoms operators, Dacom, Hanaro and Korea Telecom – have already started offering broadband access to consumers in the country's major cities for a mere £12 a month – about one third the price BT is expecting to charge when it gets its service up next Spring.

The US is in the lead on broadband access with some 1m lines, according to analysts Dataquest, and Singapore is thought to be in second place. BT says it expects to have 400 exchanges ready to offer the technology in the Spring – but it wants to charge so heavily for the service that it may be hobbled.

Samsung is now offering a UDSL (UltraDSL) chip-set delivering 12Mbit/s for telephone lines and is developing a cable modem chip set to provide broadband access for those with cable.

Trench memory transistors promise 25% die size reduction

Infineon Technologies and IBM have extended their DRAM alliance until 2002 as they work on commercialising their revolutionary new trench transistor technology.

In the past, trenches have been used for burying capacitors in the silicon substrate but not, before now, for burying transistors. The IBM/Infineon technology now allows the entire memory transistor array to be buried beneath the surface of a chip, allowing logic circuitry and five or six layers of interconnect to be built on the planar surface.

According to Infineon, this approach reduces die size by some 25 per cent compared with the alternative stack cell technology of building transistors on top of themselves up from the chip's surface.

It can also offer advantages in embedded DRAM because the surface logic and interconnect is on the same level as other parts of a system-on-chip IC.

"This approach allows very good optimisation of logic," points out Dr Willy Beinvogel, a senior v-p in Infineon's memory division.

Beinvogel said that the target for commercialising the trench transistor technology is to use it in the gigabit DRAM at the 0.11μm geometry level for volume production in 2002.

"We are making an intensive effort to get to 0.11μm," said Beinvogel. His preferred route is via 193nm wavelength UV processing, but Infineon is also involved in the ion-beam processing being pursued by IMS of Vienna and is about to join the extreme-UV consortium which has been mainly driven by Intel.

Toshiba has been involved in the IBM/Infineon alliance at the 256Mbit level but ends its interest in the first quarter of 2000.

IBM is ramping down its internal manufacturing of DRAM, but is continuing to develop DRAM technology with the intention of licensing it.

David Manners *Electronics Weekly*

Over 300m mobile phones Internet ready by 2003

The world will have 500 million mobile phone subscribers by 2003 and three quarters of the phones will be Internet enabled.

This prediction by industry association the Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) Forum is backed up further by research from US analysts Gartner Group.

It forecasts that over 95 per cent of new mobile phones shipped in 2004 will be WAP-enabled. WAP is a *de-facto* standard that provides a means of delivering Internet data to mobile terminals.

The analysts also said that annual shipments of portable Internet-enabled devices would exceed those of PCs in 2003.

The first WAP enabled phone from Nokia was launched in the UK by Orange last month and more will follow. The WAP Forum's membership includes handset manufacturers which have committed to shipping WAP-enabled devices. These companies represent 95 per cent of the world market.

Version 1.2 of the WAP specification has just been released by the WAP Forum and its membership now exceeds 250, with 52 of those members joining since September last year.

Gartner Group analysts also predict mobile phone penetration in Europe will exceed an average of 60 per cent of the population by 2004 and that more than three quarters of new hand sets in 2004 will be Bluetooth-enabled.

Ramco

GENUINE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

We currently have in stock a selection of MOD surplus electrical equipment. All items are untested and sold as seen. Please ring for more details.

Tektronics 212 Oscilloscope AC/DC	£80.00
Tektronics 2445a Oscilloscope 150mhz	£399.00
Phillips 3217 Oscilloscope 50mhz	£125.00
Phillips 3215 Oscilloscope 50mhz	£99.00
Wavetek 178 Waveform Synthesiser	£599.00
Spector SD345 Spectruscope III	£149.00
Fluke 1722/AP/1 Instrument Controller	£149.00
Advanced Bryans DS525AD14 Storage Scope	£499.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter	£999.00
Marconi 2019A80-104mhz Signal Generator	£299.00
Schlumberger 7150 Digital Multimeter	£69.00
Fluke 8600A Digital Multimeter	£59.00
Solartron JM1861 Signal Generator	£99.00

To find out more about us pay a visit to our website
www.ramco.co.uk

Church Lane, Croft, Skegness,
Lincolnshire PE24 4RW (Just off the A52)
Telephone: 01754 880880
Official surplus contractors to the British Ministry of Defence

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

EXTECH INSTRUMENTS

MultiScope™

Universal Graphical Storage Oscilloscope and True RMS MultiMeter with RS-232

- **Oscilloscope (DSO)** 100kHz bandwidth storage scope with graphic LCD display
- **True RMS Multimeter** Multiple 4000 count display + bargraph
- **Multi-Function** AC/DC Voltage/Current, Resistance, Capacitance, Frequency, dB, Duty cycle, Pulse width, Period, TTL signal generator; Adaptors for RPM, Temperature, %RH, PSI.
- **RS-232 PC Interface** Windows™ software (optional) to collect and analyze data.
- **Data memory** Store up to 15 waveforms for later recall/comparison
- **Multi-Featured** Min/Max/Average, Glitch capture, pre/post Trigger, Data Hold
- **Help Screens** Guide you through measurement setups
- **Approvals** UL, CE, IEC1010-1 1000V CAT II

DMM Display

PC Capture of Graphic Display

PC Data Acquisition

Accessories

EXTECH INSTRUMENTS ISO9001 CERTIFIED

Please Contact: *Technical & General Ltd., Parkway House, Suite 101, Sheen Lane, London, SW14 8LS. Tel: 0208 392 6980. Fax: 392 6999*

CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

TEKTRONIX 2445

4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout
ONLY **£700**

PHILIPS PM3217 – Dual Trace 50MHz Delay

Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover
£250-£300

GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value

ONLY **£160**

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes. **£200**

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

468	Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£550
466	Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay	£250
485	Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750
475	Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£450
465	Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350

FLUKE SCOPE METERS
Models 93/96/99. Dual Trace 50MHz + Digital Storage etc
Unused from £400 to £650

SPECIAL - LIMITED QUANTITY

MARCONI 2022E
SYN AM/FM SIG GEN 10KHz - 1.01GHz
Up to +10dBm output, phase mod, LCD display, keyboard entry etc. Small, lightweight
£525-£750

MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz	£3750
H.P. 8657A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz	£2500
H.P. 8656B Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz	£1500
H.P. 8656A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz	£1250
GIGATRONIC 7100 Syn Sig Gen 10MHz-20GHz	£5000
MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz Good Signal Purity	£1200
H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz	£450
H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-512MHz	£250
PHILIPS PM5328 Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with 200MHz Freq Counter. IEEE	£650
MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser	£1500
H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz	£2750
H.P. 4192A LF Impedence Analyser 5Hz-13MHz	£5000
H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser	£750
MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from	£900
FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused	£950
WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit. Unused	£400
MARCONI 2955 Mobile Radio Test Set	£2000
STABILOCK 4015 Radio Comm Test Set	£2250
H.P. 5350B Freq Counter 20GHz	£2000
H.P. 346B Noise Source 10MHz-18GHz	£500
H.P. 11692D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz	£1600
H.P. 11691D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz	£1250
WAYNE KERR Inductance Analyser 3245	£2000
H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz	£1250
DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5½-7½ digit 1065/1061A/1071	from £300-£600
RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz IEEE etc	£400
MARCONI 2440 Freq Counter 20GHz	from £1000

MARCONI 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter
Digital/Analogue. As New. ONLY **£250**

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8562A 1KHz-22GHz	£9000
H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms)	£2250
H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz	£1250
H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100Khz-21GHz	£2750
H.P. 3582A Dual Channel 25KHz	£1500
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution	£2000
B & K 2033R Signal Analyser	£1500
ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz	£2750
MARCONI 2370 30HZ-110MHz	from £500
HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from	£500
8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750 8555 10MHz-18GHz	from £1000

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen 10-520MHz **£175**

RACAL 9008 Automatic Mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz **£200**

GOODWILL
GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER
10µV 300V in 12 ranges
Frequency 10Hz-1MHz
Used £100 Unused £125

GOODWILL GFC 8010G
Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity
Unused **£75**

OSCILLOSCOPES

PHILIPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 200MHz Delay TB etc	£950
PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz Delay etc	£800
TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc	£800
TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch 300MHz Delay etc	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2445B Dual Trace 150MHz Delay etc	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2205 Dual Trace 20MHz	£300
KIKUSUI 6100 5 Trace 100MHz Delay	£425
TEKTRONIX 2430 Dig Storage Dual Trace 150MHz	£1000

UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1GS/Sec.	£1500
TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Channel 200MHz etc	£1100
H.P. 54610B Dual Trace 500MHz 20MS/S	£2000
H.P. 54600B Dual Trace 100MHz 20MS/S	£1000
GOULD 400 Dual Trace 20MHz 100MS/S	£800

SPECIAL OFFERS
WHILST STOCKS LAST

TEKTRONIX 2215 – Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes. NOW ONLY **£275**

HC 3502 Dual Trace 20MHz
5mV-20 Div, 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div, X-Y, X5 Magnifier; TVSync etc.
Un-Used **£140**

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting 2 meters **£120**

SOLATRON 7150 - DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE **£150**

FLUKE MULTIMETERS

TYPE 8050A 4½ digit 2A True RMS	£75
TYPE 8010A 3½ digit 10 Amps	£50
TYPE 8012A 3½ digit 2 Amps	[illegible]
H.P. 5315A Universal Counter 1GHz 2Ch	[illegible]
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz-560MHz	£50

FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz **£75**

GOULD J3B Sine/Square Oscillator 10Hz-100KHz low distortion Only £95

A Classic Bench Multimeter – **SOLARTRON 7045**

4½ digit bright LED working with leads ONLY **£30**
It's so cheap you should have it as a spare

STEWART of READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

USED EQUIPMENT – GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD

PCB manufacturing clearing house on the Web

An e-commerce Web site to help companies get their printed circuit boards made has been launched by Info Elec.

The Ashford company is the second UK firm to use the Web to take the leg work out of getting quotations for PCB work, joining the company PCBQuotes.

Info Elec's approach is to use PCB manufacturers worldwide rather than just those in the UK.

"We have signed up 50," said Olivier Cadic, the firm's chairman. "The aim is to have 900 PCB manufacturers signed within 18 months."

Worldwide there are approximately 4500 PCB makers.

The company checks each manufacturer's suitability before signing them. Quotes for work are then sent to those companies with the required capabilities.

Only when the quote is accepted is the identity of the manufacturer revealed. All the remaining PCB makers are informed of the terms of the winning quote and the country of the manufacturer.

The service is free to buyers. It is also free to manufacturers until they receive a successful quote. Then they pay a 3 per cent charge to Info Elec, which guarantees their payment 30 days after the boards are delivered.

"We help the purchaser find the best location for the work and help the market to be regulated," said Cadic.

http://www.pcb007.com/

Roy Rubenstein

Tiny Linux for embedded systems

Network terminal designer Amino Communications claims to have the world's smallest Linux systems. The systems, on PCBs measuring 49 by 98mm, are aimed at developers of embedded systems such as seat-back entertainment systems, as well as kiosks, web phones, network-centric terminals and set-top boxes. The Linux operating system is particularly suitable to a small footprint as it can run in 2Mbyte of memory. Power consumption is 2W or less, says the firm.

Linux Wall St trading record

An operating system firm beat the record for the biggest first day of trading on Wall Street last week. VA Linux Systems' shares rose 733 per cent in the first day. Shares for the Linux operating system were $30 at the start of trading on Thursday, rising to $250 by the end of the day. The previous record was held by Theglobe.com, an Internet firm, which grew 606 per cent on its first day.

Smart grant challenged

A Labour-dominated committee has clashed with the government over the Smart high-tech grant scheme. In March 1999, the DTI announced an extra £26m increase for the scheme saying £100m would be available for new Smart projects in the next three years. But the committee said the 1999 report gave no forward figures for funding beyond £20.4 million for 1999-2000.

CMOS TV tuner cuts up to 200 components

Broadcom claims to have introduced the world's first CMOS TV tuner that could have the potential to dramatically reduce component counts and shrink the size of TV tuners.

The Broadcom BCM3400 family of tuners will allow manufacturers to use a single tuner chip to replace current designs that use as many as 200 components. This will lower manufacturing costs and improve the reliability of TV tuners. The company has begun sending out first samples of the chip.

"With this level of integration, manufacturers can employ one or more tuners in a wide range of consumer devices such as televisions, digital video recorders, cable modems and set-top boxes," said Allen Leibovitch, analyst with US market research company IDC.

"Our CMOS television tuner brings new levels of cost benefits and integration to one of the last markets dominated by discrete RF component-based solutions," said Broadcom CEO Henry Nicholas.

Plans to quadruple Rambus throughput

Memory design firm Rambus has outlined its technology roadmap for the coming years, which includes a quadrupling of data rate by next year.

The firm is also designing its memory system into communications products such as high-speed data switches and routers.

"Next year we expect to release technology that will permit a further doubling of per-wire data rate," said Dave Mooring, recently promoted to president of Rambus. This will take the transfer rate to 1.6GHz.

"Secondly," Mooring said, "Rambus will quadruple data rate to 6.4Gbyte/s". Markets that could benefit from this include graphics and multimedia.

The move into communications systems could be lucrative. While it only accounts for nine per cent of chip sales, the average selling price per part is higher and there is always potential for Internet growth.

The firm dismisses the challenge posed by double data rate (DDR) memory. "We believe that DDR offers little performance improvement over existing SDRAM," said Geoff Tate, CEO of Rambus. Gains could be as low as 20 per cent, he said. "We think DDR is behind us in performance."

DDR could also infringe on Rambus' 70 patents, Tate thinks. The firm has got hold of DDR samples and is looking to see if they infringe.

Rambus has also set up a new group with the task of managing acquisitions and investment in other companies.

Boom expected for in-car electronics

Electronic content is predicted to reach more than 30 per cent of the value of high-end luxury cars by 2005, according to the Economist Intelligence Unit.

These cars are likely to be in the £20000 to £30000 price bracket at today's prices, but even the more popular three-door hatchbacks will see 20 per cent of their value made up from electronic systems by 2005, says the report.

Power-train electronics, such as engine management systems, will make up 30 per cent of the car's electronics with safety systems accounting for ten per cent.

By far the biggest factor will be the growth of in-car multimedia systems and mobile communications systems. These will account for over half the electronics in cars within five years, says the report.

The report lists features it expects to see fitted to cars within five years. These include Bluetooth wireless networks, biometric access systems, and neural-network-based ignition systems.

With the growth of electronic systems, car manufacturers are moving quickly to 42V power systems to replace traditional 12V systems.

Leak detector wins

Bolton Institute has won an engineering excellence award for its collaboration with Andel of Huddersfield to design a liquid leak detection system. The award from TCS, formerly known as the Teaching Company Scheme, recognises the work Bolton has done to bring microelectronics to firms that do not have the capability for electronic design. Bolton carries out its work through the DTI's Electronics Design initiative and before this through the Microelectronics in Business campaign. ■

NEW

NEW

B^2 SPICE 2000 - Not just a pretty interface

Accurate results that can be relied on

ONLY
£199 ex VAT* -
EXISTING USERS £99 *‡
No hidden extras.
All libraries
included.

Full mixed mode SPICE simulation with a host of new and advanced features. Already a favourite with colleges, universities and professional engineers this new release is set to break new ground. As always there is no limit on the maximum circuit size.

For educational users the **"Set Defects"** option allows a lecturer or instructor to create a circuit or component fault and hide it from students using password protection.

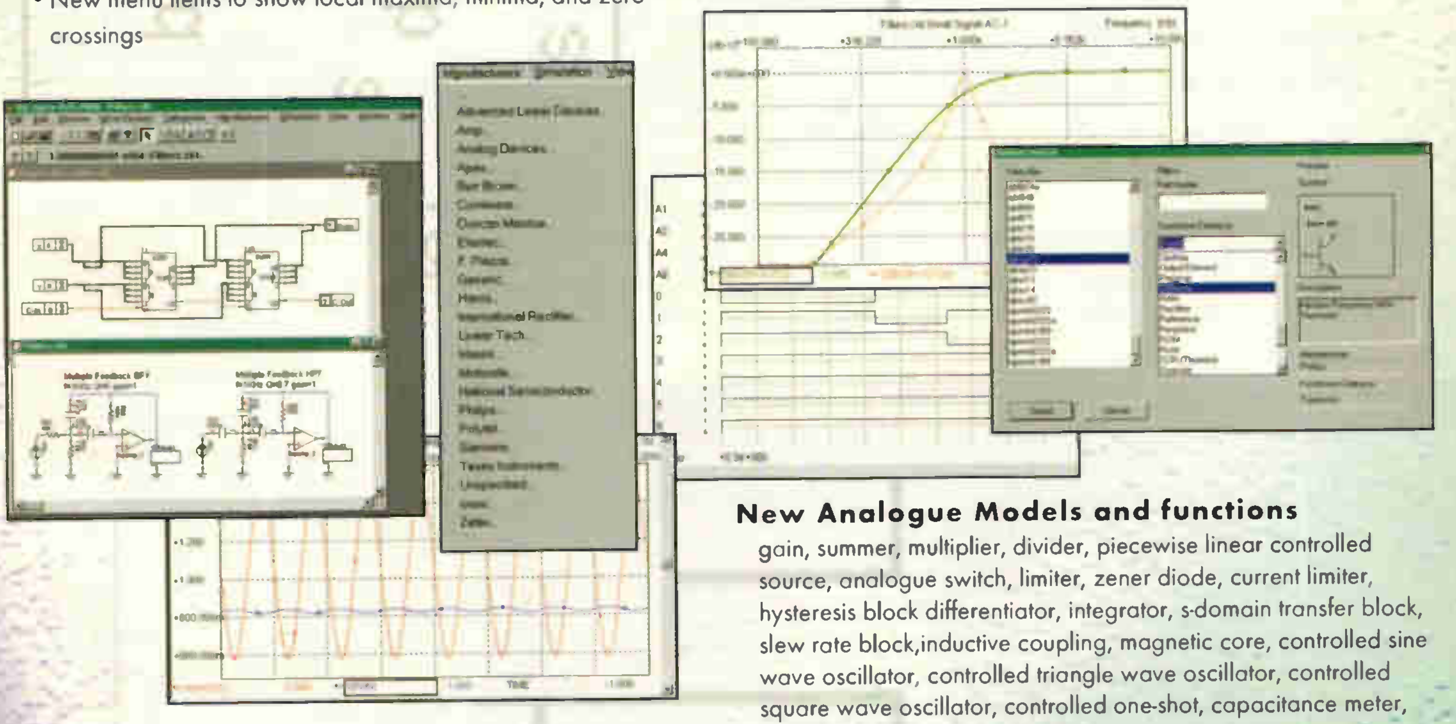
Other new features include

- Uses the latest **xspice** engine for guaranteed accurate mixed mode simulation
- Parameterised ac sweep
- Monte carlo analyses
- Parameterised transient sweep
- New **xspice** simulations
- New noise and distortion analyses
- Improved features for processing plot families as units
- New menu items to show local maxima, minima, and zero crossings

All libraries included

B^2 SPICE 2000 comes with **ALL** the manufacturers' libraries. No need to pay extra for them. Over 6000 parts as standard.

- All the logic families included, CMOS, TTL, ABT, AC, AS, ALS
- FCT, F, FC, HCT, L, LS, S.
- Add additional parts as they come out
- Now you can store a symbol to the database after editing it in the workshop, alternatively create your own parts
- Change a device's symbol quickly and easily



New Analogue Models and functions

gain, summer, multiplier, divider, piecewise linear controlled source, analogue switch, limiter, zener diode, current limiter, hysteresis block differentiator, integrator, s-domain transfer block, slew rate block,inductive coupling, magnetic core, controlled sine wave oscillator, controlled triangle wave oscillator, controlled square wave oscillator, controlled one-shot, capacitance meter, inductance meter, controlled limiter.

New Digital Models

There are so many we have not enough room here to list them. Please see our web site at www.looking.co.uk/spice for a full list.

RD Research

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich, NR10 4HA
Tel:01603 872331 Fax: 01603 879010
email - rd.research@paston.co.uk www.looking.co.uk/spice

*Please add £5.00 postage and packing.
‡applies to users of B^2 Spice & B^2 Logic.

All trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

Inside DVD

What looks like a CD but holds seven times as much digital data? The answer's a DVD but please don't call it a digital video disc. The many-faceted DVD now has far more capabilities than just video and has shed its old tag in favour of 'digital versatile disc'. Let Andrew Emmerson acquaint you with DVD's qualities – and its pitfalls.

The first significant software product on DVD is Microsoft's Reference Suite 2000 – the latest version of Encarta – from which this volcano was extracted.

It's a tribute to DVD's affordability that this format has taken off so rapidly. With customer acceptance running faster than videotape, laserdisc, and CD, the DVD format has successfully established its own niche as an entertainment and data storage medium.

What's more, it has achieved this at a time when other technologies exist to serve the selfsame functions that DVD fulfils. So what is DVD and what is its attraction?

Superficially, DVD is just a variant of the highly successful compact disc (CD) format first devised for digital audio records by Sony and Philips in 1980. The success of this medium and the realisation that it was capable of handling greater recording densities led to a joint decision between the entertainment, consumer electronics and computer industries to develop a video variant, known then as the digital video disc.

Technical standards were finalised in 1995 and a year later DVD video players were launched in the USA. In 1998 the DVD was reincarnated for data storage as the DVD-ROM.

DVD versus CD

Primarily, DVD differs from audio CDs in packing data more densely to achieve significantly greater data capacity, **Fig. 1**. The pits read by laser beam are smaller, the tracks are more closely spaced and the red laser employed has a shorter wavelength for higher resolution.

The error-correcting system is more robust too. As a result standard DVDs can hold 4.7Gbyte of data – some seven times more than an audio CD, while dual-layer DVDs can increase this to 8.5Gbyte, or 12 times as much, **Fig. 2**.

Video DVDs can hold movies of up to 135 minutes duration on a single layer disc, while using two layers, the Fox/Paramount release of the film *Titanic* manages to cram a film over three hours long onto a single disc.

Their huge capacity makes DVDs ideal also for multimedia applications, offering higher resolution pictures (wide screen or academy format) and more channels of Dolby digital sound. Interactive computer games benefit from richer graphics and high-quality full-motion video, while computer users can store massive databases onto DVD.

Being a disc, the DVD provides virtually instantaneous random access to any block of data and being optical, the disc can be replayed repeatedly without worries about wear and tear.

Another advantage is the higher read speed of the DVD system, with higher data transfer rates than the fastest CD-ROM drive. In addition, the DVD format is an industry standard, supported by the world's leading hardware manufacturers and software providers.

All told, it sounds like perfection at last, with sweetness and light pervading in every direction. Chance would be a fine thing, however, as will be revealed in due course.

Video versatility...

For those accustomed to VHS recordings, the capabilities of DVD offer the same kind of enhancement that CDs have over compact cassettes – summed up as breathtaking picture quality and stunning sound.

Even the most hardened cynic will not fail to appreciate the startling brilliance and clarity of the pictures delivered by DVD, with saturated, noise-free colours and roughly 500 lines of horizontal resolution – more than twice the 240 lines commonly achieved by standard VHS tapes.

Colours are properly saturated, with very little picture noise – even on freeze-frames. On NTSC material the difference between watching a VHS tape and a DVD is quite remarkable and the DVD format has certainly closed the gap between NTSC and PAL. Indeed, it is true to say that the untrained eye cannot often distinguish the two when watching DVD-sourced films.

Digital surround sound with six discrete channels of audio offer a movie theatre-style experience in the viewer's own home, while many DVD players offer a variety of viewing options, including a choice of different languages or subtitles, screen aspect ratios and on some software, up to nine different camera angles. And because most software is divided into chapters, viewers can resume play at the point in the movie where they stopped.

...and data diversity

DVD's increased storage capacity and speed performance relative to CD-ROM has made this medium ideal for software houses and multimedia applications.

A development is DVD-RAM, which is the name given to a rewritable double-sided compact disc providing considerably greater data storage than today's CD-RW systems. There is also, however, a competing standard called DVD+RW. The former standard supports 2.6Gbyte per disc side while DVD+RW handles 3Gbyte per side.

How DVD works

As already indicated, DVD uses a laser to

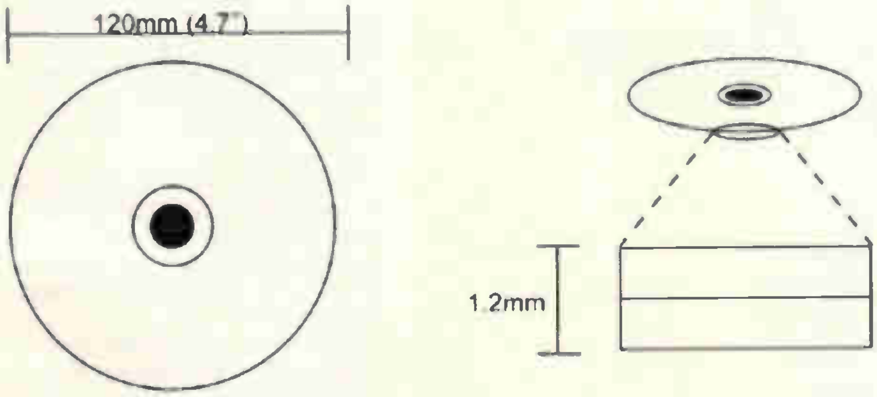


Fig. 1. DVD discs are the same size as CDs, but there is also a two layer option that's twice as thick.

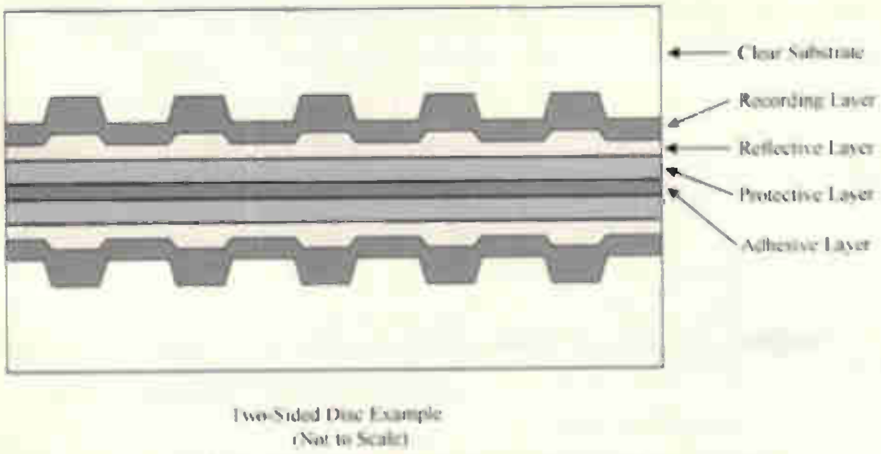


Fig. 2. Layers within layers. Not only can DVD discs be stuck together back-to-back to form a double-sided disc, but they can also have a dual data layer, each layer being read by a different coloured laser. This quadruples the data density of a normal single-sided, single-layer DVD.

Who invented DVD?

No single person or company can claim invention of the DVD and indeed it took time to agree on a single standard. A consortium of ten companies – Hitachi, JVC, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, Philips, Pioneer, Sony, Thomson, Time Warner and Toshiba – was responsible for developing the official specification, with contribution from many other firms. Co-ordination is now in the hands of the DVD Forum (information at http://www.dvdforum.com).

Traps for the unwary

The term 'wide screen' is vague so it's worth distinguishing anamorphic encoding from 'letterbox' presentation. Some discs, like Buena Vista's *The Rocketeer*, have the dual layer set up so that the film can be watched on a 4:3 television in letterbox (first layer) or on a 16:9 wide screen television in anamorphic (second layer).

If owners of 4:3 television try to watch the anamorphic version they will see a squashed image on the screen. Some companies have cheated by offering films only in 4:3 letterbox, which is fine on a 4:3 screen, but markedly inferior when 'blown up' to fit a wide screen set. Purchasers may be unable to tell the difference when buying a disc.

With few wide screen sets in use, the problem has not been highlighted yet. But anamorphic versions are superior in picture quality, with the wide screen set unstretching the image to provide a high-quality wide screen effect.

'Flippers' – techno-babble for sandwich discs – are causing concern to some users, who fear that the sandwich discs won't last. There is a good chance these discs may warp in storage under hot conditions.

A problem with dual layer discs is that there is always a delay when switching from one layer to the other. Some films have sequenced this on a fade-to-black to minimise the effects of the delay for the viewer.

decode microscopic pits embedded in the disc along a spiral track, into audio, video or computer data information. The similarity with CD ends here on account of the higher storage capacity of DVD, which is from 4.7Gbyte to 17Gbyte, with access rates of 600kbit/s to 1.3Mbit/s.

The microscopic pits are in fact reduced in size, from 0.83μm to 0.40μm, and placed closer together. The gap is reduced from 1.6 to 0.74μm. Since the standard CD laser could not read this tightly packed information, a new laser, with a thinner beam and shorter wavelength of 640nm instead of 780nm is employed.

Video data is compressed for storage in MPEG-2 format and on replay is read off the disc at a constant speed of 11.08Mbit/s into a buffer. Conversion to analogue video data follows and combined with audio information for playing out to the viewer's audiovisual system, **Fig. 3**.

Capacity can be increased still further by constructing a disc with two layers of information and using a dual-focus laser to read information from one layer only. This gives the ability to store 8.5Gbyte on one side of a disc.

It is also possible to glue two discs back to back, creating a dual-sided sandwich or 'flipper' disc with a total capacity of up to 9.4Gbyte, or 17Gbyte using dual-layer discs. A good number of movies already take advantage of this capability to include both standard and wide screen versions on the same disc.

Divergent and incompatible audio encoding problems are now history. Generally, DVD software uses either Dolby Digital for USA and some European discs, or MPEG 2.0 or 5.1 sound for European discs.

Some low-end players do not have the Dolby Digital decoders and users must rely on the MPEG stereo sound tracks. All PAL DVD players can play Dolby Digital sound, but NTSC players do not play MPEG audio tracks.

Multiple standards

A common misconception holds that DVD has created a universal television playback system. But this is not the case. It suffers the same NTSC versus PAL problem as videotape and laserdisc.

The digital MPEG video information stored on DVD is formatted for one of the world's two main television systems, NTSC (525/60) or PAL/SECAM (625/50). Differences between discs intended for playback on these different systems include picture size and pixel aspect ratio (720 by 480 *versus* 720 by 576), display frame rate (29.97 *versus* 25), and surround audio. You will find more on this at the 'UK DVD FAQ' web site.

There is also variation in the degree to which players can handle 'alien' discs, although all DVD players sold in PAL countries play both PAL and NTSC – as far as regional coding schemes permit.

Some European machines can also output a PAL-encoded version of American NTSC discs, albeit with slight motion judder, and this can be recorded on tape.

Consumer choice

High technology ought to command

DVD and CD compared

Parameter	CD	DVD
Disc diameter	120mm	120mm
Disc thickness	1.2mm	1.2mm
Disc structure	Single substrate	Two bonded 0.6 mm substrates
Laser wavelength	780nm (infrared)	650 and 635nm (red)
Numerical aperture	0.45	0.60
Track pitch	1.6μm	0.74μm
Shortest pit/land length	0.83μm	0.4μm
Data layers	1	1 or 2
Data capacity	Approx. 680Mbyte	Single layer: 4.7Gbyte x 2 Dual layer: 8.5Gbyte x 2
Reference user data rate	Mode 1: 153.6kbyte/s Mode 2: 176.4kbyte/s	1108kbyte/s, nom.

Courtesy Sony Corporation

DVD-R and CD-R compared

Parameter	DVD-R	CD-R
Media Type	Write-once	Write-once
Wavelength (Recording)	635-645nm	775-795nm
Wavelength (Reading)	635-650nm	770-830nm
Recording Power	4-11mW	4-8mW
Numerical Aperture (Recording)	0.60	0.50
Numerical Aperture (Reading)	0.60	0.45
Reflectivity	R14H>0.5	RTOP>0.65

Courtesy Pioneer

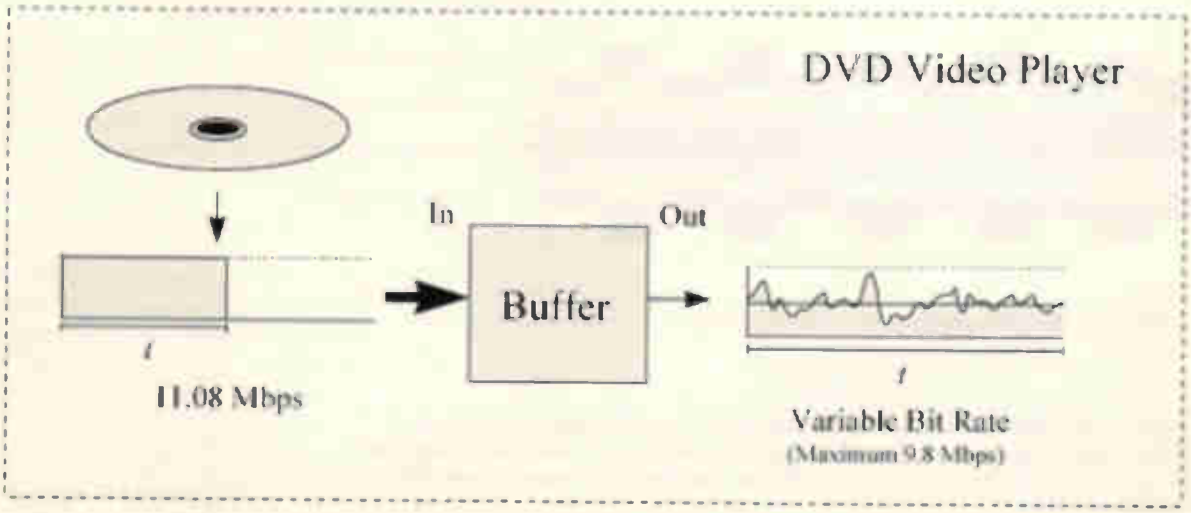


Fig. 3. Translating digital data to analogue video.

high prices but players and discs both cost less than might be expected. In the UK, deck prices start at around £300. While they rise to nearly £9000, there's a broad selection of machines in the sub-£500 arena.

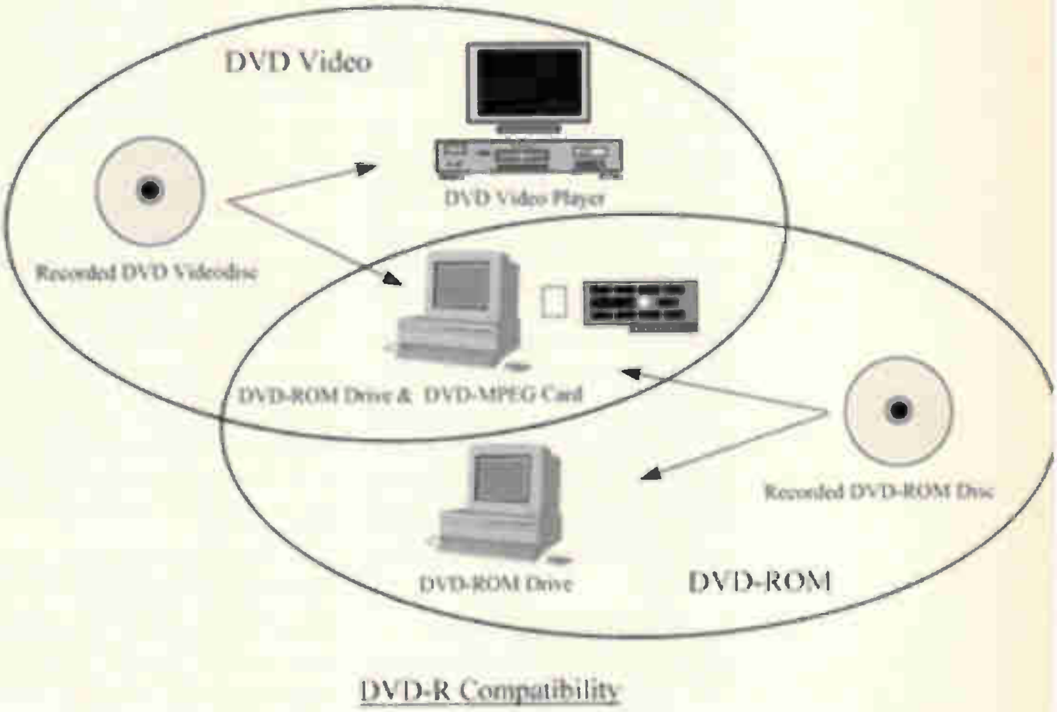
These are all stand-alone decks for use with TV or monitor screens or in home cinema systems but 'bare' DVD drives can also be had at prices under £100 for installing in personal computers equipped with sound and video cards. Many would argue though that watching movies on a PC is a less than satisfying experience and the alternative of hooking up a PC to a TV or home entertainment centre is not the height of convenience.

The range of DVD titles is mainly top-selling movies plus a sprinkling of documentaries, adult titles, sports performances and children's cartoons. In Britain around 1000 titles are available, priced between £9.99 and £19.99.

Many of the movies include additional material such as cinema trailers, cut scenes and production notes, and the list is growing constantly. At least double the number of titles has been released in the USA, but there can be problems replaying them outside the US on account of regional coding, as discussed below.

Compatibility corner

DVD-ROM players can play old CD-ROMs, CD-I discs, and video CDs, as well as new DVD-ROMs. Newer DVD players – so-called second-generation DVD or DVD-2 – can read CD-R and CD-RW discs. DVD-RAM drives can also act as DVD-ROM and CD-ROM players.



Compatibility between DVD's video and data variants.

Paradise lost

Earlier on, I hinted that not all was sweetness and light with DVD – at least as far as consumers were concerned. The twin sources of this aggravation are encryption and regionalisation.

Encryption is the simpler concept to understand. Low-cost CD writers and blank discs mean that making illegal copies of CD-ROMs is child's play. It's also completely uncontrollable today

To prevent a repeat performance of the CD copying problem, DVDs are encrypted via sophisticated security encoded into them. The name of this security system is Content Scrambling System. This system prevents media files being read directly from the disc without a 5-byte (40-bit) decryption key. Copying is thus prevented – in theory.

Although DVD's security system was supposed to be hacker-proof, it turned out not to be idiot-proof. An error by a software licensee allowed some gifted programmers in Norway to write a 60 kilobyte piece of code – named DeCSS – that allows DVD films to be saved to hard disk and hence copied with the file encryption removed.

The threat to film producers is largely hypothetical at present: recordable DVD has at best 2.5Gbyte capacity currently – or 5.2Gbyte for double-sided discs. Given that DVD movies can range from 4.7 to 9.4Gbyte, this means that direct DVD copying is not feasible.

High-capacity recordable DVD drives are expected during 2000 however. These will have the 4.7Gbyte capacity needed for these illegal pursuits – unless the copy protection issue is settled by then.

DVDs can of course be copied to tape, which is why some distributors have applied Macrovision anti-copy protection to the video signal – for example Rank's Region 1 DVDs. This works very effectively, and is better than the VHS version. It can be subverted with the usual Macrovision decoder boxes though.

Regionalisation explained

The desire of Hollywood movie producers to control the release of their products in different world markets led to a scheme to restrict playback called Regional Coding.

DVD players and discs are coded according to the world region of their intended use. As a result North American (Region 1) discs will not play in a European (Region 2) player – in theory. The conflict between the 'rights' of producers and consumers has been hotly debated but the desire for 'code-free' machines that can play discs from any part of the world means that these are not hard to find.

Many dealers will provide modified machines on request. Even if they don't, there are many advertisers on the WWW who will supply the necessary EPROMs or microprocessors for users to upgrade their own machines.

Regional round-up

These are the region codes for DVD:
Region 1 – North America and Canada
Region 2 – Europe and Japan
Region 3 – Asian Pacific
Region 4 – South America/Mexico/Australia/New Zealand
Region 5 – Africa and the Eastern Europe, Russia
Region 6 – China and Hong Kong

Region 0 (universal) discs can play on any machine and some of these discs are already available. Most of these are titles such as IMAX Travelogues and short documentaries. DVD drives for PCs are supplied uncommitted to a particular region. The owner then sets the desired regional affiliation in software, sometimes without the ability to change this subsequently.

See the section headed '**Resources**' below.

Adapting or 'chipping' a Region 2 player to replay Region 1 discs costs between £20 and £100. Bear in mind though that such modifications of course invalidate the manufacturer's guarantee.

Hardware changes are not always necessary: some machines require just a simple three-digit numerical code typed in sequence on the remote control to prime the machine to accept NTSC discs.

The wider choice of DVD movie titles available in the USA led to a healthy business importing them to Europe. But this soon came to an end when discs were seized on account of not having UK censor certification.

It is illegal to sell uncertified imported DVDs commercially in Britain. Companies attempting to side-step the rules by renting them instead hit a similar barrier.

There is nothing to prevent individuals from importing discs for private use, by mail order Internet purchase or on a personal basis. It is certainly not illegal to own them, so long as they do not offend any decency considerations of course!

Fast forward to the future

It doesn't take a genius to realise that DVD hardware and software prices will fall further, increasing market penetration at the same time. The biggest imponderable is the extent to which DVD could displace VHS recorders – or at least relegate them to a matter-of-fact device for simple time-shifting.

Early adopters have already shown the way; they have demonstrated that the DVD's enhanced visual and aural quality, and its greater flexibility of use, is paramount for them.

There are also those who argue that the trivialisation of broadcast television today – 200 channels with nothing on – will focus ever more attention on quality entertainment that's pre-recorded. Currently top-selling releases are issued on DVD as well as VHS but the time must eventually come when software houses drop the VHS format, even if this is not for another decade or so.

It's notable that an increasing number of art movies and special 'connoisseur' packages of archive material are being released on DVD alone; this is not only because higher prices can be charged, but also because serious viewers are no longer satisfied with the quality – and vulnerability – of VHS tape. BBC Enterprises has hinted, for example, that future releases of *Doctor Who* and classic drama and concert performances will appear only on DVD.

In the data arena many experts believe that DVD-ROMs will eventually replace CD-ROMs, possibly sooner rather than later. The greater data storage capacity means that graphics can be of photo quality, rather than animated cartoon-style graphics.

DVD-based in-car navigation systems could contain street plans and road atlas maps of all Europe on a single DVD-ROM. Alpine plans to offer such a system during 2000.

Your mileage may vary

Understandably, opinions vary on how fast all this will come to pass. Blockbuster Video – the self-styled global leader in rentable home entertainment – has committed to introducing DVD in nearly 5000 of its stores internationally in what it terms the fastest growing packaged media playback device in history. The company aims to be the leading global source for rented DVDs – a product which its analysts predict would be in more than four million American households by the end of 1999 and in 40 to 50 million households there by the year 2007.

1 in 100 UK homes watches DVD movies

Others take a more sanguine approach. Speaking at 'DVD Forum Conference 99', Jim Bottoms of British consultants Understanding & Solutions noted that while DVD movies had achieved a 5 per cent penetration of US homes, fewer than one per cent of homes in Europe had adopted DVD.

Part of this is due to the difference in the availability of titles – 5500 in the United States versus a mere 600 in Europe.

Jim's prediction was that DVD players would be found in 10 per cent of US homes by the end of 2000, increasing to 25 per cent by 2002. Europe on the other hand would lag, barely topping 1 per cent in 2000 to reach 5 per cent by 2003.

DVD-ROM software for PCs, both applications and games, would trail further behind, he declared, although this contrasts strangely with Dataquest's forecast of 25 million DVD drives being installed in PCs during 1999, compared with around 3 to 4 million home-DVD video units.

Glittering future?

Part of the uncertainty over DVD's future relates to the importance that viewers attach to actually owning their movies.

Currently you need to physically have and hold a tape or disc to replay it, but great play is made of video-on-demand in future. Whether it is delivered by satellite, digital cable TV or by DSL down telephone lines is irrelevant; if people have access to hundreds or thousands of titles on demand at an acceptable cost there would be no reason to invest in DVD.

Of course this is a mighty big 'if' but it could alter the way that casual viewers obtain their entertainment. Time alone will tell. ■

Many thanks to Andrew Henderson for technical assistance in preparing this article.

Resources on the Web

http://www.videodiscovery.com/vdyweb/dvd/dvdfaq.html#1.19
The so-called **Official DVD FAQ** and certainly one of the most comprehensive.

http://movieuk.com/dvdfaq.htm
The **UK DVD FAQ**, with a lot of informative material including machine-by machine hacks.

http://www.btinternet.com/~bryan.welsh/dvdfaq.htm

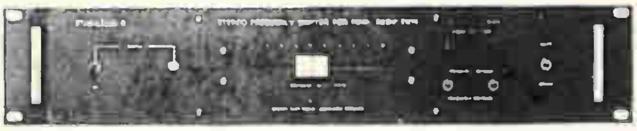
http://home.clara.net/laserdisc/DVD-ROM.htm
DVD & Laserdisc UK Website, with various DVD-ROM 'region' hacks and downloadable software.

http://www.activewin.com/drivers/dvd_rom_drivers.shtml
Device Drivers, Files and Firmware Downloads for DV-ROM systems.

http://www.dvdclub.com/message/
DVD Club bulletin board, for people sharing all manner of hacks and cracks.

http://www.cdrom-guide.com/dvdforum.htm
DVD Discussion Forum.

STEREO STABILIZER 5



- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono box types
- 5Hz Fixed Shift Boards for constructors and equipment manufacturers

◆

- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD

CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

for High Quality Audio Tubes

The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves.
Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications.
Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY.
Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes

PRE-AMP TUBES		POWER TUBES		POWER TUBES		SOCKETS ETC.	
ECC81	5.00	EL34G	7.50	(Continued)		B9A	1.60
ECC82	5.00	EL34	8.00	6336A	46.00	B9A	3.00
ECC83	5.00	EL34	8.50	6550A	11.00	Octal	1.80
ECC85	6.00	EL84 6BQ5	4.70	6550WA or WB	13.50	Octal	4.20
ECC88	5.00	EL509 519	13.00	7581A	11.00	4 Pin	3.30
ECF82	5.00	E84L/7189A	6.50	807	9.00	4 Pin	5.00
ECL82	5.00	KT66	9.50	811A	11.00	4 Pin	11.00
ECL86	5.00	KT77	12.00	812A	34.00	4 Pin	
EF86	5.50	KT88	12.50	845	30.00		15.00
E80F	10.00	KT88	21.00	**RECTIFIER TUBES**		5 Pin	3.00
E81CC	6.80	KT88	60.00			7 Pin	4.50
E82 CC	8.00	PL509 519	9.00	EZ80	4.00	9 Pin	5.00
E83CC	7.50	2A3	14.50	EZ81	4.50	Screening Can	
E88CC	8.00	211	22.00	GZ32	11.00		2.00
6EU7	6.00	300B	50.00	GZ33	9.50	Anode Connecter	
6SL7GT	4.50	6C33C-B	27.00	GZ34	6.50		1.50
6SN7GT	4.50	6L6GC	6.50	GZ37	6.50	Anode Connecter	
6922	5.20	6L6WGC 5881	8.00	5U4G	5.00		1.70
7025	6.50	6V6GT	5.00	5V4GT	4.50	Retainer	2.00
		6080	11.50	5Y3GT	4.00		
		6146B	10.50	5Z4GT	4.50		

...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).

5AR4/GZ34 MULLARD	20.00	6B4G	27.00	6SN7GT	5.50	13E1	110.00
5R4GY	7.00	6BW6	5.00	12AT7WA	5.00	805	50.00
5R4WGY	10.00	6BX7 GT	8.50	12AY7	7.75	5842A	15.00
5U4GB	12.00	6CG7/6FQ7	7.50	12AZ7	7.50	6080W	12.50
5Y3WGT	5.00	6CL6	5.00	12BH7A	13.00	6550A	22.00
6AS7G	12.00	6CW4	11.00	12BY7A	9.00	6146B	17.00
6AU6WC	3.50	6SL7GT	5.50	12E1	12.50		

ASK ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST *ALL PRICES IN U.K. POUNDS £*

Please note carriage extra + VAT (EEC only) - When ordering state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube)
Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY)
FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary

Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Valves!

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG. England.
☎ 44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

Is your Spice simulator not quite hot enough? If not, read on...

Produced by the UK's leading simulation engineers, Spicycle offers...

- Analogue + mixed-mode digital simulation with SPICE and extended algebraic functions
- Schematic editing with TrueType fonts
- Drag and drop from component bins
- PCB layout facilities - optional extra
- PCB features: regional DRC, copper fill, BOM, rat's nest connectivity from schematic
- Back annotation from simulator to schematic
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Convert Spice net lists into rat's-nested schematic – reverse engineering made easy
- CAM outputs (printer, plotter, drill and Gerber)
- Re-use existing PCB layouts with Gerber import
- Hook up the simulator directly to PCB for the ultimate in design validation
- Upgradeable – buy what you need now and upgrade later

And much more. To get a better idea of the power of Spicycle, visit our web site at http://www.spiceage.com.

Spicycle – Professional Windows software tools for tomorrow's electronic designs.

Those Engineers Ltd

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.
Tel +44 (0) 20 8906 0155 FAX +44 (0) 20 8906 0960 e-mail sales@Those-Engineers.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

Analyse shutter speed

Ever wondered how precise and repeatable your camera's shutter is? Douglas Clarkson explains how to check a camera's shutter using a dual-channel light-pulse timing system.

There are many situations in photography where it is desirable to be able to evaluate how well a piece of equipment is working. A good example is the performance of a mechanical shutter. When examining shutter functioning, it is also useful to be able to verify any associated flash units and their shutter synchronisation.

Table 1. Range of count values relevant for a four-digit display derived from a range of clock frequencies.

Exposure (s)	Count 1MHz	Count 100kHz	Count 10kHz	Count 1kHz	Count 100Hz
1/5000	200	20	2	-	-
1/2000	500	50	5	-	-
1/1000	1000	100	10	1	-
1/500	2000	200	20	2	-
1/250	4000	400	40	4	-
1/125	8000	800	80	8	-
1/60	-	1667	167	17	1
1/30	-	3333	333	33	3
1/15	-	6667	667	67	6
1/8	-	-	1250	125	12
1/4	-	-	2500	250	25
1/2	-	-	5000	500	50
1	-	-	-	1000	100
2	-	-	-	2000	200

At first sight, examining a shutter seems a simple task. On delving further though you will find that it throws up some surprising complexities. It is important to keep things in perspective though when assessing how the subtler aspects of shutter performance affect picture quality.

In terms of assessment of quality of camera performance, there should be little shot-to-shot variability of timing. Additionally, the indicated exposure time should correspond with that selected.

This article describes a simple electronic device that I have developed and built to measure the exposure time of manual camera shutters. It also facilitates the checking of flash/shutter co-ordination as an integral part of camera function.

Timing method

One of the problems of dealing with camera systems is the wide variation of exposure times that may need to be measured.

I found that the best way of measuring exposure times is to use digital techniques. I created an enabling window signal that was triggered on by a particular light level detected on shutter opening, and off as the light level falls due to the shutter closing. While this window signal is 'open', clock pulses are gated 'on' and counted, recorded and displayed.

At the shortest exposures, a fast counting clock is required. By using a 1MHz master clock with derived clocks of 100kHz, 10kHz 1kHz and 100Hz, a four-digit counter device can be configured to count over a wide range of exposure times, indicated in **Table 1**.

General design considerations

For the counting and displaying part of the design, I had to choose between devices based on light-emitting diodes and those incorporating liquid-crystal digits. LED-based devices are simpler but consume significantly more current. In this design, I chose LEDs for simplicity.

Use is made of the Harris ICM7217IJI common-anode counter and display module. It provides 4 digits of resolution. Separate channels of light signal detection A and B are structured as in **Fig. 1**.

Overrange signal for count display is indicated as a status LED. Control

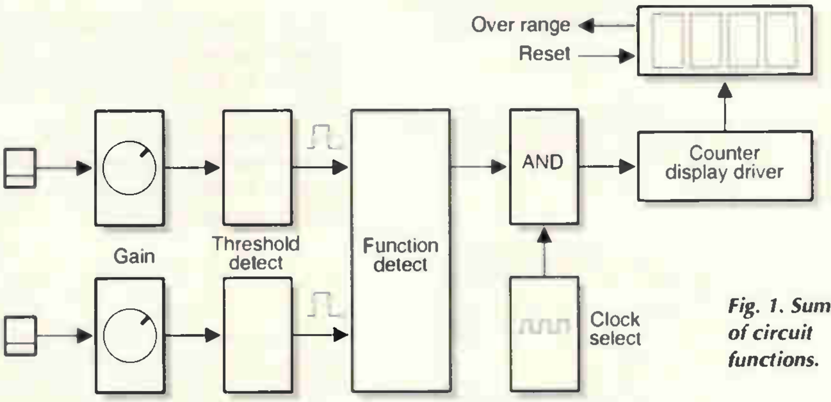


Fig. 1. Summary of circuit functions.

options are as indicated in **Table 2**. Clock rate can be selected to optimise count resolution as indicated in Table 1. The unit is powered from a 9V power unit since the LED display requires significant current drive.

The sensing element of the circuit is a high-speed silicon photodiode. A typical voltage signal from a photodiode circuit placed in the rear of the camera would be as indicated in **Fig. 2**. This indicates the rising edge AB, the plateau BC and the falling edge CD.

The response speed of the photodiode and the associated electronics can be assessed as of the order of a few microseconds and not to contribute significantly to measurement errors.

Timing considerations

Next I had to decide which light thresholds are appropriate for triggering and terminating the train of clock pulses? Consistency of approach is important here. If a consistent level relative to the plateau level can be selected, then this helps to provide that consistency.

With a light source shining through the camera and with the camera timing bulb B option active (shutter open), the sensitivity is adjusted until the measured signal equals a reference level established separately in the circuit of 2.5V. This represents 100% of the expected 'plateau' voltage of the light detector for its particular location on the back plane of the camera.

I made measurements and selected 10% of this value as the threshold value for activating/deactivating the counter when exposures are being measured. This provides a means of establishing reproducible threshold limits for exposure measurement as indicated in **Fig. 3**.

Up to five separate clock rates can be selected – 1MHz, 100kHz, 10kHz and 1kHz and 100Hz. The clock signal is derived from a 1MHz quartz crystal and divided down by four separate divide-by-10 counters.

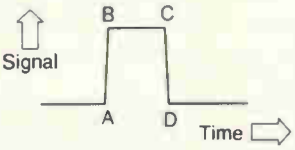


Fig. 2. Typical signal derived from light sensor circuit on back plane of SLR camera – rapid rise of signal AB to plateau BC followed by rapid fall off CD.

A reset button is available to zero the indicated count value. A separate buffered output of the photodiode signal is available for monitoring on an oscilloscope. Also, for calibration purposes, a separate buffered output is present for the 1MHz clock signal. Basic accuracy of the quartz crystal is typically 100 parts per million or 0.01%.

Initial results and observations

Initial results are presented in **Table 3** for a Miranda 35mm SLR camera.

Exposure times are essentially correct up to 1/500s. Exposure time measurements of 1/1000s and 1/2000s can be achieved by adjusting the size of the width of the light detector. As narrow a slit detector as possible should be used.

Table 3. Initial results for Miranda 35mm SLR.

Set time (s)	Measured time (s)	Expected time (s)	error (%)	top/base error (%)
1.0	0.9752	1.00	–2.48	
0.5	0.4513	0.5	–9.74	
0.25	0.227	0.25	–9.2	
1/8	0.1258	0.125	+0.64	
1/15	0.0627	0.0667	–6.0	
1/30	0.0308	0.0333	–7.5	
1/60	0.0174	0.0167	+4.4	2.4
1/125	0.01006	0.008	+25.8	4.8
1/250	0.00446	0.004	+11.5	9.5
1/500	0.00235	0.002	+17.5	18.3
1/1000	0.001825	0.001	+82.5	28.5
1/2000	0.00094	0.0005	+ 88.0	40.6

Table 2. Main control options.

Option	Comment
A only	pulse duration channel A only
B only	pulse duration channel B only
A + Not B	transit time of shutter
B + Not A	transit time of shutter

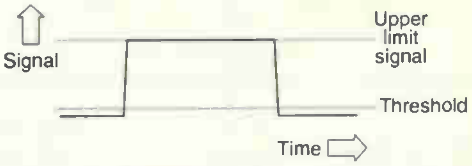


Fig. 3. Derivation of effective threshold levels for timing measurements. A plateau level signal is derived and a threshold level set at 10% of this for the start and stop of the timing interval.

Table 4. Data from Cosmic Symbol leaf shutter camera.

Set time	Measured time	Expected time	% error
1/15	0.06165	0.06667	–7.5
1/30	0.03095	0.03333	–7.2
1/60	0.01546	0.01667	–7.3
1/125	0.00882	0.008	10.25
1/250	0.00455	0.004	13.75

It can be shown that for the model of camera, exposure times were shorter towards the top of the film and that these differences were more evident for shorter exposure times. Probably, however, these effects would not be noticed in photographic work.

Table 4 is results from an old Cosmic Symbol leaf shutter camera available in the sixties. Considering the camera's age, its shutter performance is rather good. The size of light detector is not as critical for this type of application.

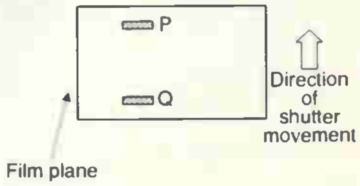


Fig. 4. Separate detectors P and Q at extremes of travel of focal plane shutter allow time of transit of shutters to be directly measured.

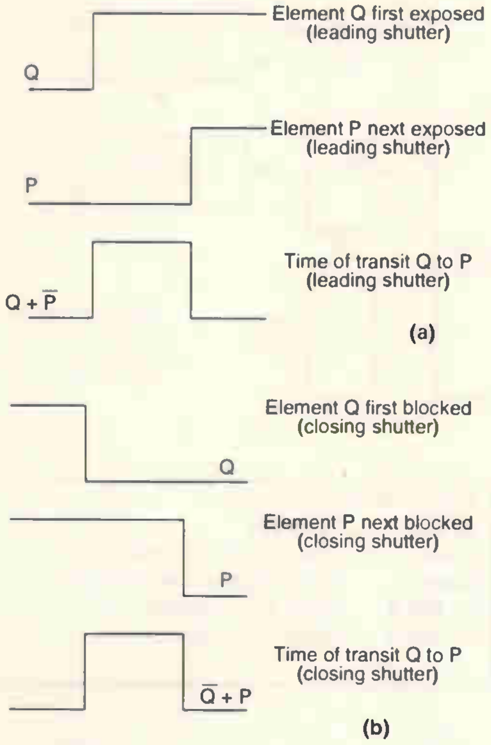

Element Q first exposed (leading shutter)
Q
Element P next exposed (leading shutter)
P
Time of transit Q to P (leading shutter)
$Q + \overline{P}$
(a)
Element Q first blocked (closing shutter)
Q
Element P next blocked (closing shutter)
P
Time of transit Q to P (closing shutter)
$\overline{Q} + P$
(b)

Fig. 5a). Logic signals to derive transit time of leading edge of leading shutter. An AND gate is used to add Q and the inverse of P.
5b). Logic signals used to derive transit time of leading edge of closing shutter. An AND gate is used to add P and the inverse of Q.

Using a small circular sensor, it was possible to detect variations in exposure times as the sensor was moved across the axis of the aperture.

Benefits of dual light sensors

It is relevant to measure the 'on' duration of the camera shutter, but there are also other considerations that are relevant.

Consider that in **Fig. 4**, two sections P and Q are selected, together with an exposure during which the entire back plane is exposed. Next, assuming the first lead edge rises up from top to bottom then signal Q will register before that of P.

On closing the shutter, and assuming the leading closing edge rises vertically, Q will be closed off before P.

The associated electronic signals are indicated in **Fig. 5a)** for the leading shutter action and **Fig. 5b)** for trailing shutter action.

Note that for the opening shutter, if the signal from P is inverted and combined in AND logic, the resulting Q + Inverted P gives the time during which one detector receives a signal while the other does not.

The mean time of transit of the leading shutter was measured as 6.3ms and that of the trailing shutter as 6.1ms – equivalent to a mean velocity of 387cm/s across the 2.4 cm film width aperture.

For either the leading or the closing shutter, the speed between any two vertical lines can be measured using this method. The minimum separation of detectors for such measurements is around 1cm. Again this technique depends on the use of a very narrow detector slit.

Shutter types

Leaf shutters operate on the principle of the iris. They comprise a number of interconnecting curved blades that initially expand to open the aperture and then collapse back to close it.

Capable of shutter speeds of up to about 1/500th of a second, this type of shutter has two or more leaves and is found in 35mm compact cameras.

Leaf shutters have an inherent drawback in that the iris, on opening, causes the centre of the film to be exposed to the picture for longer than the periphery.

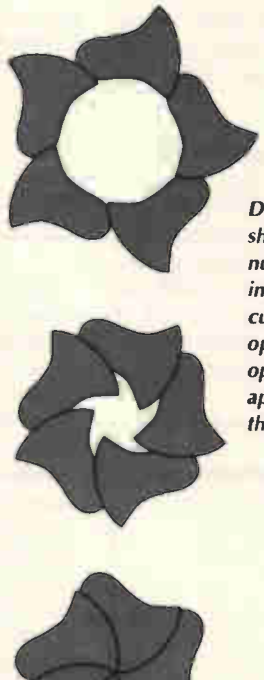
When the shutter is fully open, light from a flash can reach the whole of the exposed film. This makes it important to have good synchronisation between the open aperture and the flash output.

Focal-plane shutter

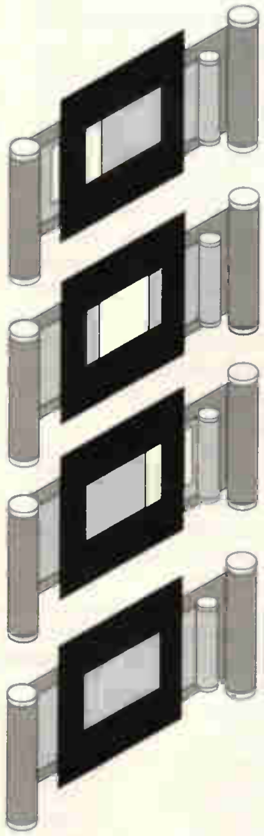
The focal plane shutter is a key element of single-lens reflex camera technology. Such shutters are either horizontal or vertical types – with vertical types being typically faster.

Such shutters rely on a principle similar to that of a roller blind, where there is a leading edge to open the shutter and a separate trailing edge to close it. In long exposures, for example 1/4s, the main element of timing relates to the time that the film is totally exposed.

At increasingly shorter exposures, a successively narrower strip of film is exposed. The limit of speed of exposure is typically around 1/2000s, though this is intrinsically dependent on the speed of the shutter movement.



Detail of leaf shutter: A number of interconnected curved blades operate to open the aperture and then close it.



Detail of focal plane shutter: The focal plane shutter can be considered to comprise two independent blinds that move across the focal plane where the film is present. At slow speeds the entire film aperture is exposed while at successively shorter exposures, the blinds move to effectively direct a narrowing slit of exposure across the film.

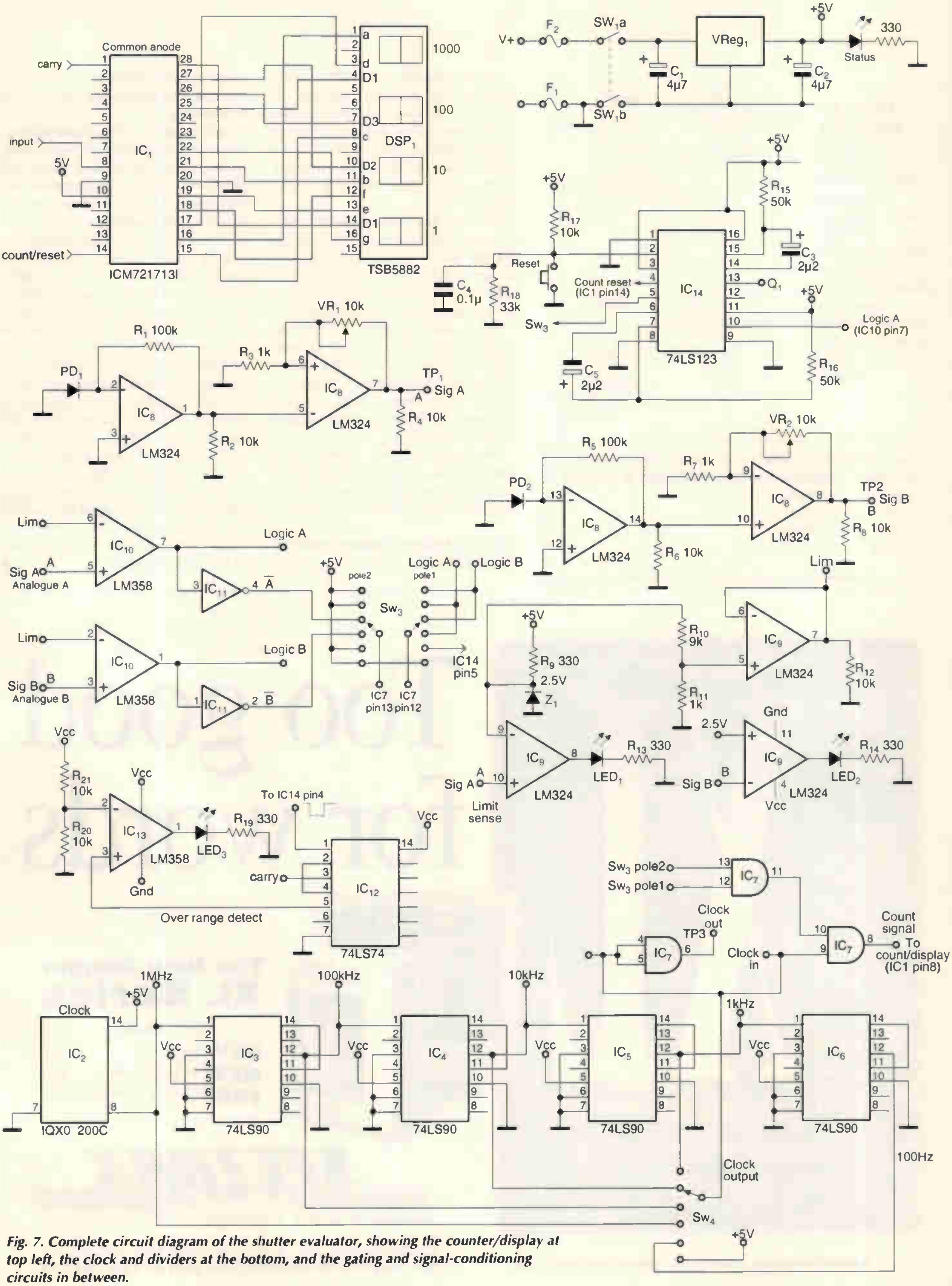


Fig. 7. Complete circuit diagram of the shutter evaluator, showing the counter/display at top left, the clock and dividers at the bottom, and the gating and signal-conditioning circuits in between.

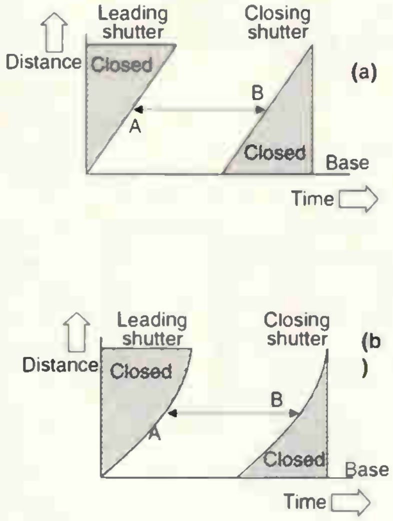


Fig. 6a). The 'perfect' focal plane shutter where velocity profile of leading and closing shutter edges are identical. 6b). Example of a notional focal plane shutter with imperfectly matched velocity profiles of leading and closing shutter.

Table 5: Estimated exposed 'slots' for the Miranda camera.

Set time	Estimated exposed slit width @ 387cm/s
1/250s	1.55cm
1/500s	0.77cm
1/1000s	0.39cm
1/2000s	0.19cm

For the example of a 1/2000 second exposure at a mean velocity of 387cm/s, a strip of approximate width 2mm will be exposed. You can see the 2mm slit size as being some kind of basic dimensional limitation to the size of film field exposed in this way.

One essential requirement for measurements at such exposure times is that the size of the detector should be as small (slit like) as possible in order to give accurate values – ideally less than 1mm in cross section.

Initial measurements of exposure times below 1/250 second showed large errors due to use of a sensor with a large detecting area. Estimated values of estimated strip size are indicated in **Table** 5 for an average velocity of 387cm/s.

Obviously higher performance cameras can cope with significantly smaller shutter times by way of having much faster shutter movements.

The focal-plane shutter revisited

The focal plane shutter is an artful solution to the problem of consistent, uniform exposures over the 35mm film surface.

Such a shutter is the combination of two separate mechanical components, defined here as the leading shutter and the closing shutter. By measuring the time taken to cover different portions of travel in the backplane of each shutter, such as described previously, the leading edge shutter's velocity is found to increase as it travels upwards. This is also true for the leading edge of the closing shutter as it rises upwards.

Provided, however, the relevant velocity profiles are essentially matched, this will lead to uniformity of exposure across the film. Such effects are more significant for exposures of less than 1/125 of a second and during which only a portion of the film is exposed at any one instant. These effects are shown in **Fig. 6**.

The system can also be used to evaluate flash synchronisation by comparing the time of the flash as measured on the film plane to the actual duration of the flash exposure. ■

Too good for words

RANGER XL
The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package

The New Ranger XL Series

Ranger 2 for Windows	£170
NEW Ranger 2XL	£500
NEW Ranger XL from	£950
FREE Website Download Demo	

SEETRAX CAE
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Email: sales@seetrax.com Website: www.seetrax.com

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ
Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

Why Settle for AM when you can afford High Quality FM !

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas !

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk. alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRMI

Telephone +44(0)1992 576107
Fax +44(0)1992 561994
http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

Radio - Tech
Radio-Tech Limited
Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST

Low cost
Embedded Control
Control Systems
Custom Design
Micro-Controllers
Logic Controllers
Data Loggers
Analogue & Digital I/O

CAMBRIDGE
MICRO
PROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',
Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,
Great Dunmow, Essex
UK CM6 1XG
Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644
Fax +44 (0) 1371 876077

http://www.cms.uk.com

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

Power-Packed PCB Layout for Windows '95/'98/NT at Computer Store Prices!!

The Easy-PC Revolution Is Gaining Pace!!

- True Windows interface
- True Windows 32 bit application
- Schematic and PCB Design as standard
- Design in Imperial or Metric units (no rounding errors)
- Drawing area up to 1.0 m by 1.0 m (39" by 39")
- Database resolution down to 0.1 micron
- Rotation to 0.1 (1/10th) degree
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste - internal and external
- Multi-level Undo and Redo
- Cross probing schematics to PCB and Projects
- Auto component renumber
- Forward design changes (ECOs) - Schematics to PCB
- Integrated Autoplace
- Integrated Shape based AutoRouter (Optional Extra)
- Intelligent Bussing
- Supports SMT, Through-hole and mixed technology
- SMT suported on both sides of the board
- Dynamic Pan, Zoom in and Out and Frame Views
- Change Component on-the-fly
- Maximum elements per design: Layers, Components, Tracks, Pads, Text Strings, Polygons Unlimited !!!
- Pins per Component: Unlimited, yes Unlimited!!

Easy-PC For Windows from
Number One Systems
Call 01684 773662
or Fax 01684 773664
Email info@numberone.com

From
£97

Visit our web site **www.numberone.com**

Number One Systems, at Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane,Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

Lundahl's 1660 valve interstage transformer

Hybrid audio power

Hybrid valve/fet amplifiers usually need some form of DC blocking. Traditionally, transformers have been frowned on because of their non-linearities, but what happens when you use a modern high-performance transformer? Wim de Haan outlines his findings.

Performance measurements

–1dB frequency response, 1W	14Hz-45kHz
THD + N at 1W:	0.26 %
THD + N at 10 W:	0.36 %
THD + N at 36 W:	0.6 %

Hybrid amplifiers using a tube as the driver stage and power mosfets for current handling are becoming popular. Such amplifiers need some form of coupling.

For convenience, a capacitor is usually used. The quality of this capacitor is important. It is directly in the signal path and has a major effect on the overall sound quality of the amplifier.

For my design, I decided to experiment with a high-performance c-core interstage transformer made by Lundahl, and in my view the experiment was a success.

Hybrid amplifier revisited

This hybrid amplifier uses a 5687 tube, SCR coupling capacitors and Magnatec power mosfets. I find the results extraordinarily good.

Inspiration for the design came from a Japanese magazine from 1995. It described a design with an op-amp, an interstage transformer and two power mosfets.

After reading the article though, a question remained. Transformers had disappeared from modern designs because of their poor performance hadn't they? But then using a transformer would get rid of the coupling capacitor, so I decided to give it a try.

I chose the 5687 and Magnatec mosfets having had success with them in previous designs. The fets are specially made for audio and are reasonably priced.

The BUZ900 has a TO-3 case while the BUZ900P is in TO-247. There is also a version with two n or p-mos fets in parallel in one case.

Interstage transformers from Tango and Tamura are simply too expensive to experiment with. After a period surfing on the Internet I found an more reasonably priced alternative from Lundahl. It is also easily obtainable and has good specifications.

Circuit details

I have built, tested and used the circuit diagram shown here.

On building my prototype, I noticed it oscillated, hence I added an *RC* network. Another solution may be to change the gate resistor from 249Ω to 1.5kΩ.

Unloaded, the secondary winding of the transformer has a peak of 8dB at 30kHz. A 47kΩ resistor in parallel with the secondary winding gives the best compromise between distortion and damping/frequency response.

With this resistor in place, the amplifier has a peak of a 0.5dB at 20kHz and –1dB points at 14Hz and 45kHz – quite an achievement for 1:1+1 transformer coupling.

An attempt to improve damping of the secondary winding using a parallel *RC* network was unsuccessful.

The transformer described above is a Lundahl 1:1+1 interstage type, namely an LL1660. It is obtainable in three versions – one for push-pull operation, and two for single-ended use. The single-ended types differ in current-handling capability. One handles 18mA, the other 10mA. I chose the latter.

The configuration chosen for the interstage wiring is suitable for single-ended to push-pull use with a primary current of 20mA. The 5687 is compatible with this current.

An alternative is an interstage transformer from Border Patrol. This English company also manufactures a usable 1:1+1 interstage transformer, part number ITPP-860. I have no experience of this product though.

Listening results

Not having built the second amplifier of the stereo pair yet, I cannot give a full report on the sound of the amplifier. In mono though, it sounds promising. Notable points are good audibility and clarity of the sound. The low end is dry, punchy and tight.

I have hesitated building the second channel because I have not yet decided whether to try the design with two n-type mosfets.

Finally, my thanks to Guido Tent whose original work inspired this design ■

Further information

More information on this hybrid amplifier
http://www.homestead.com/whaan/files/index.html

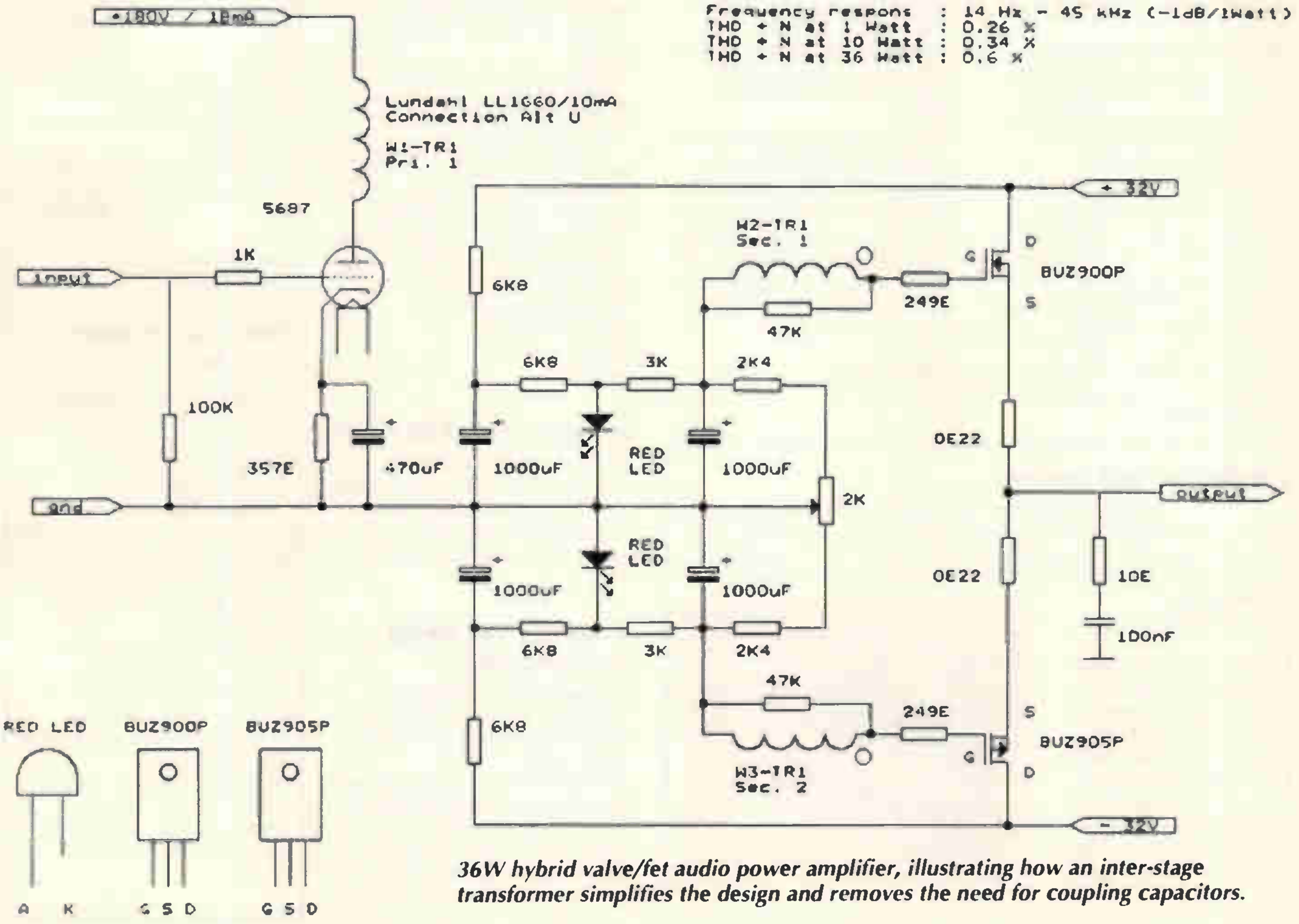
Lovers of classical piano music
Visit: http://www.wdehaan.demon.nl/

Information on Lundahl transformers
Datasheets, Internet : http://www.lundahl.se/
Telephone : + 46 176 13930

Information on Magnatec power mosfets (datasheets)
Internet : http://www.semelab.co.uk/magnatec.htm
Telephone : + 44 1455 554711

Border Patrol transformers
Telephone: + 44 1273 276716

Lundahl Belgium
Internet : http://www.degryse.com/
Telephone: + 32 3 281 32 44



36W hybrid valve/fet audio power amplifier, illustrating how an inter-stage transformer simplifies the design and removes the need for coupling capacitors.

LETTERS

**Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS
e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk using the subject heading 'Letters'.**

Society's scientists

Richard Wilson's leader in the November issue, about the loss of public confidence in science and scientists, could have added another couple of points. Perhaps the most significant is that the events most destructive of public confidence have been in matters in which there was a large commercial or political interest.

In old-fashioned terms, power and greed corrupt, and the powerful and greedy will always try to claim the support of 'eminent scientists' if they think it useful – though usually without remarking that those eminencies are financially dependent on their employers.

This also influences the traditional scientific process. Despite what Dr Peter Cochrane is quoted as saying, it is often very difficult to repeat experimental results in the early stages of discovery when concepts are tentative and the significant parameters poorly understood.

High-energy experiments are a good example, where results are accepted as evidence that in other fields might be dismissed as nebulous or statistically inadequate, simply because it is so hard to get results at all. When there are also others working in the field, who are eager to get first credit – recall the undignified scrambling and lobbying attendant on Nobel Prizes – or whose employers want royalties on potential inventions, it is not surprising that some scientists publish prematurely.

The very publication process is distorted by the editors of supposedly respectable journals, who will not accept papers written in simple comprehensible language and format but insist on a dreadful artificial dialect that obscures meaning. Popular newspapers can scarcely be blamed if they misunderstand such jargon.

Some of the journal editors are also working scientists who use their editorial positions to suppress work that does not suit their own positions; and the peer review process, though laudable in its original purpose, can be needlessly destructive.

There are too many well-known examples of this for it to be worth documenting in a letter. This too leads to original work being published with non-traditional timing or in non-traditional places.

It is clear enough if you read the literature that in science, just as in politics and religion, people of a dogmatic temperament can feel quite at home. There are many anomalies in physics, but dogmatic theorists reject or ignore them (who will work on Faraday's disk?).

If we are to see a return of public admiration, perhaps even trust, scientists are going to have to resist pressures to agree with their employers; need to start writing in words that can be understood; and must actively do something about their dogmatists. That is asking rather a lot, and I am not optimistic.

Roderick Rees
Woodville, WA
USA

Relief for pot famine

I have about 12, dual 2kΩ, tent-turn potentiometers that I can extract from ex-BT pager transmitters. They are manufactured by Bourns. I will remove, test and post one to any reader sending me £5.50 – while stocks last of course. Overseas readers please send an extra £2.00 postage.

John Denby
Huddersfield

Please send your request to 'Pot relief', Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. John sent me a sample, shown in the photo, which, considering the list price is over £20 each in ten-offs, looks like a good buy. Ed.

Post Y2K

Just heard on TV the frenetic news that a trillion dollars has been spent worldwide on hopefully forestalling Y2K problems.

In most local and international cases, utilities, services, communications, police, suppliers, emergency groups, transport, hospitals... are on red alert. More personnel than ever before are simultaneously without any of the season's traditional holidays.

Hype, suspicion and ballyhoo infest computer software systems that are claimed to be poorly dated. The excuse is that these are maybe 20 years old.

Now you can't tell me the entire world is virtually run by such antiques! Nor that a mere 5 to 10 years ago there was no confidence in equipment reaching AD 2000.

Computers are meant to save us time and money. But savings are being monumentally lost as millions of folk are consumed by trivia.

Whoever's fault it is stops nobody buying such rubbish computer systems.

The real problem for most people is their gross overdependence on public resources for non-sustainable home life-support systems. As for ourselves, come what may or may not, we have no worries

Dr Patrick Howden
BackYard Tech
Macleay Island
Australia

Is your VCR Y2K OK?

Many video recorders have calendar settings. If yours gets the days of the week wrong now that it's year 2000, don't throw it away. Simply set the year to 1972.

Comfort for timid components

I wonder if M. Vanthomme's 2N3055s (November 1999 issue) all try to hide at the back of his box of spares?

I suspect there is a rule of thumb that states that it is impossible to make a switched-mode power supply without inductance. As each switch connects a voltage-stiff branch into a current-stiff loop, or vice-versa, a capacitor must necessarily be connected to an inductor.

Aha! what about switched capacitor circuits I hear you say? Well, no, they aren't strictly switched mode (with one bound he was free!).

M. Vanthomme's circuit is no more efficient than a linear one because he is merely conducting current between two voltages. And brutalising his poor 2N3055s to boot. ■

Richard Aston.
Via e-mail

A slip of the Tong

Thank you for publishing my letter concerning alternatives to thermistors in the February issue. Unfortunately a bug intervened and changed my name to Tong.

Mike Cox
Twickenham

Lead-acid comments

It was nice to see my lead-acid battery charger circuit in print in the January issue; it would have been even nicer had you printed it correctly.

Resistor R_{11} is 15mΩ, not 15Ω. Diode D_{10} is drawn as a zener; it is actually a Schottky device.

Ian Benton
Via e-mail

Power-factor meter web site

Michael Slifkin's power factor meter, presented in the February issue, was a complex circuit intended for readers experienced in digital logic circuitry. Unfortunately, because of the complexity of the circuitry, and the fact that the illustrations were divided into sections, several errors crept into the circuit diagram.

The authors are setting up a web-site containing corrections and other information that may be of value to those of you wanting to implement the meter. You can find it at http://optics.jct.ac.il/~slifkin/pfm.htm. This site will also contain the URLs for the data sheets of all the ICs in the circuit.

RESISTANCE
IS FUTILE
Subscribe for 3 years, pay for just 2
ELECTRONICS
WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

YES I'D LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONICS WORLD TODAY!

Please enter my subscription for:

(tick one of the following)

		UK	Europe	Rest of World
☐	3 years (36 issues)	☐ £72	☐ £103	☐ £123 **1 year FREE!**
☐	1 year (12 issues)	☐ £36	☐ £51	☐ £61

n every issue

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product news
- Informative design-oriented explanations
- CAE software

..all this delivered direct to your door each month!

Full money back guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with **Electronics World** within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full - no questions asked.

lease allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

☐ Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other relevant companies.

Three ways to pay

1 I enclose a cheque for £ _____ made payable to **Electronics World**.

2 Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club/Switch/Delta *(please delete as appropriate)*

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ *(Switch/Delta only)* ☐☐☐

Expiry date ☐☐/☐☐ Valid from ☐☐/☐☐ *(Switch/Delta only)* Issue no ☐

Signed ____________________ Date ____________

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. ____________

Name ____________________

Job Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Tel. No. ____________ Fax No. ____________

E-mail address ____________________

Company VAT registration number ____________________

Return your completed form to:
Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619,
PO Box 302, HAYWARDS HEATH, UK, RH16 3BR
Fax: +44 (0)1444 445447 E-mail: rbi.subcriptions@rbi.co.uk

Credit Card Orders – (quoting code 123)
Tel: +44 (0)1444 475662

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHZ -110Mc/s - £500.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £400.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHzS - £1000.
HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.
HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.
HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.
HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.
HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.
HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.
HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.
HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.
HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.
FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.
Mixers are available forANZs to 60GHz.
HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + –100V½ Amp.
HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.
Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types.
Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.
HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.
Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250 – 9009A £350.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.
Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150, other makes in stock.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A
Marconi mod meters type **TF2304** - £250 – TF2305 - £1,000.
Racal/Dana counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.
HP180TR. HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.
HP432A-435A or B-436A power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.
HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.
HP86222A+B Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.
HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350.
HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHZ - 50Mc/s - £1k.
HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.
HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.
HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.
HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.
TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.
HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.
Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.
B&K Items in stock - ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.
HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.
HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets- £1200 - £1500.
HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.
Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
Wavetek–Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.
Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.
Power Sensors for above **MA96A - MA98A - MA913A** - Battery Pack MZ95A.
Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.
PI available - **MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM** - £500 + one P.I.
Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.
PI available - **MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM** - £500 + one P.I.
Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.
+ MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) **Light Source £350.**
Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.
+MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + **MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.**
Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.
Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.
Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.
Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.
Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10kM £200.
TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.
TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR – £750.
HP81512A Head 150MC/S 950-1700 £250.
HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.
HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.
HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.
STC OFR10 Reflectometer – £250.
STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier – £250.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ – £350.
Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ – £350.
Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator – £350.
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.
System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer – £500.
Complete **MS65A** Error Detector.
Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter – £400.
Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter – £300.
W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set – £300.
W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter – £300.
W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter – £350.
W&G PS19 Level Gen – £500.
W&G DA20+DA1 Data ANZ £400.
W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set – £300.
W&G PSS16 Generator – £300.
W&G PS14 Level Generator – £350.
W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter – £450.
W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise – £350
W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set – £400.
W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. – £250.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input £1,000.
HP 4261 LCR meter – £650.
HP 4274 FX LCR meter – £1,500.
HP 4951A Protocol ANZ – £500.
HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards – £500.
HP 75000 VXI Bus Controllers + E1326B-DVM-quantity.
HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990MC/S convertor for use with 8922A – £2,000.
HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.
HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300MC/S + 8502A + cables – £1,500.
HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 4-2600MC/S + 8502A + Cables – £2,000.
HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHZ + 83545A PI 5.9-12.4GHZ all 3 – £3,500.
HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHZ-30DB – £400.
HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-400MC/S – £200. Dual – £300.
HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHZ – £400.
HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHZ – £400.
HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHZ – £500.
HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1HZ-13MC/S OPT 001 Dual – £400.
MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHZ-2.3 GHZ – £1,000.
MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter – £450.
MARCONI 893B AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) – £250-£350.
MARCONI 6950-6960B Power Meters + Heads – £400-£900.
MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 – FX Range 4-18GHZ– £250-£400.
RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX – £500 early – £1,000 – late model with back lighting and byte test.
RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX – £400-£500.
PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX – £500-£900.
TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES – TM501-502-503-504-506-TM5003-5006.
TEK PI 5010-M1 – Prog Multi Interface – £250. **FG** Prog 20MC/S Function Gen – £400 – **S1** Prog Scanner – £250 – **DM** Prog DMM – £400.
TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES – 7603-7623-7633-7834-7854-7904-7904A-7104 – £150-£1,000.
TEK 7000 PI's – 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.
TEK 7000 – 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-S53-S54.
HP POWER SUPPLIES – 6621A-6623A-6624A-6632A-6652A. Qtys available. Also 6000 types £POA.

RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS
BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO

HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets – Opts available 001-3-4-5-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,500-£1,750.
HP8920A with opt 002 Spectrum anz plus tracking generator plus opts. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig generator - digital oscilliscope distortion meter - mod meter - RF power meter etc. £2,500.

SPECIAL OFFERS

MOTOROLA R2600A plus **RLN4260A** RF Test Set – £1,800.
MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S – £1,000 each.
MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S – £1,000 each.
MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S – £1,250 each.
MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S – £1,500 each.
MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S – £1,500 each.
ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000M/Cs – £750 each.
MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS – 80KC/S-1040MC/S – AM-FM – £400 inc. instruction book – tested.
MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR – 10KC/S-1.01GHZ AM-FM – £500 inc. instruction book – tested.
R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz – 260KHz c/w book – £250.

WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300MC/S to 50-2600MC/S price from £250 – £450 each.

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 3580A 5HZ-50KHZ – £750.
HP 3582A Dual 0.2HZ-25.5KHZ – £1,500.
HP 3585A 20HZ-40MC/S – £3,500.
HP 3588A 10HZ-150MC/S – £7,500.
HP 8568A 100HZ-1.5GHZ – £3,500.
HP 8568B 100HZ-1.5GHZ – £4,500.
HP 8590B 9KC/S-1.8GHZ – £4,500.
HP 8569B 10MC/S (0.01-22GHZ) – £3,500.
HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15HZ-50KHZ – £400.
TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHZ + 12.4-40GHZ – £500.
TEK492 50KHZ-21GHZ OPT 2 – £2,500.
TEK492P 50KHZ-21GHZ OPT 1-2-3 – £3,500.
TEK492AP 50KHZ-21GHZ OPT 1-2-3 – £4,000.
TEK492BP 50KHZ-21GHZ – £3,000-£4,000.
TEK495 100KHZ-1.8GHZ – £2,000.
HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S – £500 + **MF180T** or 180C – £150 – 182T – £500.
HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S – £750 – **MF180T** or **180C** – £150 – 182T – £500.
HP 8559A 0.01-21GHZ – £1,000 – **MF180T** or 180C – £150 – 182T – £500.
HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter – £800.
HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter – £1,750.
HP 8903A Audio Analyzer – £1,000.
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer – £1,500.
MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS – HIGH QUALITY – DIGITAL STORAGE – 30HZ-110MC/S Large qty to clear as received from Gov – all sold as is from pile complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment – callers preferred – pick your own from over sixty units – discount on qtys of five.
A EARLY MODEL GREY – horizontal alloy cooling fins – £200.
B LATE MODEL GREY – vertical alloy cooling fins – £300.
C LATE MODEL BROWN – as above (few only) – £500.

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes – £250-£300.
TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes – £200.
TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes – £300-£350.
TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-100MC/S – £250-£400.
TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes – £450.
TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes – £600.
TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes – £750.
TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes – £500.
TEK 485 350MC/S + 2 probes – £550.
TEK 2465 4ch-300MC/S – £1,150.
TEK 2465A 4ch-350MC/S – £1,550.
TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350MC/S – £1,750.
TEK D.S.O. 2230 -100MC/S + 2 probes – £1,000.
TEK D.S.O. 2430 -150MC/S + 2 probes – £1,250.
TEK D.S.O. 2430A -150MC/S + 2 probes – £1,750.
TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300MC/S + 2 probes – £2,000.
TEK TAS 475-485 -100MC/S-20MC/S-4 ch + 2 probes – £900-£1.1K.
HP1740A – 100MC/S + 2 probes – £250.
HP1741A – 100MC/S storage + 2 probes – £200.
HP1720A – 1722A - 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes – £300-£400.
HP1744A – 100MC/S storage - large screen – £250.
HP1745A – 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen – £350.
HP54100A – 1GHz digitizing – £500.
HP54200A – 50MC/S digitizing – £500.
HP54501A – 100MC/S digitizing – £500.
HP54100D – 1GHZ digitizing – £1,000.

MICROWAVE COUNTERS – ALL LED READOUT

EIP 351D Autohet 20Hz-18GHz – £750.
EIP 371 Micro Source Locking – 20Hz-18GHz – £850.
EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter – 300MC/S-18GHz – £700.
EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter – 10Hz-18GHz – £1K.
EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter – 10HZ-26.5GHz – £1.5k.
EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking – 10Hz-18GHz – £1.2K.
EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter – 300MC/S-26.5GHz – £1.4K.
SD 6054B Micro Counter 20HZ-24GHZ – SMA Socket – £800.
SD 6054B Micro Counter 20HZ-18GHZ – N Socket – £700.
SD 6054D Micro Counter 800MC/S-18GHz – £600.
SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz – £1.2K.
SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz – £400.
HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz – new in box – £5k.
HP5340A Micro Counter 10HZ-18GHz – Nixey – £500.
HP5342A Micro Counter 10HZ-18-24GHz – £800-£1K – OPTS 001-002-003-005-011 available.
HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer – £1.5K.
HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout – £400.
HP5345A + 5354A Plugin – 4GHz – £700.
HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head – £1K.
HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter – £1K-£2K.
Racal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S – £200.
Racal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz – £600.
Racal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz – £350.

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8640A – AM-FM 0.5-512-1024MC/S – £200-£400.
HP8640B – Phase locked – AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S – £500-£1.2K. Opts 1-2-3 available.
HP8654A – B AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S – £300.
HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S – £900.
HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S – £1.5K.
HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S – £2K.
HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S – £3K.
HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S – £2K.
HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S – £3K.
HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz – £12K.
HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual – £300.
HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20MC/S – £600.
HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S – £800.
HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S – £2K.
HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PH 2-26.5 GHz – £6.5K.
HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE – £1.4K.
HP3336A-B-C SYN Func/Level Gen 21MC/S – £400-£300-£500.
Racal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S – £300.
Racal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S – £400.
Racal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-104MC/S – £300.
Racal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-1300MC/S – £1K.
Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10KC/S-510MC/S – £200 Fully Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.
Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520MC/S – £100.
Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10KC/S-120MC/S – £100.
Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A – £50.
Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-520MC/S – £500.
Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-1040MC/S – £650-£1K.
Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10KC/S-1.01GHz – £1K-£1.2K.
R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720MC/S – £3K.
Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S – £1.2K.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCROS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

Towards a 500MHz scope add-on

Ian Hickman has been experimenting with a sampling technique that was once widely used in very expensive oscilloscopes. It turns out that using the same technique with modern components, useful performance can be obtained at very ordinary prices. This work indicates that with further development, it should be possible to produce an add-on oscilloscope adaptor providing a 500MHz bandwidth. Watch this space...

Back in the 1950s, oscilloscopes struggled to provide a bandwidth of 50MHz – 25MHz being nearer the norm. A notable Tektronix model, with the aid of a special plug-in, managed 85MHz. This was considered remarkable in its day. Strange to relate, then, that in the late 1950s an oscilloscope appeared which boasted the then incredible bandwidth of 2000MHz.

This Hewlett-Packard instrument, I think the model number was HP260 or maybe HP280, was an entirely new breed of device, called a 'sampling scope'. It achieved its remarkable performance by giving up the quest to handle the incoming signal in real time. Instead, it used a very high-speed gate, operated by a very narrow pulse, to sample the signal at intervals. A trigger circuit derived the timing of the sample pulses from a divided-down version of the input.

It was so arranged that as the spot on the cathode ray tube display moved across the screen, successive sample pulses were delayed by a steadily increasing amount on the trigger pulses. Thus a representation of the waveform under investigation was built up from samples taken from non-contiguous succeeding cycles, rather in the manner of a stroboscope.

The sampling rate was typically limited to a maximum of 100000 samples per second. So when examining a 500MHz signal, a sample would be taken from every 5000th cycle.

The technique has been refined over the years by both Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix, leading to instruments with a bandwidth of 14GHz in the 1970s, and more recently, of 50GHz. But like the original models – indeed like all sampling scopes – these were limited to operating on continuous signals. Clearly the technique does not, by its very nature, lend itself to capturing transients, or fast one-off events of any kind.

Sampling oscilloscopes of the type referred to above, sometimes called analogue sampling scopes, are now obsolete. But the technique has been used as the front end of some digital-storage oscilloscopes. The distinction between these and ordinary DSOs is indicated by their description as 'digital sampling oscilloscopes'.

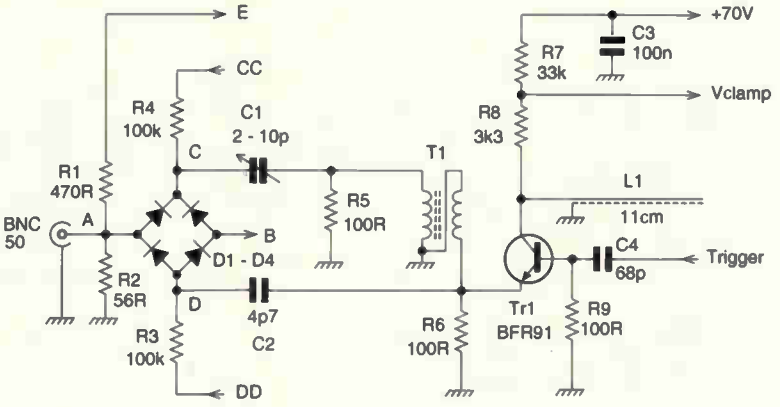
Experiments with sampling

I have long been fascinated by the technology of the sampling oscilloscope, and have felt for some time that it was a field ripe for experimentation.

The really difficult part is a circuit capable of taking exceedingly short samples of the signal. The sampling gate has to open and close within an exceedingly short space of time, to provide the necessary brief sampling 'aperture'. Not only must the gate be capable of very high-speed operation, but also the pulse that operates it must be very narrow. A one-nanosecond wide pulse corresponds to a Nyquist bandwidth of 500MHz.

Sampling oscilloscopes have involved various methods of producing such very narrow pulses. One well known technique uses a 'snap-off diode'. This is a diode which, like most, exhibits stored charge. However, it is so constructed that when reverse biased by a sharp edge, the stored charge is released rapidly, the flow of charge ending very abruptly.

Such diodes are specialised devices. Experiments I conducted some years ago failed to find any commonly available diodes that would work satisfactorily in this mode. So I turned to another technique, which I have touched on in the past, in these pages.[1]



T1, 3T + 3T of 0.008in enameled copper on Siemens 2-hole balun core B62152-A8X30, A_L= 2300

D1 - D4, BAR28. E: to Trigger pick-off amplifier CC - DD: gate G1 back-off voltage.

B: G1 output to sample feedback loop circuitry (see Fig. 3) L1, miniature 50 PTFE insulated coax.

Fig. 1. A few options were tried before this very high speed sampling gate was arrived at.

Avalanche options

Avalanche transistors are of interest again, as fast switches capable of producing short, high-powered pulses to drive semiconductor laser diodes.

For a sampling oscilloscope though, high power is not a consideration. So back in 1996 I experimented to see whether a low power RF transistor could serve to provide the very short pulses needed for a sampling gate.

I found that a BFR91 would operate satisfactorily, giving pulses showing a rise time almost identical with the rise time specification of my Tektronix 475A. This meant that in fact the pulse rise time was something less than 1.4ns, the pulse width being determined by the length of the pulse forming line used.

At that time, I constructed a sampling gate using a quad of BAR28 Schottky diodes and driven by the avalanche pulses. Experiments showed that a signal could indeed be sampled, but that a lot of further work would be necessary to arrive at a viable system.

But other interests intervened, so despite occasional prods from the editor, the prototype was put on the back burner.

A sampler that works

Recently, interest in the prototype was revived, and the necessary ancillary circuitry developed. **Figure 1** shows the sampler as it now stands.

I chose a 50Ω input, since this alleviates many of the problems encountered when aiming at a high impedance input. One of these is 'kick-out', edges from the sampling

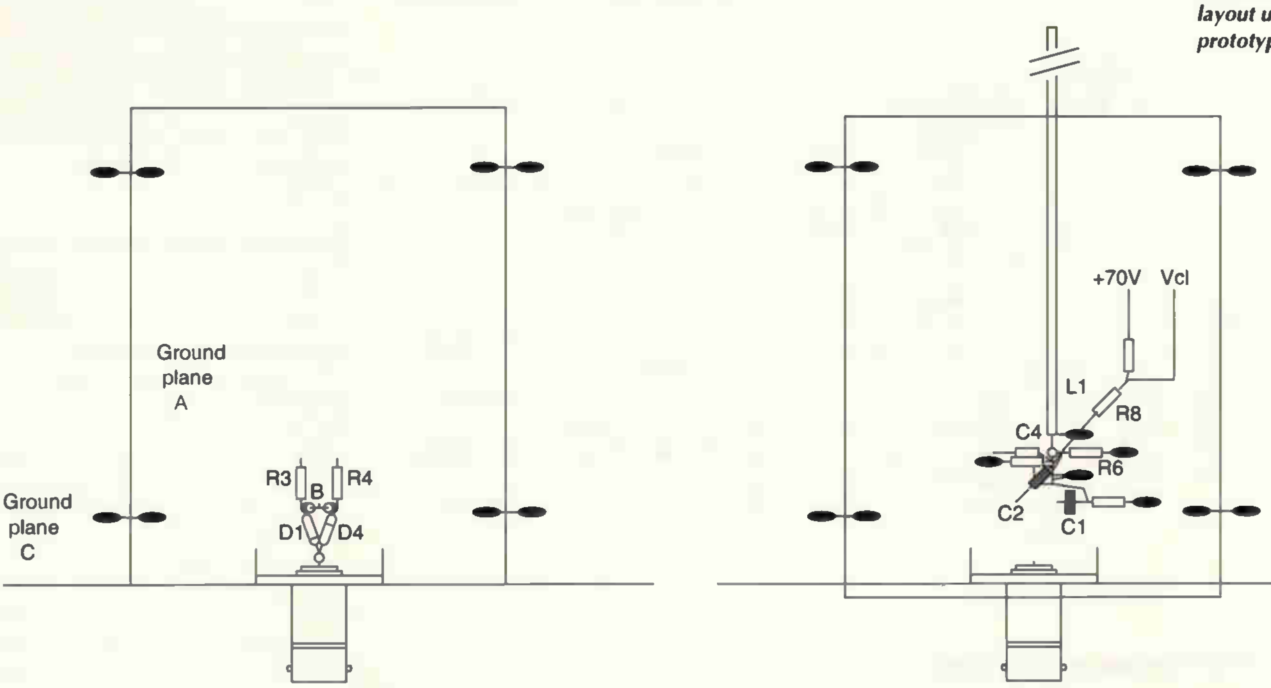


Fig. 2. To achieve best performance, layout of the sampling gate is crucial. These two views of ground plane A show the approximate layout used for prototype.

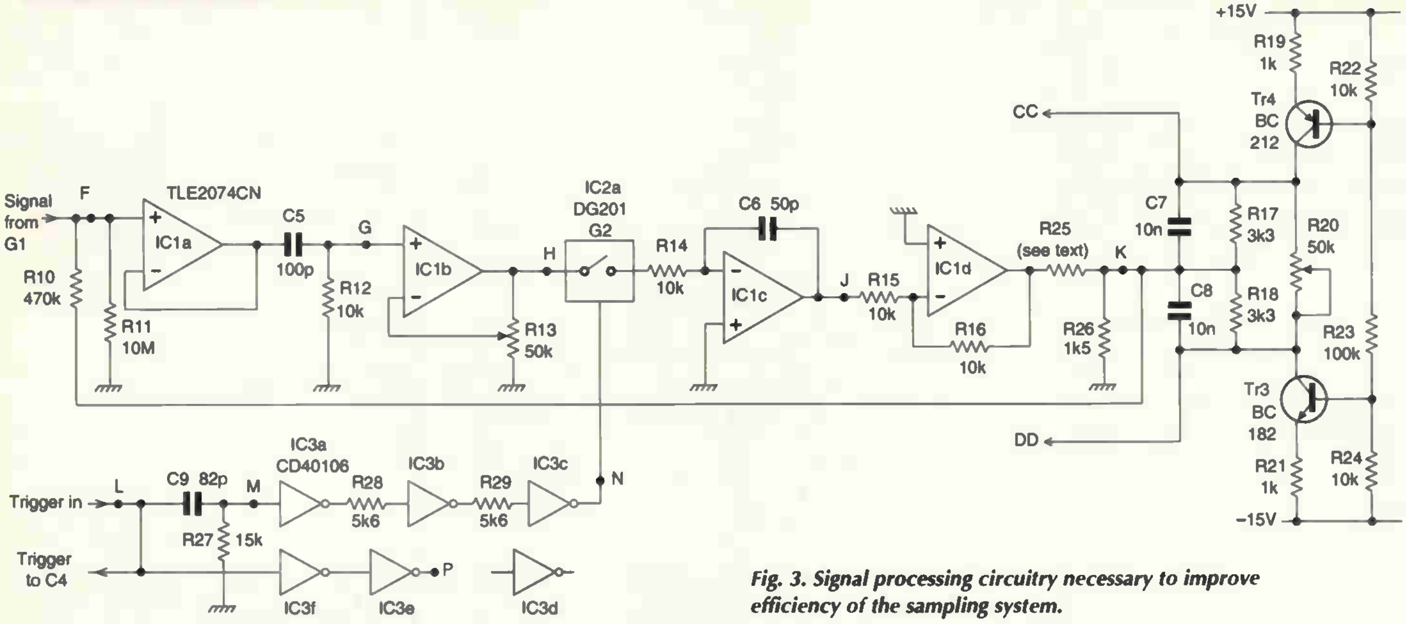


Fig. 3. Signal processing circuitry necessary to improve efficiency of the sampling system.

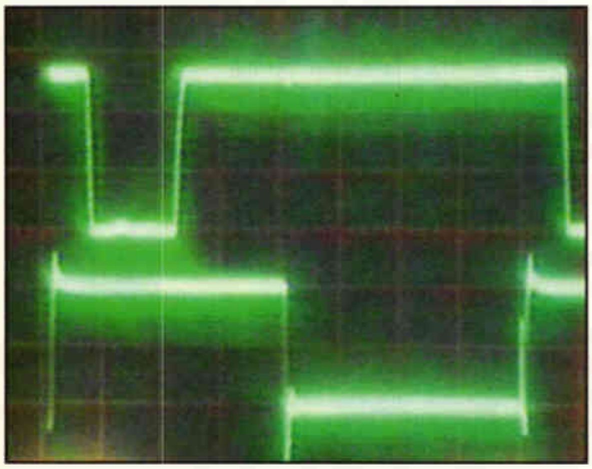


Fig. 4. Lower trace: sample clock at 250kHz, 2V/div, 0V at 1 div from bottom, 0.5μV/div.
Upper trace: negative-going G_2 enable pulse, 2V/div, 0V at centre line.

pulses feeding back into the signal source.

The intention is to drive the input from an active probe with a high input impedance, designs already being to hand.[2] This isolates the circuit under test from kick-out, and incidentally avoids the need to mount the sampling gate in a probe head.

In the absence of a positive-going trigger pulse, the transistor is off, and the 11cm coaxial line at its collector charges up to a defined voltage, V_{clamp}. When a trigger pulse subsequently appears, the transistor goes into avalanche breakdown, becoming, in effect, a low resistance. A positive voltage step therefore appears across R_6, and, via the transformer, a negative step across R_5. This causes diodes $D_{1\text{-}4}$ to conduct, connecting the signal momentarily to point B.

As there are now two 100Ω resistors, a transformer and some conducting diodes effectively in parallel with the line L_1, the collector voltage falls to a voltage somewhat less than half that to which the line was charged.

Collector voltage remains at this value while the voltage step at its input propagates to the open-circuit far end of the line and back again, when it abruptly falls to zero. Thus the width of the pulse is determined by the propagation time of the 22cm round trip on the line.

Assuming the line velocity is 0.66 times the speed of light, the pulse width is theoretically 1.1ns, giving a potential Nyquist bandwidth of 450MHz. Unfortunately, measuring the pulse accurately is way beyond the capabilities of my Tektronix 475A oscilloscope, with its 250MHz bandwidth.

Resistor R_1, at present unused, is earmarked to provide a feed at point E for a fixed ratio prescaler divider, via a wideband amplifier, to provide triggering. Point CC is held positive to point DD, so that in the absence of a sampling pulse, the diodes forming gate G_1 are off.

Implementation considerations

When dealing with very-high frequencies, the mechanical design of a circuit becomes crucial. I built my prototype on a ground plane.

I soldered the square flange of a 50Ω BNC panel-mounting socket to the edge of a 6cm by 8cm piece of SRBP copper clad board (ground-plane A), and strengthened it with a couple of triangular tin-plate gussets, as in **Fig. 2**.

Two of the diodes and resistors $R_{3,4}$ were mounted as shown, on the connector's centre conductor. The other two diodes were mounted pointing upwards, so that point B sits in a hole

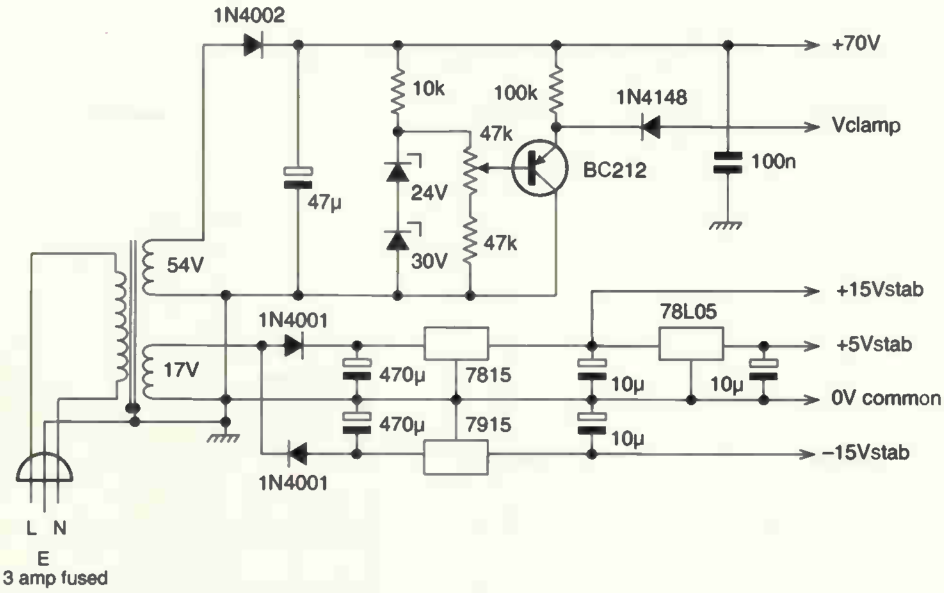


Fig. 5. Suite of stabilised supplies for the system.

in another piece of copper-clad (groundplane B), mounted on metal pillars, above the first.

Remaining components of Fig. 1 were mounted on, or just above the groundplane, as shown separately, for clarity, in the right hand sketch of Fig. 2. The ground plane A was subsequently attached with earth straps to a larger piece of copper-clad, 20cm by 20cm (ground plane C), as indicated.

That completed the critical part of the layout. The beauty of the sampling scope is that once the samples are taken, they can be processed almost at leisure, certainly at lowish frequencies where handling them is no great problem.

Low efficiency

Once the sample is taken, it must somehow be stored ready for display. It can be stored in a capacitor connected to the output of the sampling gate G_1 on Fig. 3, but there is a dilemma here.

If the capacitance is large enough to hold the sampled signal voltage until the next sample, without droop due to the input current of the following stage, it will be so large that a long gate opening will be necessary to charge it. But for a useful system, the gate aperture must be as short as possible. So a very small capacitance is necessary, one which is *not* capable of maintaining the signal until the next sample is taken.

The solution is to use a second gate, G_2, to read the signal sample, the moment it has been taken, into a much larger capacitor. By itself, this simple arrangement is called an open-loop sampling system, and has been used in some early sampling oscilloscopes.

Even with this arrangement though, the short aperture time necessary to achieve a wide bandwidth dictates the use of a sampling pulse so short that the capacitor voltage cannot settle to the full signal voltage. In fact, in a practical design, the 'sampling efficiency' may be only a few percent, a 1V input step being recorded as only a few tens of millivolts.

Lifted by its bootstraps

So a further stage of processing is necessary. Given a sampling efficiency of ε%, say 5%, the sample is fed to an amplifier with a gain of 100/ε, in this case ×20 or 26dB, thereby reproducing the correct full amplitude of the input change.

This replica of what the sampler should ideally have recorded is then stored by G_2 in a large capacitor, in the final stage of the signal-processing circuitry. It is also fed back to G_1, to drag the sampler circuitry up to where it should have got to.

Thus the next sample is ε% of the true change in the input signal voltage, since the preceding one. This closed loop system thus uses sample-loop feedback.

Note that 100/ε gain amplifier must not amplify the absolute input signal voltage, but only its change since the last sample was taken. So before amplification, the signal is differentiated with a 1μs time constant.

The true amplitude difference must

The Achilles heel?

A sampling oscilloscope typically used no input attenuator, being designed to handle a maximum input signal of ±5 or 10V, depending on the model. Such a signal just fills the display in the Y direction. To provide more sensitive Y deflection ranges, it is only necessary to amplify the sample loop output, by ×2, ×5, ×10, or whatever. But there is a limit to this, as explained below.

The performance achieved depends not just on the short aperture time, but also on the positive feedback implemented by the sample-loop feedback circuitry. The loop gain, and hence the feedback has to be just right; not too little, not too much.

In the upper trace of **Fig. A** you can see how a 20kHz waveform sampled at 20kHz displays as a 300Hz waveform; the oscilloscope's horizontal axis was set to 1ms/div. The reconstructed waveform clearly shows the effect of inadequate loop gain in the sample loop feedback circuitry. This is not necessarily a bad thing; indeed in a somewhat less extreme form, it can be useful.

The low loop gain indicates a reduced amount of positive feedback. The latter, as is well known, among other effects, increases noise in a circuit. So a sample-loop feedback setting such as in Figure 12 is useful when examining very small signals, where the signal to noise ratio would otherwise be too small. By greatly increasing the sample density, by displaying only one cycle or less for example, the true rise time can still be measured.

Figure B displays the same waveform (upper trace), and shows the effect of excess loop gain in the sample-loop feedback circuitry. The first sample following a step change overshoots the mark, the second sample over-corrects and so on, the waveform settling to the final value in an underdamped, oscillatory manner.

A further increase in loop gain increases the amplitude of the ring and extends its duration, while with even more loop gain, the sample-loop feedback system becomes unstable. Unlike an underdamped servo system, the frequency of the ringing is easily predicted. It is of course, exactly half the sampling frequency.

The fact remains that to achieve the maximum bandwidth, sample-loop feedback must be adjusted to the optimum, securing exact acquisition of a changed input level on the very first sample. The necessary degree of feedback then inevitably increases the noise level associated with the signal, setting an inherent limit to the smallest signal that can be accurately viewed.

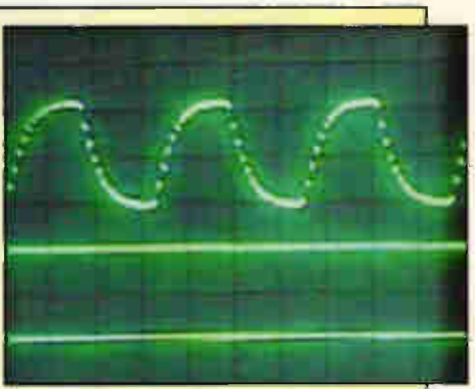


Fig. A. A 20.3kHz waveform sampled at 20.00kHz appears as 300Hz (top trace, 1ms/div trigger source) demonstrating the effect of low sample feedback-loop gain. The 20kHz sampling waveform, lower trace, is not synchronised.

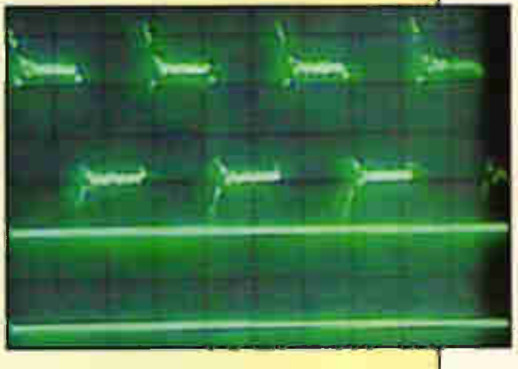


Fig. B. As Fig. A, but showing the effect of excess sample feedback loop gain.

then be added to a store that provides a running memory of the signal voltage. This is achieved by applying it to an integrator. The combination of a differentiator and an integrator makes the loop effectively dc coupled, while permitting corrections for the limited sampling efficiency of gate G_1.

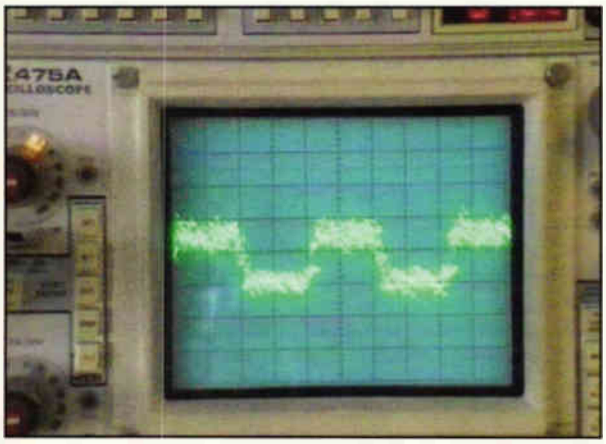


Fig. 6. Jitter on the G_1 sample pulses resulted in a noisy reconstructed waveform.

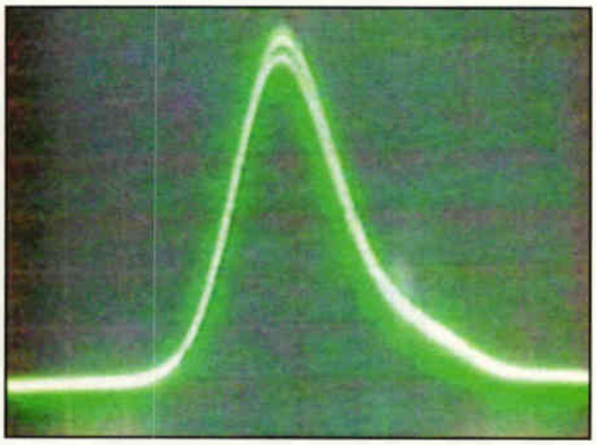


Fig. 7. With a Vclamp of 43V, the pulses from the avalanche transistor are clearly not all the same amplitude. Vertical; >50mV/div. Horizontal; 1ns/div.

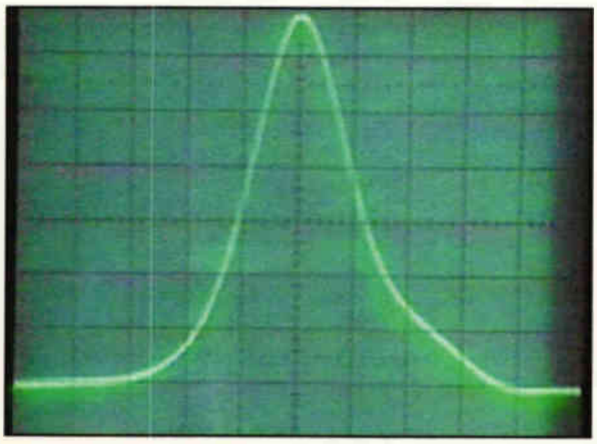


Fig. 8. With V_{clamp} set to 34V, consistent pulses are obtained. Vertical; 50mV/div. Horizontal; 1ns/div.

Figure 3 shows the signal-processing circuitry providing the sample-loop feedback. Comparing this with Fig. 1, you can see that there is in fact no physical capacitor at the output of G_1 for storing the sample in. The capacitance consists of the differential input capacitance at the non-inverting input of IC_{1a}, of some 2.5p, plus the self capacitance of R_{10} and R_{11}, plus circuit strays.

I mounted IC_1, together with $IC_{2,3}$, on a scrap of RS stripboard, mounted on ground plane B. All ICs were socketed.

Components to the right of point K in Fig. 3 were mounted on another scrap of stripboard, mounted at the opposite end of ground plane A from the BNC socket.

How sample-loop feedback works

Assume that the input voltage has been 0V for many samples. The output of G_1 will be zero volts and so will the output of G_2, the other three sections of IC_{2a} being unused.

Output from the signal-processing circuitry at point K is also zero. Now assume that before the next sample, the input changes to +1V. The next sample pulse raises the voltage at point B – the same as point F – to, say +100mV. This voltage appears at point G, and is amplified to +1V at point H.

Very shortly after the sampling pulse, G_2 conducts for a short defined period, chosen in conjunction with the values of R_{14} and C_6, such that the output at point K changes by 1V.

As the integrator is an inverting stage, IC_{1d} is added to make the signal path through all four op amps non-inverting. Non-inverting integrator circuits exist, but these are not so conveniently gated on periodically, as the arrangement shown.

The corrected sample voltage is fed back to the non-inverting input of IC_{1a}, raising the voltage there to +1V. As noted, this is a positive-feedback loop, and could be unstable if not correctly designed.

The importance of timing

I originally intended to run the sample clock at around 100ks/s, so that 1000 points across the screen would correspond to a 100Hz trace refresh rate. However, to permit a clearer display of the gate timings, **Fig. 4** was recorded with the clock rate increased to 250kHz.

The positive-going edge of the sample clock at point L (lower trace) triggers the avalanche transistor, resulting in the G_1 sample pulse, which is not shown.

In addition, the positive-going edge of the sample clock is differentiated by C_9 R_{27} of Fig. 3 and applied to IC_{3a}. The result is a 750ns-wide negative-going G_2 enable pulse at point N, delayed by 250ns on the sample clock and G_1 trigger. This delay allows time for the output of IC_{1b} to settle before G_2 conducts.

During the G_2 enable pulse, the signal-processing circuitry output at point K rises to the full sample value. In turn this starts to raise the voltage at point F from ε% of the input voltage to the full amount.

However, the time constant formed by R_{10} and the capacitance to ground at this point, prevents the voltage rising substantially during the time that G_2 conducts. Thus although the loop feedback is positive, the gain is much less than unity throughout the G_2 enable pulse. In any case, the loop is broken at other times.

Most of the bootstrapping of point F up to the full current sample voltage takes place during the period following the turn off of G_2, during the period between sample pulses.

Total bootstrapping

In addition to centring the output of G_1 on the true current input signal value, ready for the next sample, it is also necessary to centre the positive and negative drive pulses at points D and C on the true current input level. This ensures that, whichever way the signal changes between samples, none of the diodes will be forward biased before the arrival of the next sample pulses.

Constant current generators Tr_4 and Tr_3 produce positive and negative back-off voltages, equally spaced above and below the output of the signal-processing circuit at point K.

Resistor R_{20} provides a means of adjusting the total back-off voltage. The back-off voltages, applied at CC and DD, charge C_1 and C_2 to the appropriate voltage during the between-samples gap, ready to take the next sample.

How the circuit grew

The circuitry was developed stage by stage, starting in early 1996 with the sample gate G_1, as in Fig. 2. The signal-processing block was developed nearly four years later, as a separate exercise. It is driven by a 100kHz square-wave clock.

Originally, I planned to use a TL084 at IC_1, but it proved too slow. In particular, IC_{1b} output took too long to reach its maximum value. This would have required too large a delay on the G2 enable pulse to permit operation at 100ks/s.

So I substituted a TLE2074 instead, which is about three times as fast. With suitably delayed G_2 gating available from IC_3, the signal-processing circuitry was integrated with the G_1 sampling circuitry. At this stage, the back-off voltage generator had not been developed, so R_3 and R_4 were returned to fixed voltages.

As the development progressed, operating the system from a sundry collection of laboratory bench power supplies became ever more inconvenient, so I produced the suite of power supplies shown in **Fig. 5**.

The ±15V, +5V and V_{clamp} supplies were stabilised, the respective raw supplies being derived by half-wave rectification. In view of the low currents drawn at this stage, this was satisfactory, despite some 1.4V pk-pk ripple on the +70V raw supply and 0.7V pk-pk on the others. The supplies were constructed on yet more strip board, mounted, along with the mains transformer, at the rear of ground plane C.

Once the system seemed to be working – albeit far from perfectly – the back-off voltage supplies shown in Fig. 3 were developed and added to the system.

Getting it to work

A 100kHz triggering sample clock, from the TTL output of a Linstead G1000 video oscillator, was applied to point L. It had been intended to trigger the avalanche transistor of G1 from point P of Fig. 3, but the drive from the 40106 proved inadequate, so for now G_1 was triggered from point L.

A signal input to the BNC socket was provided from the variable square-wave output of a second G1000. My work of some four years ago had shown that the G_1 sample output did respond in some measure to a signal input, but with no sample-loop feedback in place, point B showed mainly switching hash.

Now, with the sample-loop feedback in place, an exceedingly ragged, noisy trace resulted, when point K was viewed on an oscilloscope. It was so noisy in fact, that only by varying the input signal frequency slowly, around the same frequency as the sample clock, could it be discerned that there was indeed some response.

A useful improvement resulted from the insertion of an L pad, R_{25} 10kΩ, R_{26} 1.5kΩ, at the output of IC_{1d}, to reduce loop gain. However, the reproduced waveform on the oscilloscope was still very noisy.

I remembered that a noisy, ragged trace was always a problem to some extent when using sampling oscilloscopes. Unfortunately, the amount of noise I was seeing rendered the system unsuitable for any serious use, **Fig. 6**. Here, the sampling frequency was 100kHz.

I set the signal frequency to a slightly higher value, resulting in the 2kHz reconstructed waveform shown. This expedient of offsetting the signal frequency from the sampling frequency – or one of its harmonics – in order to obtain a stable picture, was used because at this stage there is as yet no proper synchronising circuitry.

Initially I suspected 50Hz induced jitter of the avalanche circuit, but 470µF in parallel with the +70V raw supply effected no improvement.

Timing jitter from G_1 still seemed the most likely problem, so I viewed the avalanche pulse generator output directly. The secondary of T_1 was disconnected from R_5, and C_2 from R_6 likewise.

I connected a 50Ω coaxial lead across R_6, the other end of which was connected to the oscilloscope via two 50Ω 10dB pads and a 50Ω through terminator. **Figure 7** shows the sampling pulse recorded.

With V_{clamp} set at 43V, pulses from the avalanche transistor are clearly not all the same amplitude. As viewed directly on the oscilloscope, at least four different amplitudes were apparent.

It was also clear that with the 47kΩ potentiometer in Fig. 5 set to its maximum, V_{clamp} was not reaching the expected value of slightly more than 54V. The answer has to be collector leakage current in Tr_1. After all this transistor is being used way beyond its rating.

Thus the approach of V_{clamp} to a steady value would be exponential. Depending on just where it had got to, triggering might occur marginally sooner or later, giving different height pulses.

Clean pulses – clean traces

The whole point of the V_{clamp} circuitry was to ensure that collector voltage of Tr_1 had stabilised before the appearance of the next trigger pulse. Thus, when the avalanche pulse terminates, Tr_1 collector and line L_1 charge up, aiming at +70V.

Exponential voltage increase is then interrupted when the 1N4148 diode in Fig. 5 turns on, clamping the voltage at the emitter voltage of the BC212. This was clearly not happening, with the results noted. So I set the 47kΩ potentiometer in Fig. 5 to clamp Tr_1 collector voltage at 34V, resulting in clean avalanche pulses, **Fig. 8**.

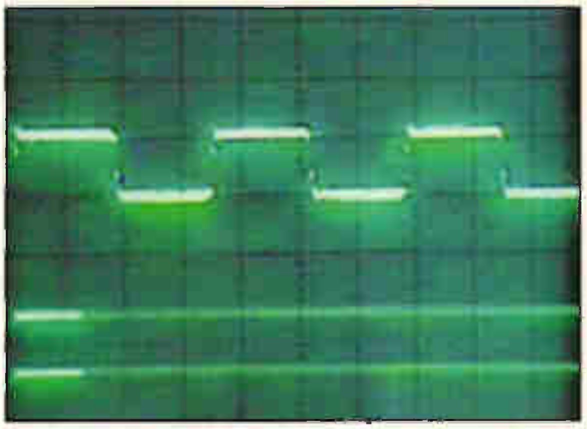


Fig. 9. A 1V 20.35kHz square-wave, sampled at 20.00kHz, is reconstructed as a 350Hz square-wave, upper trace, 1V/div, horizontal 1ms/div. The lower trace, 1V/div, shows the unsynchronised input.

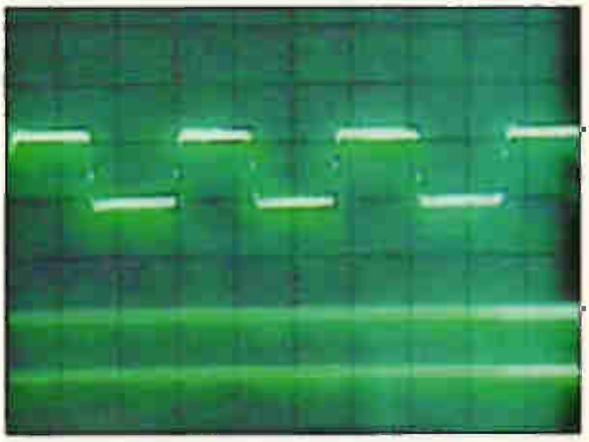


Fig. 10. As Fig. 9, except that the input is a 1V square-wave at about 2MHz.

Allowing for the two 10dB pads, the indicated amplitude is 3.3V across 50Ω in parallel with R_6 and T_1 primary. However, as the calculated pulse width of 1.1ns is less than the specified 1.4ns rise time of my oscilloscope, the actual amplitude is doubtless greater than this, by a margin that's anybody's guess.

Clean pulses at last

With clean pulses now available, the reconstructed waveform was greatly improved. **Figure 9** shows 1V positive-going 50/50 mark/space pulses at 20.30kHz. The upper trace, now sampling at 20.00kHz rather than 100kHz as previously, shows the reconstructed trace at 1V/division, 0V ground at the centre line, 1ms/div. This results in an apparent frequency of 300Hz, from which the display is triggered.

The lower trace, also at 1V/division, 0V ground at 1 division up from bottom, is the input signal, not synchronised. You can see that, thanks to the sample-loop feedback, the system acquires the amplitude of the signal, following a transition, almost completely on the first sample following. In fact, the apparent shortfall is due to the sample actually occurring during the rise or fall-time of the pulse.

Figure 10 shows the same thing, except that the input frequency is now about 2MHz. The actual frequency is 350Hz higher than the nearest harmonic to 2MHz of the 20kHz sampling waveform. There is clearly very little difference.

The beauty of a sampling oscilloscope is that, provided the width of the sampling pulse – the aperture time – is short compared with the half period of the waveform being viewed, the frequency of the latter is immaterial.

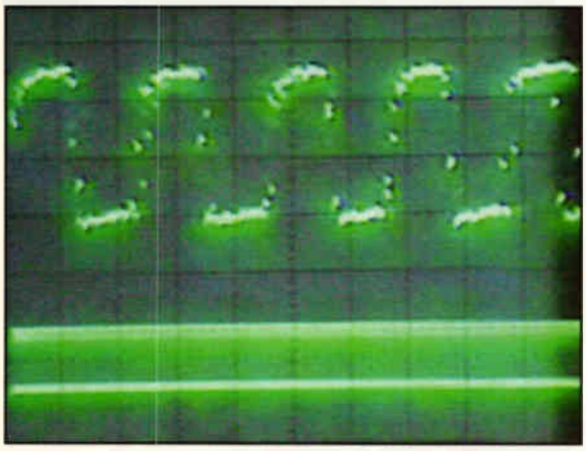


Fig. 11. Trace 2 showing an unsynchronised 1V 10MHz input (1V/div.), trace 1 (upper) showing the reconstructed waveform at 2V/div., monitored at IC_{1d} output, i.e. ahead of the $R_{25,26}$ pad.

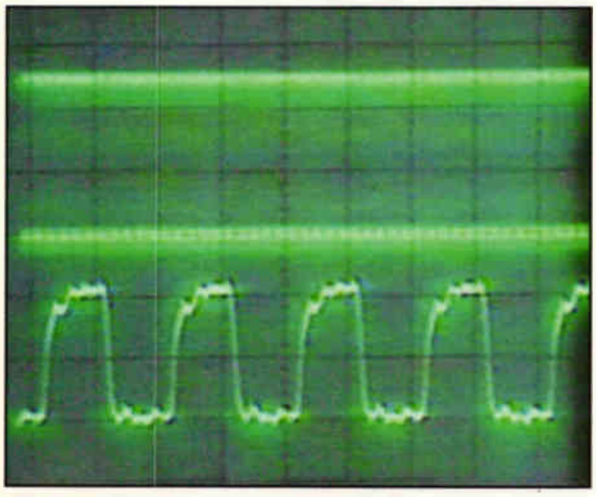


Fig. 12. As Fig. 11, except triggered from Trace 2, now at 0.5V/div., showing the 10MHz input waveform, warts and all.

Recording the reconstructed waveform in Fig. 10 posed a problem. The G1000 oscillators are basically Wien-bridge circuits. Like all *CR* oscillators, their phase noise is worse than that of an *LC* oscillator – and of course much worse that of a crystal oscillator. But the sampler G_1 is sampling only every hundredth pulse of the signal, resulting in a rather wobbly trace. This prevented the use of my home-made oscilloscope camera, since it requires a 20 second exposure.

So a camcorder was set up in front of the oscilloscope, and a recording several seconds long made. This was then played into the computer using a Motion Picture 1040-24 Colour interface card.[3]

After a few attempts, a frame showing a stable picture was captured, as reproduced here. All the other screen shots were made in the same way.

What bandwidth?

In Fig. 10, samples can be seen to fall at different points up or down the edges of the input waveform.

With results so encouraging, I was able to reduce the 18dB attenuation in the sample-loop feedback to further enhance performance. This attenuation was added in the interests of stability, before the G_1 pulse jitter was cured. To this end, R_{25} was reduced from 10kΩ to 4.7kΩ. With this modification, the input signal was set to about 10MHz, and sampled as before at 20kHz.

Figure 11 shows the reconstructed trace, channel 1, monitored at the output of IC_{1d} at 2V per division, and the input 10MHz waveform, channel 2, lower trace unsynchronised, at 1V per division. This may be compared with the input signal itself, **Figure 12** lower trace at 0.5V per division, triggered from the input signal. Apart from a slight slope on the 0V level of the signal, at present unexplained, the sampled signal is a remarkably faithful reproduction of the original, even down to the ripple on the +1V level.

While I do not at present have the instrumentation to determine the sampling system's bandwidth or rise time, the calculated sampling pulse width of 1.1ns predicts a potential Nyquist bandwidth of 450MHz. And it is clear from the correspondence between Figures 11 and 12 that in practice, the bandwidth must extend well into the VHF region, possibly the UHF.

Further work

The results achieved so far are sufficiently encouraging to warrant further work.

In addition to further optimising the sample-loop feedback provided by the signal-processing circuitry, the major missing part of the jigsaw at present is the triggering department.

Briefly, this will use a fast and a slow ramp, as in any sampling oscilloscope. The latter will feed out to the external X input of an oscilloscope, while the former is triggered by a divided down version of the input signal.

A comparator detects the instant at which the fast ramp voltage passes that of the slow ramp, initiating a sampling pulse at that instant. As the slow ramp voltage rises, sample pulses are produced with a steadily increasing delay relative to the corresponding trigger pulses, building up a reconstructed picture of the input signal, similar to those shown.

By attenuating the version of the slow ramp fed to the comparator, the additional delay per sample is reduced. Ultimately, if the slow ramp becomes effectively horizontal, all samples occur at the same point on the waveform. This corresponds to an infinite sample density, so an impressive figure of so many (effective) giga samples per second is easily achieved! Readers wishing a more detailed description of the sampling scope will find it in chapter 6 of reference 4.

Some work on this triggering/sample density department was done along with the earlier sampling circuit development, so I hope it will not be too long before a complete design for a wideband-sampling adapter is available. This would extend the capability of any modest oscilloscope to hundreds of megahertz – at least for repetitive signals. ■

References

1. 'Working with avalanche transistors.' Ian Hickman, *Electronics World*, March 1996, pp 219 - 222.
2. 'Scope probes, active and passive.' Ian Hickman, *Electronics World*, May 1996, pp 366 - 372.
3. From Applied Technologies Manufacturing Ltd, The Old Chapel, Winlaton Mill, Tyne and Wear NE21 6RT. Tel. 0191 414 5929, Fax 0191 414 1939.
4. 'Oscilloscopes, How to use them, How they work', 4th Edition, Ian Hickman, Newnes Butterworth-Heinemann, 1995. ISBN 0 7506 2282 2.

TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST

ABRITARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-
MULTIMETER-
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

Reliabilty

- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (abritary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.

- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.

- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.

- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.

- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk.This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) en three lines with measurement specific information.

- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz.The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.

- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.

- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
  Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

  TiePie engineering (NL),
  Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK
  The Netherlands
  Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

  Web: http://www.tiepie.nl

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Illustration Anna-Louise Barclay

Hands-on Internet

Photodiode sensing

Using the Internet, Cyril Bateman has been examining the benefits of transimpedance amplifiers over transconductance amplifiers when measuring light using a photodiode.

As I mentioned in my article in the January issue, a design I was working on late last year involved converting a voltage input into a current output.

While searching the Internet for operational transconductance amplifiers suitable for carrying out the conversion, I found many claims of much improved bandwidth from using current instead of voltage to drive rectifying diodes, optocouplers and inductive components.

The inverse situation, where an amplifier that accepts an input current to produce an output voltage, is called a 'transimpedance amplifier'. It seemed reasonable to expect similarly improved results using transimpedance amplifiers to monitor the output from these components.

Search results

The Global Semiconductor Datasheet site[1] found only 27 references to 'transimpedance', and

Where to look...

1.	Global Semiconductor Datasheet library	http://www.semi.com.tw
2	The Engineer's Room	http://www.anadigics.com/engineers/TIA.html
3	Optoelectronics Designers Catalogue	Hewlett Packard Components.
4	Photodiode Monitoring with Op-Amps. AB075.PDF	http://www.burr-brown.com
5	Keeping the Signal Clean in Photosensing Instrumentation	http://www.sensorsmag.com/articles/0697/photo_s/main.shtml
6	Kodak Wratten Filters	Pub. Kodak Ltd.
7	Maxim Integrated Products	http://www.maxim-ic.com
8	Analog Devices Inc.	http://www.analog.com
9	Philips Semiconductors	http://www-us.semiconductors.philips.com

none for the term 'transresistance'. By comparison, searching Alta Vista and Google I found more than 1000 hits.

Many of these hits were from smaller integrated circuit makers not listed on Global. Others were from equipment manufacturers and Universities. I found lower frequency transimpedance amplifier circuits could be built using conventional FET input op-amps.

Using nothing more elaborate than a 10kΩ resistor, transconductance techniques allow you to convert a current of 1μA to voltage and monitor it on a DVM. Currents smaller that 1μA are rather more difficult to measure in this way though. Transimpedance amplifier techniques on the other hand can be used to monitor extremely small currents.

Measuring light

The most common application of transimpedance is measuring light levels by monitoring the output from a suitable photodiode. Temperature is the most frequently measured physical parameter, and monitoring light levels is the second most common requirement.

Light energy impinging on a photodiode can be quantified by measuring either the voltage or current output of the diode.[3] So if a photodiode produces a voltage across its terminals that varies with light level, why is its current output normally measured using a transimpedance amplifier?

When connected as a photo-voltaic source, a photodiode's sensitivity varies with its terminal voltage. Voltage output by an op-amp connected to the photodiode represents a logarithmic response to the light level incident on the diode – even though no current is taken from the photodiode[3]. **Fig. 1a)**

Light on a linear scale

While many applications need a logarithmic response to light level, many are better served by a response that increases linearly with incident light. A linear response results when the diode's output current is directed into either a zero impedance or an extremely low input impedance relative to the diode's impedance. This current can be converted to a voltage output, using a transimpedance amplifier.

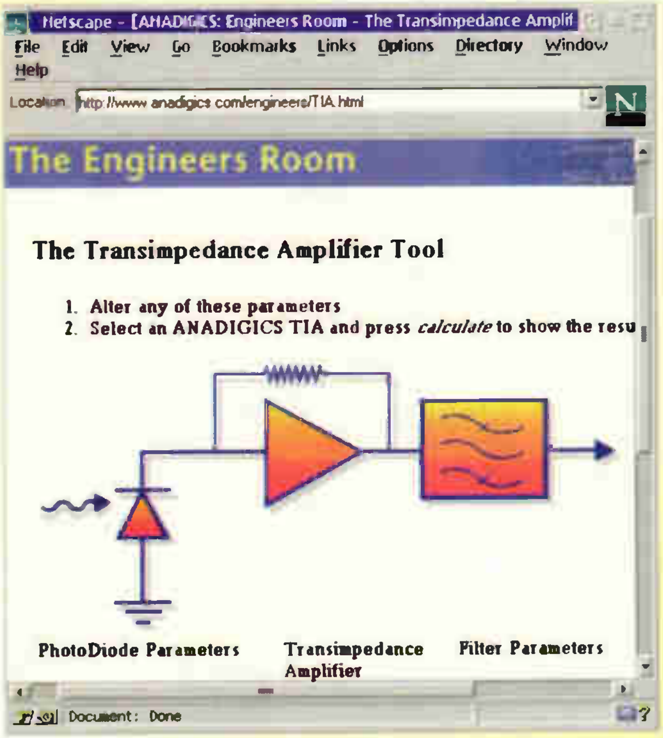
A transimpedance amplifier is easily arranged by connecting the diode into an op-amp's virtual-ground input circuit. Using an amplifier with a very high open-loop gain ensures a minimal voltage can develop across the photodiode.

Current from the diode passes through the amplifier's feedback resistor to the amplifier. The amplifier output is a voltage equal to the diode current multiplied by the feedback resistance value. Ideally, no diode current is taken by the amplifier's input.[4]

While the value of the feedback resistor used might be very large, division by the amplifier's open-loop gain ensures that the diode feeds into a low input impedance

Free photodidode design tool

Anadigics' web site[2] provides a simple design tool that allows 'what-if' calculations to be performed on-line. You simply enter your choice of photodiode, transconductance amplifier and filter characteristics and click on the 'calculate' button. The page displays the bandwidth, sensitivity and optical overload capacity in dBm, of your design, **Fig. A.**



Netscape - [ANADIGICS: Engineers Room - The Transimpedance Amplif

File Edit View Go Bookmarks Links Options Directory Window Help
Location: http://www.anadigics.com/engineers/TIA.html

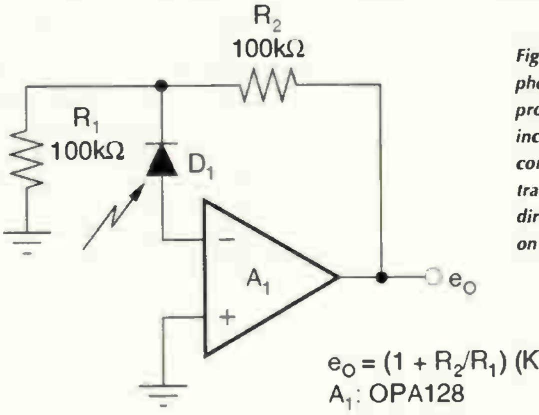
The Engineers Room

The Transimpedance Amplifier Tool

1. Alter any of these parameters
2. Select an ANADIGICS TIA and press *calculate* to show the resu

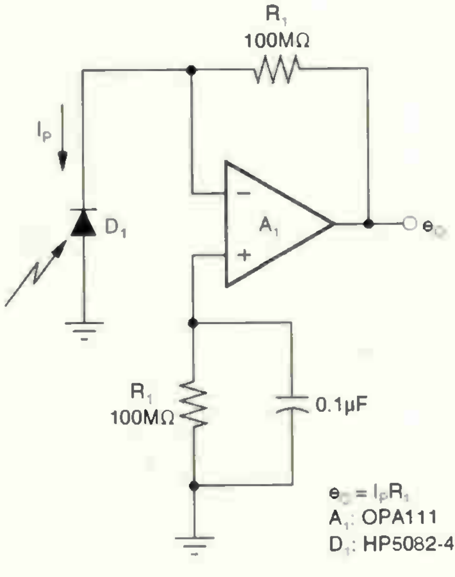
PhotoDiode Parameters
Transimpedance Amplifier
Filter Parameters
Document: Done

Fig. A. Although restricted to Anadigics TIA part numbers, this Javascript program allows quick and easy 'what if' design calculations.



$e_O = (1 + R_2/R_1)(KT/q)\ln(1 + I_P/I_S)$
A_1: OPA128
D_1: HP5082-4204

Fig. 1. With its photodiode connected in photo-voltaic mode, circuit a) outputs a voltage proportional to the logarithm of the light intensity incident on the diode. In b), the diode is now connected in the photo-conductive mode so the transimpedance amplifier outputs a voltage directly proportional to the light intensity incident on the diode.



$e_O = I_P R_1$
A_1: OPA111
D_1: HP5082-4204

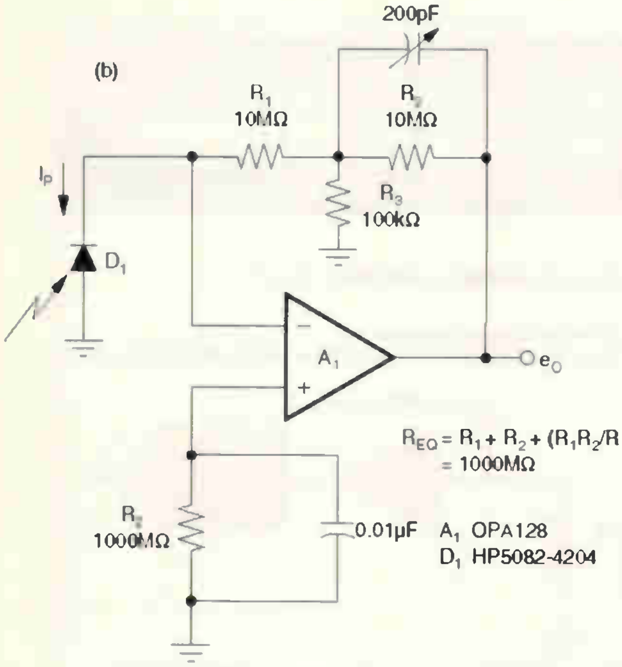


Fig. 2. This transimpedance amplifier using a 'T' feedback network of low-value resistors produces similar gain to one using a single 1000MΩ feedback resistor. The 200 pF trimmer can be adjusted to eliminate high-frequency gain peaking.

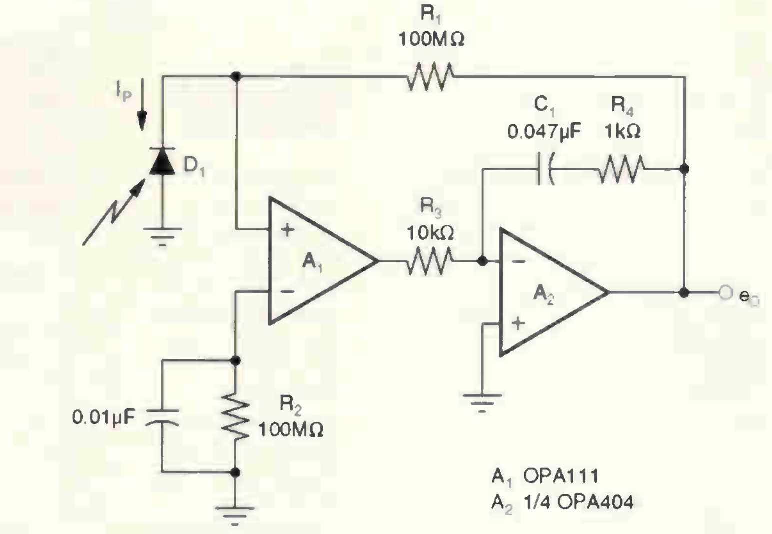


Fig. 3. This composite transimpedance amplifier reduces high frequency noise. It provides a low frequency transimpedance of 100MΩ reducing effectively to 10MΩ at higher frequency.

compared to its own output impedance.

Voltage across the diode should be as near zero as possible. Using a high input impedance, low bias current, FET amplifier, this circuit provides a linear response, **Fig. 1b**).

Minimising strays and noise

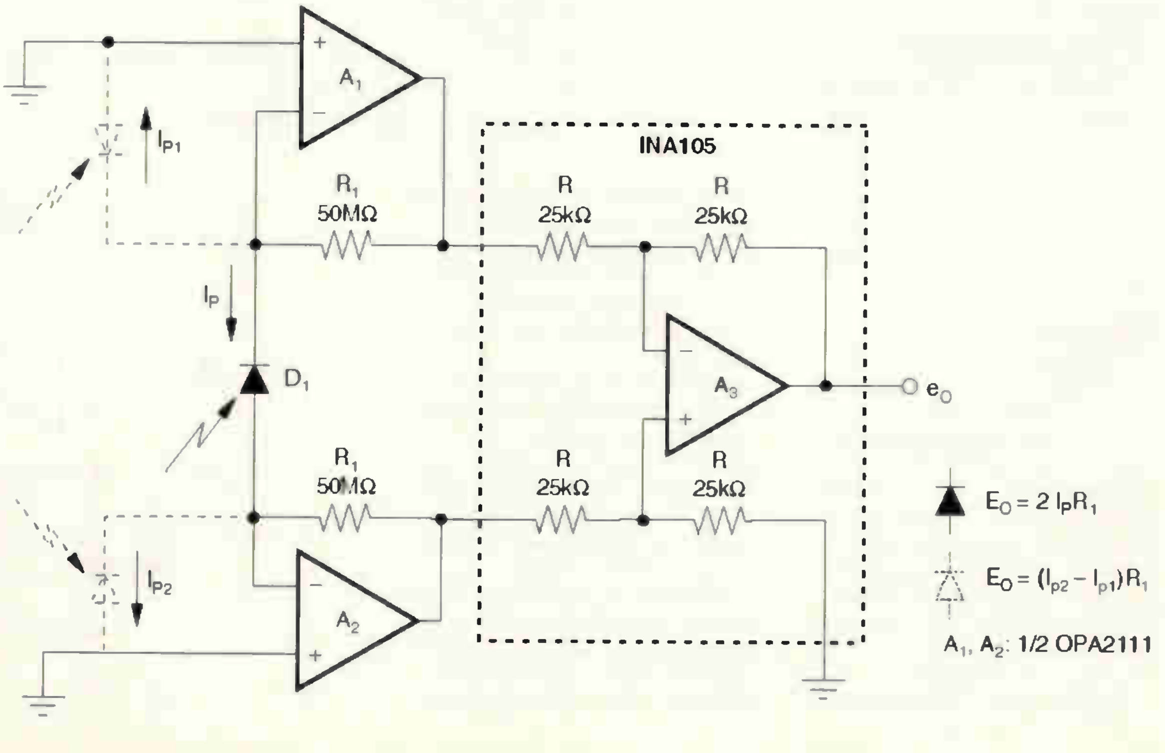
Such high value feedback resistors pose two difficulties, increased circuit noise levels and reduced bandwidth. The extremely high resistor values render the circuit susceptible to variations in stray capacitance and surface leakage. Shielding against noise pickup and printed board guard tracks to protect against surface leakage currents are essential precautions.

The normal op-amp pinning, with the negative supply to pin 4, offset trim to pin 1 and inputs to pins 2 and 3, does not help.^{5} Using a TO-99 package and tying its input pins to PTFE stand offs can dramatically reduce the affects of surface leakage currents.

Using plastic DIP or SOIC packages with efficient guard tracks is much easier when the op-amp has a non-standard pin-out. One such op-amp, the Burr-Brown OPA129, features an ultra-low bias current of 100fA (femtoamps). Having no connections to its pins 1 and 4, facilitates providing the essential printed circuit board guard tracks. The negative power supply for this device is wired to pin 5.

A resistor 'T' feedback network circuit can be used to effectively replicate the very high value feedback resistor, but using more modest resistance values. A small

Fig. 4. Basic instrumentation amplifier circuit offering two modes. As shown with D1 it provides gain similar to that of a single amplifier circuit using 100MΩ but using only 50MΩ resistors. Alternatively, deleting D1 and using the two diodes shown in dotted outline, it provides the difference between two light levels.



variable capacitor can then be added across part of this 'T' to control gain and noise peaking. Such peaking also occurs using a single high value feedback resistor. Note that this 'T' technique cannot be applied to the bias resistor. **Fig. 2**.

Noise reduction

When amplifying very low input currents, it may be necessary to reduce overall noise sensitivity without reducing the usable bandwidth. This may be accomplished using phase compensation to reduce unwanted high frequency gain.

Out-of-band noise can be reduced by inserting a phase compensating op-amp within the main amplifier's closed loop, making a composite amplifier.[4] To allow this composite amplifier to maintain a single phase inversion, it is necessary to reverse the inverting and non-inverting input connections at the main amplifier.

At DC and low frequencies, the feedback of the added amplifier is blocked by C_1 and the overall open loop gain is the product of both amplifier gains. At higher frequencies, the gain of A_2 becomes less than unity, resulting in less gain overall than from the main amplifier A_1, reducing high frequency noise. **Fig. 3**.

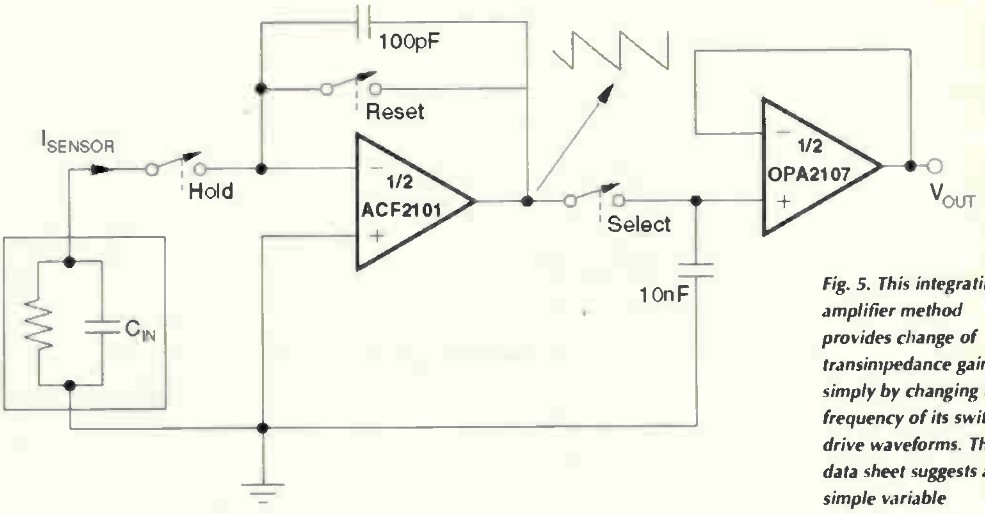


Fig. 5. This integrating amplifier method provides change of transimpedance gain simply by changing the frequency of its switch drive waveforms. The data sheet suggests a simple variable frequency generator, based on three 555 timer circuits, which can be used with the ACF2101, to make a programmable transimpedance

An instrument-amplifier approach

A variation of the instrument amplifier technique can allow half the usual resistance values to be used, yet produces the same overall gain.[4]

The normal instrument amplifier inputs are grounded, the photodiode replacing the conventional gain setting resistor. Using high-value feedback resistors, both input amplifiers are transimpedance amplifiers. Common-mode signals and the input bias current error voltages for A_1 A_2, are rejected by A_3. **Fig. 4**.

Perhaps you need to measure the difference between two currents or two light intensities. Remove D_1 and insert the two comparison currents or photodiodes as shown in dotted outline. The output voltage represents the difference between these two currents.

An integrating amplifier method

With extremely small diode currents, the noise output from a FET op-amp transimpedance amplifier might be unacceptable. It

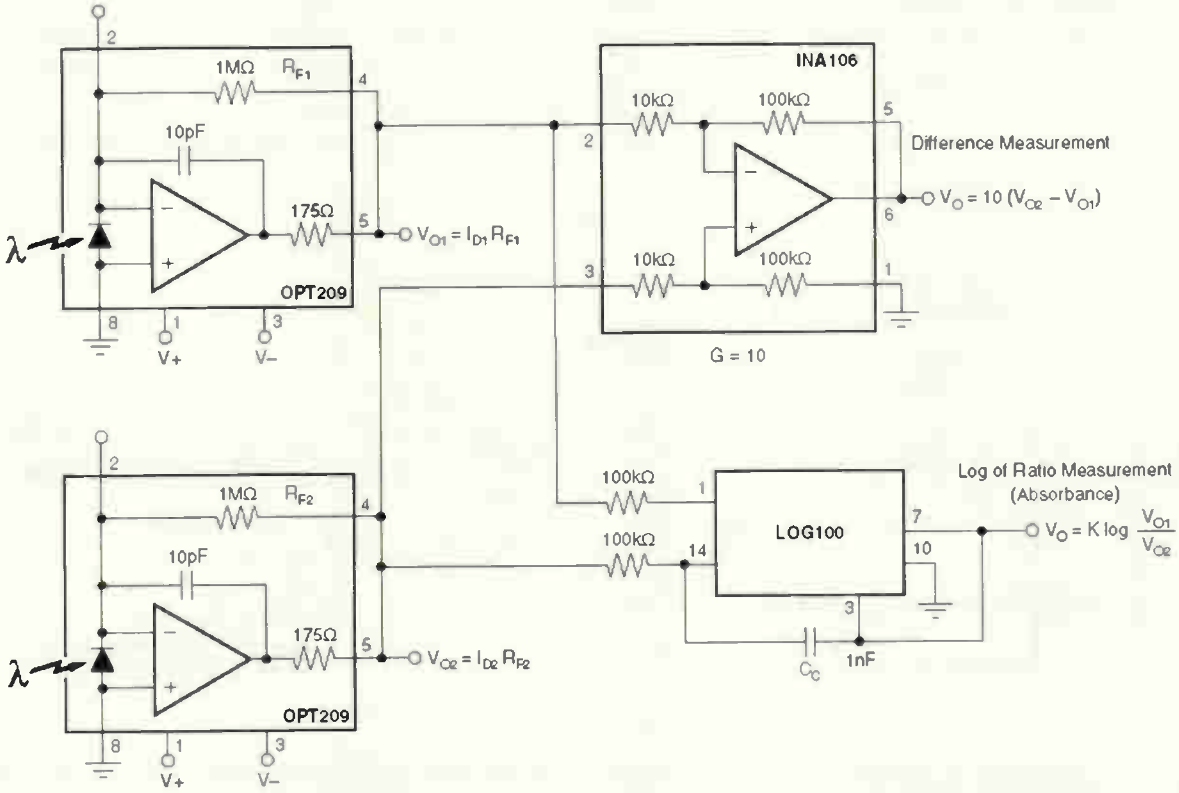

2
1MΩ
R_{F1}
4
10pF
175Ω
5
V_{O1} = I_{D1} R_{F1}
OPT209
8
1
3
V+
V–
INA106
10kΩ
100kΩ
2
3
5
6
1
Difference Measurement
V_O = 10 (V_{O2} – V_{O1})
G = 10
1MΩ
R_{F2}
V_{O2} = I_{D2} R_{F2}
LOG100
14
7
10
C_C
1nF
Log of Ratio Measurement
(Absorbance)
V_O = K log V_{O1}/V_{O2}

Fig. 6. Using two pre-packaged photodiodes and amplifiers to measure the absorbance 'D' of a material.

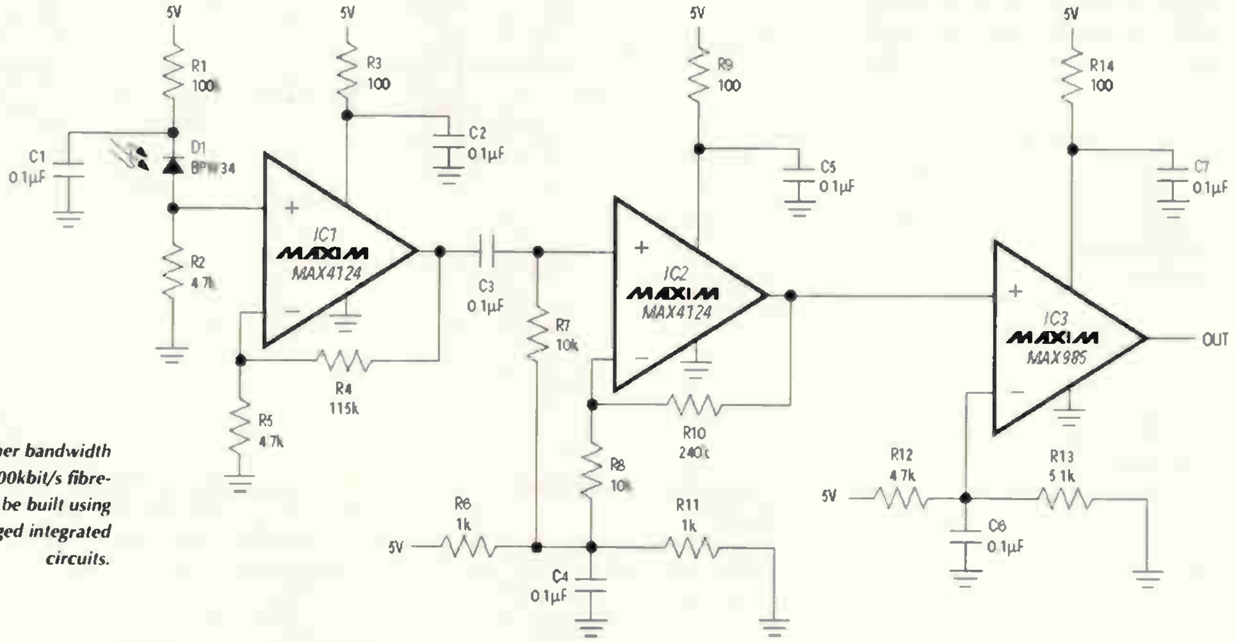


Fig. 7. For higher bandwidth applications, this 800kbit/s fibre-optic receiver can be built using standard packaged integrated circuits.

may be possible to improve noise performance using an integrating amplifier technique.

Burr-Brown's ACF2101 is a dual low-noise switched integrator with 120dB dynamic range, 100fA bias current and 10µV rms noise level.

By varying the device's switching frequency, it can be made to simulate a transimpedance amplifier with a feedback resistor varying from 1MΩ to 1GΩ. Gain of the device can be varied, resulting in a programmable *I* to *V* converter.

No high value resistor is used, so the AFC2101 maintains excellent signal-to-noise ratio and bandwidth – which extends to half switching frequency. **Fig. 5**.

Integrated photodiodes

Many semiconductor makers provide pre-packaged solutions of a photodiode, transimpedance amplifier and feedback resistor.

Some packages allow variation of this feedback resistor value by inserting additional resistance in series with the internal resistor. Others have an extra pin to use an external resistor, the internal resistor being disconnected.

In the datasheet for the OPT209 'photodiode with on-chip amplifier', Burr-Brown shows how to use two OPT209 packages with a LOG100 logarithmic amplifier to measure log ratio or absorbance. This is commonly referred to as the 'D' or optical density of a material.[6] **Fig. 6**.

The above circuits can provide excellent sensitivity and linearity but at relatively low repetition frequencies. For example, the OPT209 using its internal feedback resistor, has a 16kHz

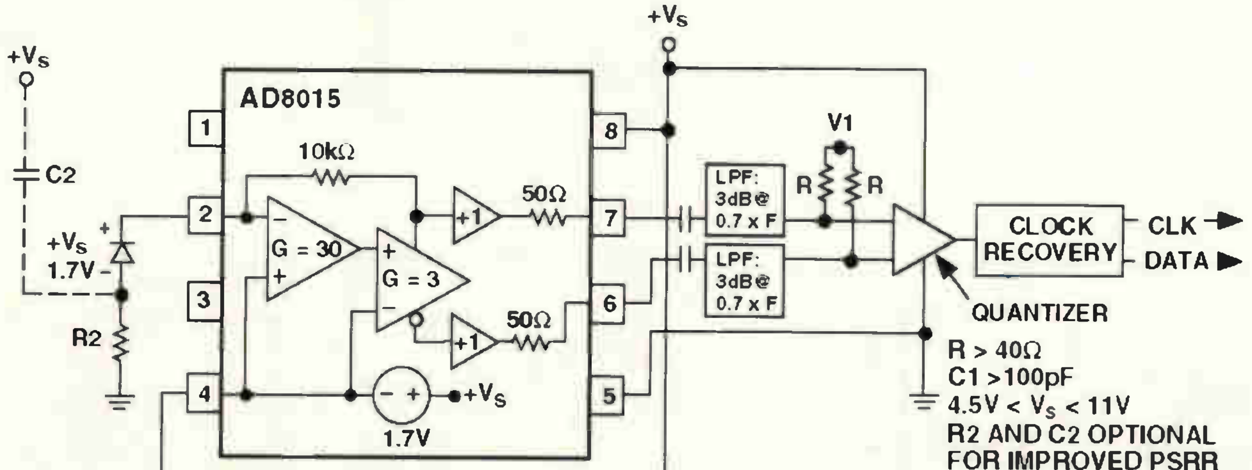


Fig. 8. One implementation of a high-speed fibre-optic receiver. The biased photodiode can be referred either to ground as shown, or to the positive supply rail. Ground referencing increases the diode's bias voltage, reducing its self capacitance and maximising bandwidth.

bandwidth. Fibre optic cable data transfer may need much higher repetition frequencies.

Increasing bandwidth

One way to increase bandwidth is to use a small transimpedance gain, then add additional voltage gain stages as needed, to restore sensitivity. Inevitably, this approach increases system noise.

The very highest data rates demand custom chip design and miniature surface mount packages. For intermediate data rates though, standard components can be used.

One such method is described in Maxim's application note A3015.PDF.[7] This shows how to build an 800kbit/s fibre-optic receiver using a photodiode with two fast op-amps and a comparator.

This circuit uses a 4.7kΩ resistor in series with a biased diode to convert the diode current to voltage. This voltage is applied in turn to two stages each providing a gain of 25. Combined with the 4.7kΩ resistor, this represents a transimpedance of almost 3MΩ, with a bandwidth able to support 800kbit/s.

Using a single transimpedance amplifier with a 3MΩ feedback resistor could provide the same sensitivity but at lower frequencies, **Fig. 7**.

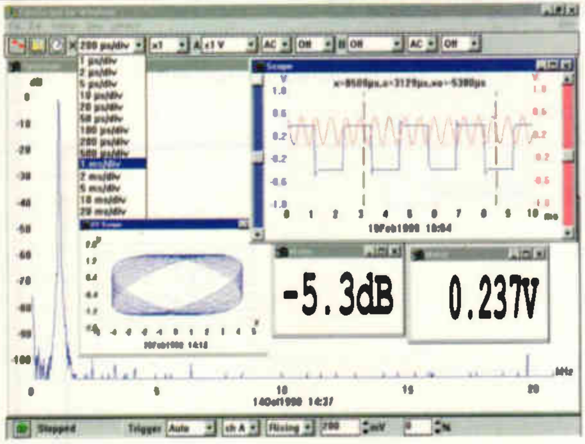
In 1994, Analog Devices[8] announced its first Silicon transimpedance integrated circuit able to meet the bandwidth, noise and sensitivity specifications of a 155Mbit/s data link. Supplied as either an 8-pin SOIC package or as a die, the AD8015 is usable over the extended industrial temperature range of –40 to +85°C.

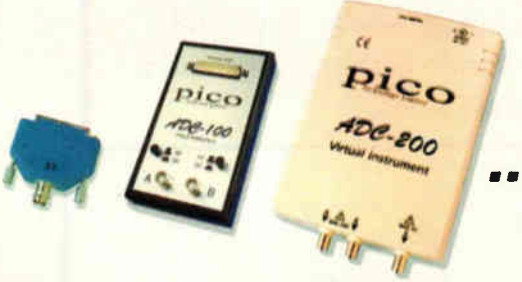
For these data rates it is essential that the photodiode's self capacitance and the circuit's input capacitance are minimised. The AD8015 input pin in the SOIC package has 0.4pF total stray capacitance and the typical photodiode, when used with a 1.7 V bias, contributes 0.3pF, **Fig. 8**.

Application note AN1435 from Philips Semiconductors[9], describes a family of wideband low-noise transimpedance amplifiers with differential outputs. These are supplied with a choice of feedback resistor, allowing a trade off between bandwidth and input impedance.

The companion application note AN1431[9] describes the design of a SONET receiver built using two integrated circuits – an SA5223 and an NE5224. This note includes the schematic circuit and printed board layout used, together with performance measurements of the prototype. ■

They are exactly the same as big, expensive oscilloscopes...





...except they are not big and not expensive

Send for the Pico Technology PC based test & measurement catalog and software demo disk or visit:

www.picotech.com

- Prices from £59 (+ VAT)
- Compact & portable units
- Up to 16 bit resolution
- Up to 100MS/s
- Easy to use
- Software included

FM 52022

oscilloscopes data acquisition spectrum analysers multimeters signal conditioning temperature monitoring

Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E:mail: post@picotech.com, Web: www.picotech.com

pico Technology Limited

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

Unique reader offer:

x1, x10 switchable oscilloscope probes, only £21.74 a pair, fully inclusive*

*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following:

Probes

Total________

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

Postcode__________ Telephone__________

Method of payment *(please circle)*

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no______________________________

Card expiry date Signed

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Seen on sale for £20 *each*, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

Specifications

Switch position 1	
Bandwidth	DC to 10MHz
Input resistance	1MΩ – i.e. oscilloscope i/p
Input capacitance	40pF+oscilloscope capacitance
Working voltage	600V DC or pk-pk AC
Switch position 2	
Bandwidth	DC to 150MHz
Rise time	2.4ns
Input resistance	10MΩ ±1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1MΩ
Input capacitance	12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF
Compensation range	10-60pF
Working voltage	600V DC or pk-pk AC
Switch position 'Ref'	
Probe tip grounded via 9MΩ, scope i/p grounded	

Over 50% Discount

Professional Electronics Design

EDWin NC

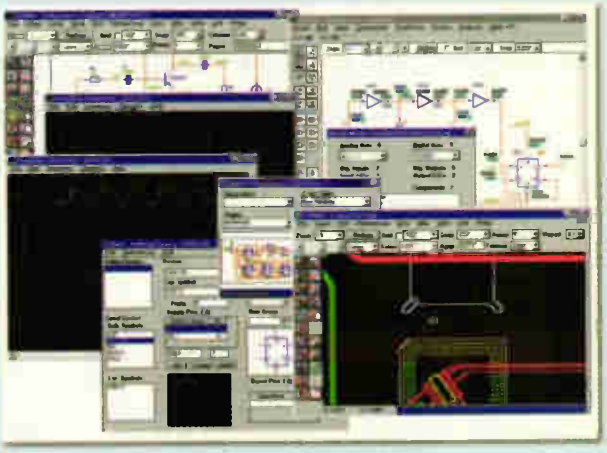
Over 50% Discount

- Genuine, professional EDA software *with no limitations! - and YOU can afford it!*
- **EDWin NC** comes from Visionics: one of the *longest established*, *most experienced* producers of *professional* EDA systems, so it's fully proven in professional work.
- Now *you* can have this best-selling non-commercial version of the software at less than *50% of the normal price*, with no limits in its capabilities.
- *It does just about everything you could want!*

Schematics, simulation, PCB layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs, EMC and Thermal Analysis. Many more advanced features are available and it runs in Windows 3.x, 95, 98 or NT.

- Where's the catch? It's for non-commercial use, but companies may order for evaluation purposes. Prices start from just £59.00 for the basic system!

New Super Powerful 32 bit version for Windows 95, 98 & NT!



Don't forget - Phone Today for Your 50% Discount!

- **EDWin NC Basic**: Schematics, PCB Layout, Manufacturing Outputs, Max. 100 Component Database, 500 Device Library.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1**: Basic + Professional Database and Libraries, Arizona Autorouter.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2**: De Luxe 1 + Mix-Mode Simulation, Thermal Analyser.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3**: De Luxe 2 + EDSpice Simulation, EDCoMX Spice Model Generator, EMC and Signal Integrity Analysers.

You can't sell it for that!

Plus Postage & Packing UK £5.00; Rest of World £10.00 (only *one* charge per order)

Order hotline: +44 (0)1992 570006 Fax +44 (0)1992 570220 E-mail: swift.eu@dial.pipex.com

Please Visit Our Web Site http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

Yes We Can

Swift Eurotech

I enclose: £....................total.

We aim to dispatch as soon as we receive payment, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Subject Unsold.

Cheque/PO/Credit Card:

Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard: No.

Issue Date: ☐☐☐☐ Expiry Date: ☐☐☐☐

Date .... Signature ....

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

.... Postcode ....

Tel.: .... Evenings ....

I wish to order:	16 bit	32 bit	Qty. 16bit/32bit	Total (£)
EDWin NC BASIC:	**£59.00**	**£119.00**		
EDWin NC De Luxe 1:	**£119.00**	**£177.00**		
EDWin NC De Luxe 2:	**£155.00**	**£212.00**		
EDWin NC De Luxe 3:	**£285.00**	**£340.00**		
Postage & Packing UK	**£5.00**			
Rest of World	**£10.00**			
(only *one* P&P charge per order)		**Total £**		

Swift Eurotech

**Swift Eurotech Ltd.,
Twankhams Alley, 160 High Street,
Epping, Essex, CM16 4AQ, UK.**

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

JLH

a lifetime in electronics

John Linsley Hood looks back at his evolution from an eight-year old wondering how a crystal set worked, to a renowned analogue electronic design guru. This first article looks at his early wireless encounters.

Often a small, apparently insignificant, act can alter the whole direction of future events. I was an eight year old schoolboy when I first experienced such a turning point, when my grandfather, a retired chemistry lecturer, unearthed an old crystal radio from his loft. It was complete with a pair of Ericsson headphones and a crumpled silver cat's whisker – but no crystal and no aerial, **Fig. 1**.

The lack of an aerial and crystal was soon satisfied. My local Woolworths sold plastic-insulated stranded copper 'aerial wire' at sixpence for fifty feet and my grandfather retrieved a small lump of galena (lead sulphide) from his collection of geological specimens.

My newly acquired treasure consisted of a rectangular mahogany box with an engraved ebonite lid. On it were mounted four massive brass terminals, together with two large pivoted coils. Inside the box, there was an interleaved parallel flat-plate tuning capacitor, with a large black knob.

Having got it home, I connected it to the 'earth' – a black painted drain pipe outside my bedroom window – the headphones, and an aerial strung out across the garden. I was rewarded with complete silence.

Confronting this situation, I reasoned that the receiver must have worked when it was new. I set to work renovating it with shellac varnish, oil and metal polish. Having improved my aerial and earth, I then adjusted my expectations downwards and I tried again. As I probed the surface of the crystal, my persistence was occasionally rewarded with faint elfin voices and fairy music.

Although he professed to no real knowledge of this topic, my grandfather said that he remembered that everything depended on the crystal, and that to get the best results it really needed to be mounted in a metal cup containing a blob of some low melting point solder such as Wood's metal or Rose's alloy. He thought he might have just such a thing in his box of odds and ends.

My grandfather also recalled from the early days of 'wireless' that some experimentally-minded enthusiasts had obtained good results when they had used all sorts of strange materials as the 'crystal' – but they all must, of course, conduct electricity.

Thus encouraged and re-equipped, I began a programme of research into 'crystals' and 'cat's whiskers'. To my great satisfaction, I found, that a spiral of plain copper wire in contact with a small piece of coke from the domestic coal shed was by far the best. The wire had to have a clean point – ideally one that had been freshly hammered flat, which made the copper wire stiffer and more inclined to stay in place.

A second influence on my destiny

The final, event that shaped my destiny in the field of electronics happened during the following summer. My brother and I were taken on holiday to stay with my uncle. He had a farm at a small village called Pity Me, just north of Durham.

The farm was mostly arable, and was a fascinating place to us 'townies'. It was of about a hundred and fifty acres in extent, and lay astride the main LNER east-coast railway line from London to Newcastle.

Down in a slight valley, a few hundred yards below the farm house was a brown and yellow painted signal box serving the main line, as well as a local line from Kimblesworth colliery.

My brother, who was two years older than me and a lot more enterprising, soon visited the signal box. He became acquainted with two of the signalmen, one of whom, a Mr Bare – 'Auld Nekkid', as my brother nick-named him in the local dialect – turned out to be of great interest to me. He was the first person I had met who was knowledgeable about 'wireless', and might have some thoughts to add on my crystal radio experiments.

Mr Bare was a radio enthusiast. He showed me how to read a circuit diagram. To my great delight he also gave me a circuit diagram, together with the components I would need to build a one-valve short-wave radio. He said it would work fine with my headphones,

The once common crystal set. Available in the early 1920s, this version needed a long antenna.

and that I should be able to pick up signals from America.

My father found me a small soldering iron that could be heated to working temperature on a gas ring. Astonishingly. Marks and Spencers proved to be the cheapest source of a two volt 'accumulator' and a one hundred and twenty volt 'HT' battery.

I assembled the components of the radio as shown in Mr Bare's circuit diagram. **Fig. 2**. Luckily. as it turned out. Mr Bare's radio design didn't work. though by fiddling with it one could get various clicks and hums.

In the pursuit of knowledge. I explored my local library which was in those expansive days full of books on radio. I soon found the problem – the 'reaction' coil. L_3 in Mr Bare's diagram. was connected to the wrong end of the RF choke in the anode circuit of V_1.

When the connection was corrected. the radio did indeed work fine. Its ability to pick up any signals at all though depended on the correct setting of the reaction coil. which was very delicate. It changed with the tuning and would make the radio whistle loudly if set too high.

However. my studies in the library had expanded my knowledge *and* my ambitions. I discovered that Reading. the town where I lived at the time. had a number of 'junk' shops where one could buy all sorts of outdated radio components cheaply. By the time of my next visit to my uncle's farm I was the proud owner of a home-made three-valve radio. shown in **Fig. 3**.

This new radio had a push-pull output. and would drive a small. baffle-mounted loudspeaker to a good volume. My mother. who liked novelties. was fascinated to be able to listen with me to a news broadcast from RCA in New York. My father merely asked if I could stop it whistling.

To my regret. when I told Mr Bare of my adventures. in the hope of a comprehensive technical discussion on radio. he merely said. 'there's nothing I can tell you. lad. you know a lot more than I do'.

Apart from the need. periodically. to replace the HT batteries. radio made a very suitable hobby for an impecunious schoolboy. Almost all the bits one used in a circuit could be removed and re-used in a different and improved arrangement. At that time. the adage that it was 'better to travel hopefully than to arrive' was useful to remember.

I also found that there was considerable scope for adding to my pocket money by cross-trading between the various second-hand dealers. especially in battery valves. These were nearly always in working order if their filaments were intact – a fact that could usually be verified by inspection. ■

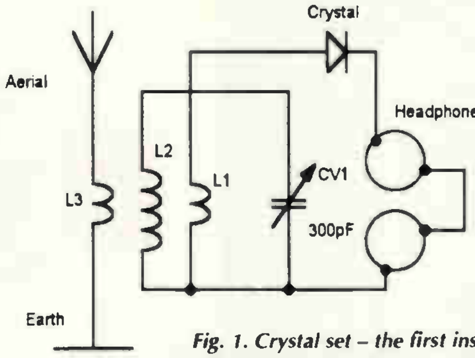


Fig. 1. Crystal set – the first inspiration for many of today's electronics engineers and a device that children still find amazing.

Fig. 2. Finding that Mr Bare's one-valve radio circuit did not work, I ventured into the library where I found a host of books that not only showed me what the error in the circuit was, but also that there were better designs to be had.

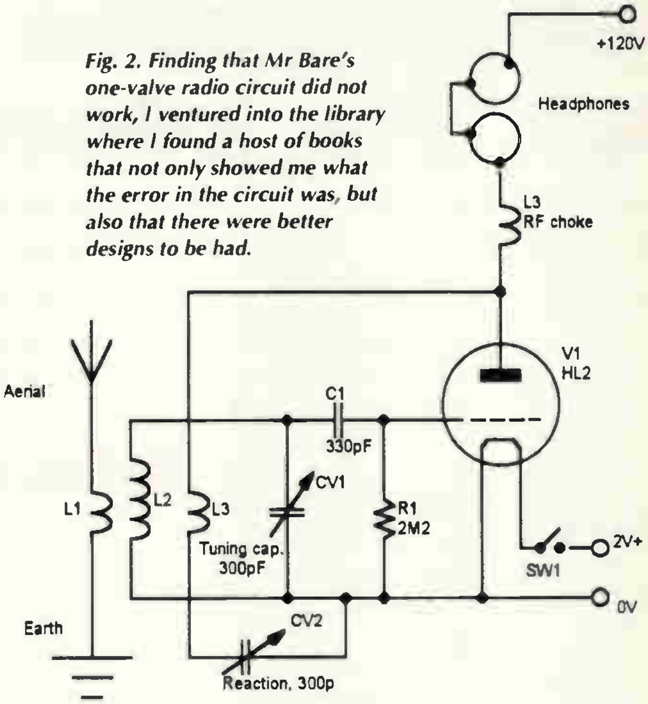
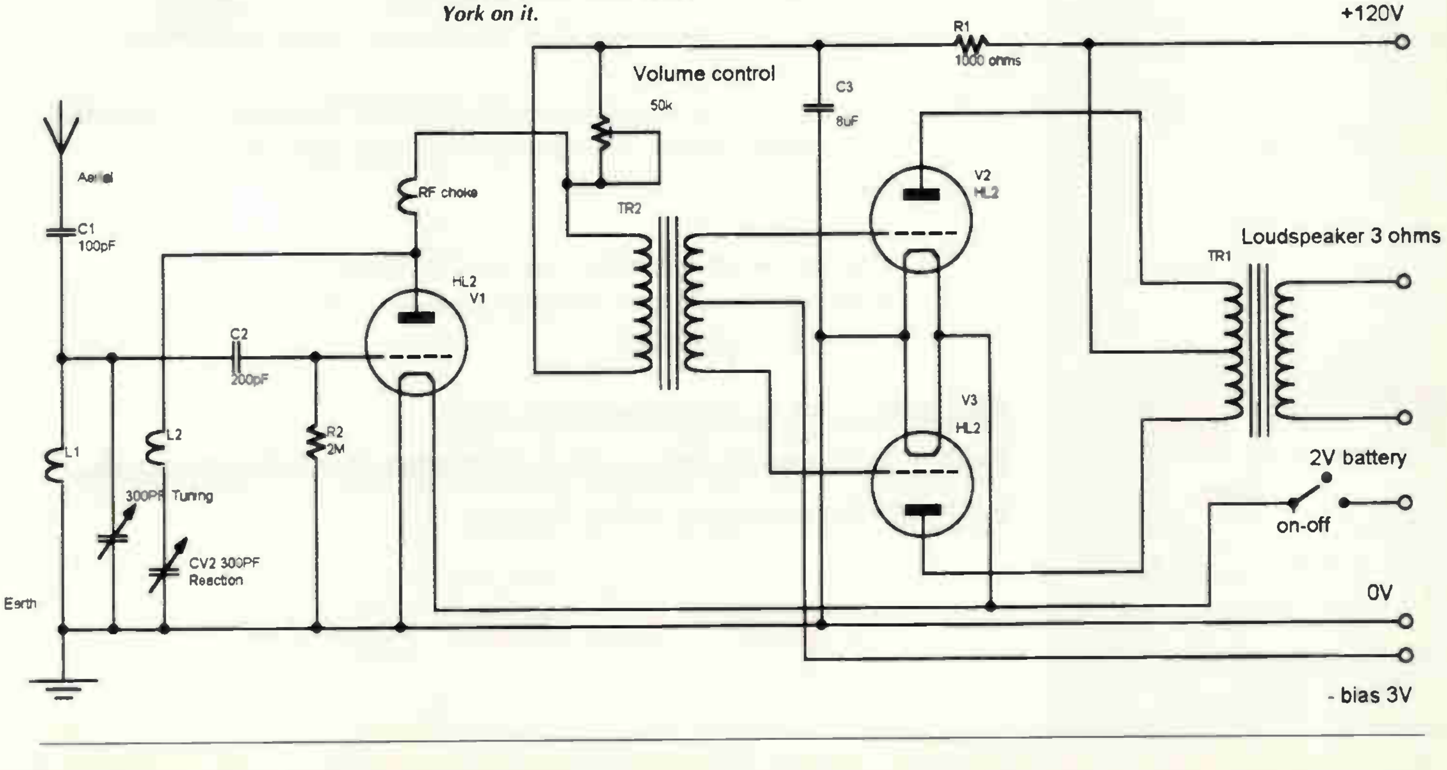


Fig. 3. My first three-valve receiver. Among other things, I used to listen to news broadcasts from RCA in New York on it.



latest news for professionals
electronicsWEEKLY HyperACTIVE jobs and careers

electronicsWEEKLY HyperACTIVE

The UK's best read for electronics professionals on the internet

Electronics Weekly HyperACTIVE is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you will see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to...

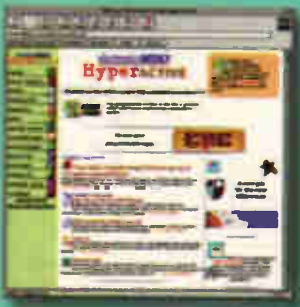
www.electronicsweekly.co.uk

If you are serious about Internet marketing, then sponsorship of the Electronics Weekly HyperACTIVE site is something you must consider.

Whether you have your own web site or not, HyperACTIVE offers you a great way of delivering your company's products or message to a worldwide buying audience.

By sponsoring a section of HyperACTIVE, users will have the opportunity to link directly to your web site - therefore generating new traffic.

For more information on how to develop your internet marketing activity please call Shaun Barton on 0181 652 3638.



Point your browser at
http://www.electronicsweekly.co.uk
register now, it's free

sponsored by

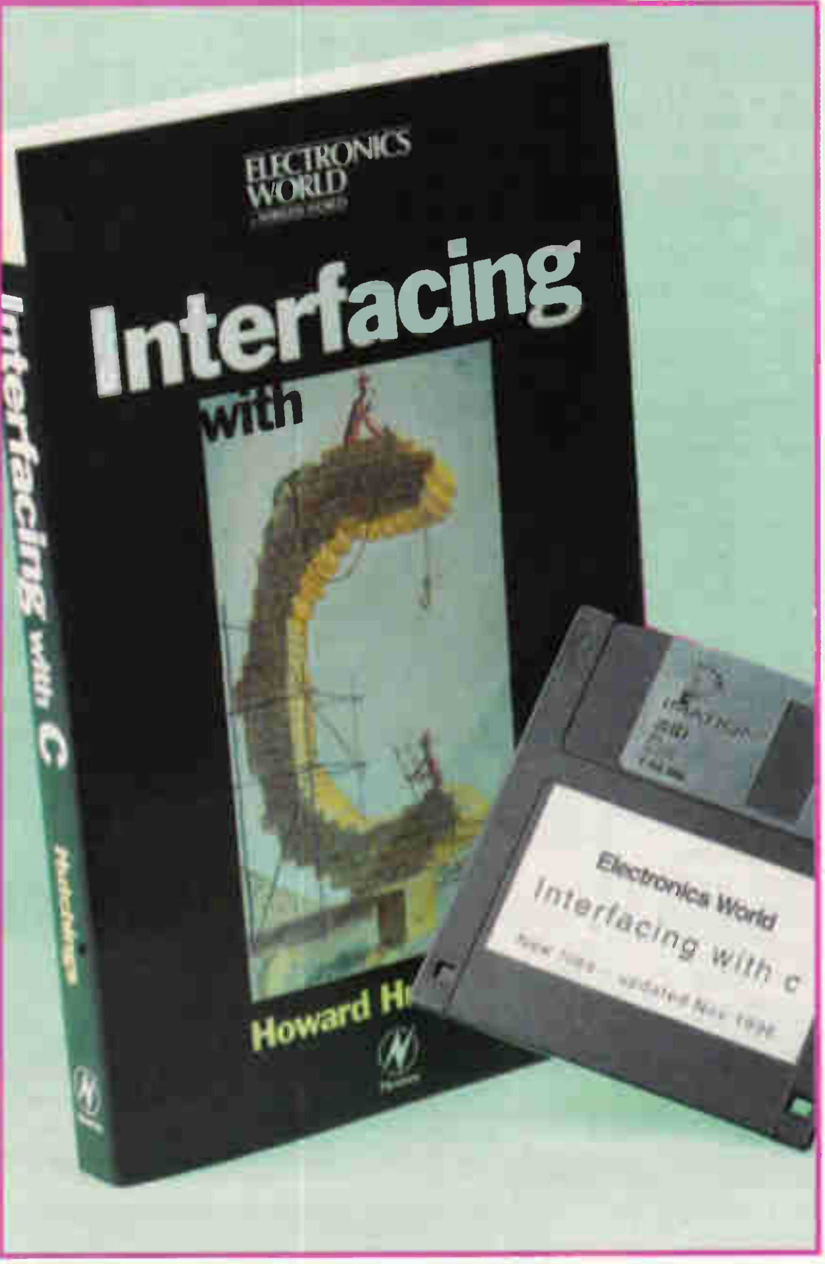
EPC Good people to deal with!

TOSHIBA

XILINX® The Programmable Logic Company™

latest news for professionals
electronicsWEEKLY

BOOK TO BUY



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page Interfacing with C is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new Interfacing with C will be especialy useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.
Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book Interfacing with C. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original Interfacing with C routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver.3
Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especialy useful for students, the original Interfacing with C, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

Post your completed order form to:-
Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Room L333,
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please send me	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	....	£.......
Enh. Interfacing with C book @ + disk	£22.49	....	£.......
Interfacing with C disk @	£15.00	....	£.......
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	....	£.......
Postage + Packing per order UK	£3.50	....	£.......
Postage + Packing per order Eur	£7.00	....	£.......
Postage + Packing per order UK	£12.00	....	£.......
		Total	£.......

How to pay

☐ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £__________
(payable to Reed Business Information)
Please charge my credit/charge card
☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club
Credit Card No: Expiry Date:

Signature of Cardholder________________
Send my order to: (please use capitals)
Name________________
Address________________

Post Code__________Tel:__________
Fax:__________Date__________
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Visit our website
www.distel.co.uk

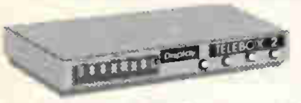
THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
*CABLE COMPATIBLE**

The **TELEBOX** is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels **not normally receivable on most television receivers*** (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

NEW **State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module** with **composite** 1V pp video & **NICAM** hi fi stereo sound outputs. **Micro electronics** all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a **simple 3 wire link** to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with **simple working program** and documentation. Requires +12V & + 5V DC to operate.
BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)
See www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm for picture + full details

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2½" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site ***www.distel.co.uk*** for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

3½" **Mitsubishi MF355C-L.** 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3½" **Mitsubishi MF355C-D.** 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5¼" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
5¼" **Teac** FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5¼" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5¼" Floppy / HD	£29.95(B)
8" **Shugart** 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£210.00(E)
8" **Shugart** 810 8" SS HH *Brand New*	£195.00(E)
8" **Shugart 851** 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£260.00(E)
8" **Mitsubishi M2894-63** double sided *NEW*	£295.00(E)
8" **Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U** DS slimline *NEW*	£295.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 2½" - 14"

2½" **TOSHIBA** MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) *New*	£79.95
2½" **TOSHIBA** MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) *New*	£89.50
2½" **TOSHIBA** MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) *New*	£105.00
2½" **TOSHIBA**MK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) *New*	£190.00
2½" to 3½" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors	£14.95
3½" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95
3½" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£59.95
3½" **CONNER** CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£69.00
3½" **QUANTUM 40S** Prodrive 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE	£49.00
5¼" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95
5¼" **SEAGATE ST-238R** 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95
5¼" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95
5¼" **HP** 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£99.00
5¼" **HP** C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI *differential* RFE tested	£195.00
8" **NEC D2246** 85 Mb SMD interface. *New*	£199.00
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00
8" **FUJITSU** M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested	£345.00

Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
10,000,000 items EX STOCK
For *MAJOR* SAVINGS
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will *ever* see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi **FA3415ETKL** 14" SVGA **Multisync** colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, **COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** and **APPLE**. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both **RGB** and **standard composite 15.625 Khz video inputs** via **SCART socket** and separate phono jacks. Integral audio **power amp and speaker** for **all audio visual uses**. Will connect direct to **Amiga and Atari** BBC computers. Ideal for all **video monitoring / security** applications with **direct connection** to most colour **cameras**. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. **Only £99.00** (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with **standard composite 15.625 Khz video** input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & *optional* sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

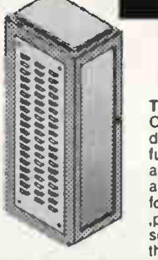
20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting ,plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the ***most versatile we have ever sold.*** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77½" H x 32½" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£245.00 (G)

***Over 1000 racks*, shelves, accessories**
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by **Eurocraft Enclosures** Ltd to the **highest possible spec**, rack features **all steel construction** with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are **hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks**. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a **'designer style'** smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to **take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment**. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. **A mains distribution panel** internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin **switched utility socket**. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of **integral fans** to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent**, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23¾" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)

42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a **cancelled export order** brings you the most **amazing savings** on these ultra high spec **12v DC 14 Ah** rechargeable batteries. Made by **Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15** featuring **pure lead** plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. **Fully BT & BS6290 approved**. Supplied **BRAND NEW** and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each ***Our Price £35 each*** (C) ***or 4 for £99*** (E)

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our ***Massive Stocks*** *covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. , CALL or* ***see our web site www.distel.co.uk*** *for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s*

COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

BIG £ SAVER

Undoubtedly a **miracle of modern technology** & our special buying power ! A **quality product** featuring a fully cased **COLOUR** CCD camera at a give away price ! Unit features full autolight sensing for **use in low light & high light applications.** A 10 mm fixed focus **wide angle lens** gives **excellent focus and resolution** from close up to long range. **The composite video output** will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via **SCART** socket) and most video recorders. Unit **runs from 12V DC** so ideal for security & **portable applications** where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Web ref = LK33 ***ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00*** (B)

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ***ONLY £89.00*** (B)

ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price !	£7.95
DOS 5.0 on 3½" disks with concise books c/w QBasic .	£14.95
Windows for Workgroups 3.11+ Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks	£55.00
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3½" disks with manual	£24.95

shipping charges for software is code B

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. **FA3445ETKL** 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies	£995
FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Suppy	£1850
1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£POA
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£760
Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser	£2500
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	£550
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners	£250
Trend **DSA 274** Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	£POA
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator	£1550
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator,New	£4995
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & **HP3782A** Error Detector	£POA
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£POA
HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc	£7900
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from	£550
HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter	£750
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£1800
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	£POA
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera	£995
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£POA
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries	£9500
Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec.UPS	£2100
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£945
Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser	£2950
HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply	£1950
Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) **New**	£1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator	£1250
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£POA
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. **New**	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer	£500
Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer	£3500
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3250
LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's	£495
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp	£300
Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor	£1450
BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics	£75
ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor	£5650
ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser	£POA
ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter	£990
ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set	£POA
R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit	£650
R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator	£775
WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator	£5750
TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope	£1250
TEK 2465 300 Mhz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount	£1955
TEK TDS380 400Mhz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc	£2900
TEK TDS524A 500Mhz digital realtime + colour display etc	£5100
HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 Mhz spectrum analyser	£3950
PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories	£POA
CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs	£325
CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs	£2900

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL TO
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd
Thornton Heath
Surrey CR7 8PD
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL©
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0208 653 3333
FAX 0208 653 8888

SWITCH VISA EST. 26 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E. 07/99.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

DC-to-DC converter

Astec has announced a 100W DC/DC converter for data and telecoms applications. The AK60C can operate with baseplate temperatures from –40 to +100°C without power derating. Input range is 36 to 75V DC. This single rail device has output voltage options of 2.2, 3.3, 5, 12 and 24V DC with output regulation typically 0.2 per cent down to zero load. Input-output isolation is 1500V DC to meet EN41003. It also conforms to FCC class B and EN55022 emission standards when fitted with external filters. Safety certifications include UL, CSA, VDE and the CE mark.

Astec
Tel: 01384 842211
Enquiry No 501

Crosspoint switches

Vitesse has launched 32 x 32 and 64 x 64 crosspoint switches capable of speeds up to 1.6Gbit/s. The VSC851 and VSC852 are for Gigabit Ethernet and ATM systems that require 1.25Gbit/s or high definition TV that requires 1.5Gbit/s. They eliminate the need for resynchronisation and driver ICs. The VSC851 has 1.6Gbit/s fully differential serial i/os. It has a non-blocking architecture with standard TTL interfaces for control logic and ECL interfaces for high speed differential serial i/o. It has less than 150ps duty cycle distortion and less than 250ps skew in broadcast mode. The VSC851 comes in a 256-pin LDCC package and the VSC852 in a 440-pin BGA.
Vitesse
Tel: 01634 683393
Enquiry No 503

4Mbyte SRAMs

GSI Technology is sampling 0.25μm GS84018 and 32136, 4Mbyte synchronous SRAMs. They operate at up to 200MHz to provide access times down to 5ns in pipelined mode and 7.5ns in flow-through mode. Choice of mode is user-configurable and users can select linear or interleaved burst operation. The 3.3V devices come in 256k x 18, 128k x 32 or 128k x 36 organisations and have power consumptions up to 360mA for the 200MHz part under worst case operating conditions. Packaging options are 100-lead TQFP or 119 bump BGA and they come in commercial (0 to +70°C) and industrial (–40 to +85°C) types.

Vitesse
Tel: 01332 765983
Enquiry No 504

Low-dropout CMOS regulator

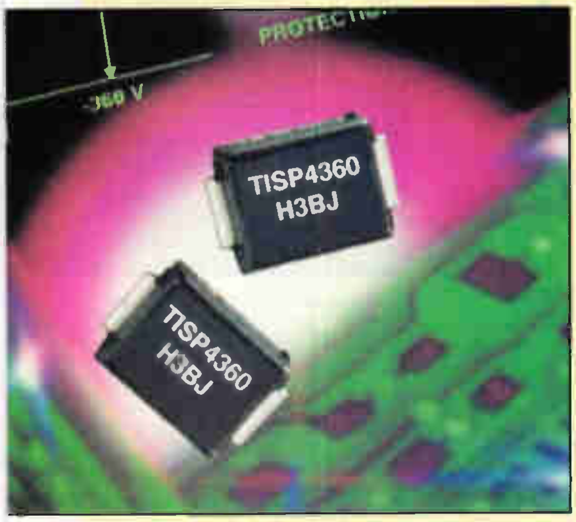
Telcom Semiconductor's TC56 low supply current (13μA typ. at V_{out}=3V), low-dropout CMOS linear regulator offers a 10V maximum input voltage range. According to the supplier, the CMOS construction eliminates wasted ground currents typical of bipolar regulators for greater system efficiencies, and longer operating time in battery-powered systems. The device enters shutdown mode when the shutdown control input is low. During shutdown, the regulator is shut off, and supply current falls to 0.5μA typical. Normal operation is restored when the control input is returned to a logic high. The TC56 is available in factory-programmed output voltage settings between 2.1V and 5V in 100mV increments. It is available in a SOT23-5 package.
Telcom Semiconductor
Tel: 0802 770118
Enquiry No 506

CAN controller

A Fujitsu CAN microcontroller for automotive and industrial embedded control applications is fabricated in 0.5μm CMOS. The MB90F497 uses the firm's F2MC-LX 16-bit microprocessor core and CAN bus macro. A Full-CAN bus interface, conforming to V2.0 part A and B, is combined with onboard 64kbyte single voltage flash as user programmable memory. The message buffer scheme uses eight buffers. A system clock employing an on-chip PLL clock multiplier provides an internal 62.5ns instruction cycle time from an external 4MHz clock. A 32kHz subsystem clock is also available for power saving modes and real time measurement. Power saving modes include sleep, stop, CPU intermittent mode and hardware standby pin.
Fujitsu Microelectronics
Tel: 01332 765983
Enquiry No 505

Multiphase power controllers

A family of advanced multiphase controllers introduced by Intersil is designed to meet the demanding needs of next-generation central processing unit (CPU) core power requirements. The chip-set consists of main controllers (HIP6301, HIP6302 and HIP6303) and FET drivers (HIP6601, HIP6602 and HIP6603), and it features a phase-to-phase current balance and reference voltage tolerance which is designed to provide two to four phase architecture and optimising converter designs for 35 to over 100A operation. The chipset's channel-to-channel current balance scheme has a closed loop individual channel feedback architecture. This scheme allows the motherboard designer to avoid over-designing power components, often necessary when less capable balance



ADSL modem surge protector

A surge protector from Power Innovations is designed to protect the latest ADSL modems and splitters from lightning and power line induced surges. The addition of the ADSL ±15V digital signal on top of the traditional analogue telephone 269V peak waveform means that previous protectors rated at 275V will clip ADSL signals. The firm's high voltage bipolar silicon process has enabled the development of the two terminal, surface mount TISP4360H3BJ with a rated working voltage of 290V to provide close protection without clipping of ADSL signals. The high surge ratings of the DO-214AA packaged SMT protector are complemented by high AC current ratings, simplifying fuse co-ordination and UL1950 compliance. The device offers an off-state leakage of less than 10μA and 24pF of capacitance at 50V, which minimises the loading of the line. It also includes full bidirectional, voltage triggered protection which will clamp surges of either polarity to a low voltage.
Power Innovations
Tel: 01234 223022
Enquiry No 502

methods such as precision duty cycle matching are implemented. Intersil's proprietary closed loop active current balance implementation results in channel to channel current balance of better than ten per cent.
Intersil
Tel: 01344 350250
Enquiry No 507

Single-output 600W supply

Lambda has extended its JWS family of switched-mode power supplies with a single output 600W unit. The JWS600 has been designed to meet the highest requirements for power and reliability in process control, industrial ATE, telecoms, materials handling and industrial computing applications. With universal input values of 85-265V AC or 120-330V DC, users have the choice of seven models providing output voltages from 2V up to 48V. Built-in power factor correction ensures that power factor rates are typically 0.99 at 100V AC full load and 0.95 at 200V AC. Over current, over voltage and thermal protection are all provided. The fan-cooled units measure 190 x 92 x 200mm and can be operated at temperatures between –10°C and +60°C.

Lambda
Tel: 01271 856600
Enquiry No 508

VDSL filters and transformers

Pulse has announced the first set of filter modules and hybrid transformers that meet the FSAN committee recommendations for VDSL broadband access. The solution was designed in partnership with Savan Communication, a leader in VDSL, and Infineon Technologies, a worldwide leader in semiconductors for xDSL technologies. The new components, which are part numbered B4010 to B4018, encompass all of the magnetics required from the twisted pair connector to the Infineon/Savan VDSL analogue front-end. VDSL technology provides symmetric and asymmetric data rates, thereby enabling local and long-distance telephone companies to provide broadband services over existing copper lines. The joint Infineon/Savan VDSL chip-set and Pulse's set of filters will enable rates of up to 30Mbit/s. The devices include a POTS and ISDN splitter for VDSL, transmit and receive filters and an integrated hybrid and band pass filter. Two versions are available, one for 100Ω lines and one for 135Ω lines. This flexibility provides the optimal performance for different countries and applications.

Pulse
Tel: 01483 401700
Enquiry No 510

Mini frequency converters

Atlantic Microwave has announced a range of miniature frequency converters for use in microwave communications links. With frequency coverage from 6 to 16GHz, the AFC series of miniature frequency converters are designed for use in terrestrial microwave links and are believed by the supplier to be one of the smallest integrated assemblies currently available for such applications in broadcast and related communications. At the heart of each unit is a dielectric resonator oscillator using a GaAs FET as the active device and with the output buffered by a further GaAs FET gain stage. This microwave signal feeds into the local oscillator port of a microstrip double balanced mixer which can act as either an upconverter or down converter with inverting or non-inverting IF. Individual units can be mechanically tuned over ±30MHz and, once set, maintain a stability of frequency within ±120ppm over a temperature range of –10 to +60°C. Conversion loss from RF to IF is typically 7dB and this is flat over the DC to 4GHZ IF range to within 1dB.

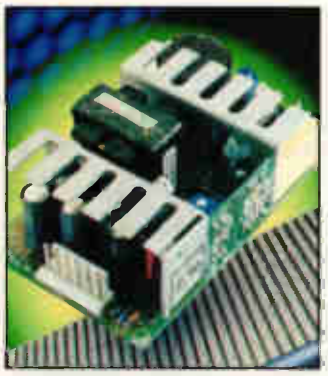
Atlantic Microwave
Tel: 01376 550220
Enquiry No 511

Supervisory circuit enables DSP monitoring down to 1.2V

A family of supervisory circuits from Texas Instruments is intended to enable designers to monitor DSP and microprocessor core voltages down to 1.2V. The family of processor supervisors offers an integrated watchdog and manual reset function in addition to the ability to monitor supply voltages as low as 1.08V. The family of supervisory circuits, the TPS312x, provides precision initialisation and timing supervision of DSPs and other processors operating at 1.2, 1.5, 1.8 and 3V. The devices have an integrated watchdog timer that monitors processor activity and a manual reset function. In addition, the TPS312x family has an active-low and active-high reset function that enables designers to use these devices in a wide range of DSP and processor-based systems. All the devices in the family only need a minimum supply voltage of 0.75V, and the integrated Power-On reset function is enabled as soon as the supply voltage rises above the 0.75V level.
Texas Instruments
Tel: 01604 663399
Enquiry No 509

40-110W power supplies

Condor DC Power Supplies has a range of power supplies with output power varying from 40 to 110W which is available in both commercial and medical styles meeting EN60601. Both styles are available in single, dual and quad outputs with output combinations of 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V and 28V DC in 40W, 50W, 65W, 75W and 110W models. Medical range models are also additionally available in 140 and 150W package styles. Input ranges from 90 to 264V AC. Some products achieve power densities of over 4W/in^3.



Condor DC power supplies
Tel: 01769 540744
Enquiry No 512

10V linear supply

Calex Electronics' latest linear power supply, the CMI.10.400 provides a regulated 10V output at 400mA. Input options are 100,110, 220, 230 and 240V AC. The supply is capable of driving eight 350Ω bridge load cells as would typically be found on a truck weighing platform. The output voltage accuracy ±1 per cent. Line and load regulation is ±0.1 per cent. Noise and ripple is 1mV RMS. Input to output isolation is 1500V RMS. The isolation resistance is 50MΩ. The input frequency range is 50-60Hz.
Calex
Tel: 01525 373178
Enquiry No 513

Magnetic circuit breakers

The Airpax IEGZX range of magnetic circuit breakers being stocked by EAO, provide power switching, circuit protection, and circuit control over the current range 0.05-50A at maximum voltage ratings of 80V DC or 250V AC (50/60Hz or 400Hz). In addition, the devices meet the key IEC spacing requirements demanded by international equipment safety standards including VDE, UL and CSA.

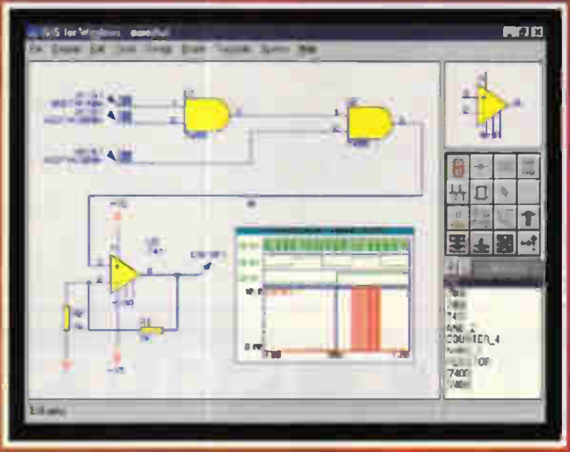
EAO
Tel: 01444 236000
Enquiry No 514

PROTEUS

including NEW SIMULATOR

PRO SPICE 3F5

NEW
NOW WITH
Interactive Circuit
Animation

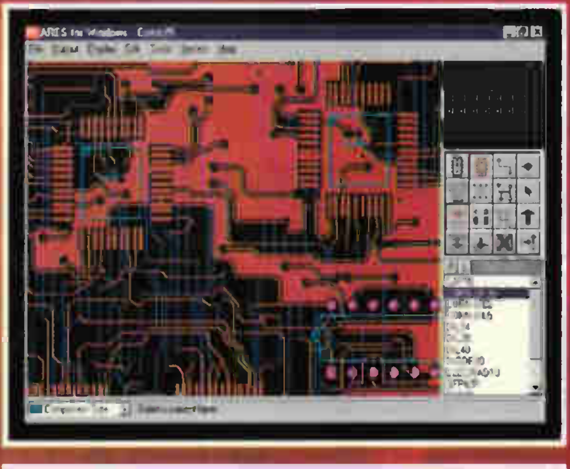


Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

"a constant high level of capability throughout"

EWW CAD Review Round Up September 1998



Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

SHAREWARE VERSIONS
NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION
DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY NOW
http://www.labcenter.co.uk

"the BEST all-round PROGRAM"

EWW CAD Review Round Up September 1998

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.
EMAIL: Info@labcenter.co.uk
WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

Optical fibre testers for LAN

Microtest has designed a family of fibre optic test tools that measure the optical loss of single and multi-mode fibre optic cables and components at various wavelengths. Called SimpliFiber it features data-storage, auto-wavelength detection and the company's ScanLink PC interface. Standard kits include a dual wavelength 850/1300nm LED light source and an 850/1300/1310/1550nm power meter as well as ScanLink software and a serial cable for easy PC uploads of measurement data. An optional 1310nm laser source is also available and perfect for testing single-mode fibre cabling. Optical sources are stable and repeatable for consistently accurate results, and auto-wavelength detection and data recording minimise common testing errors.
Microtest
Tel: 01293 894000
Enquiry No 515

Triple channel 8-bit a-to-d converter

E2000 is offering the ICS1531, a triple-channel 8-bit a-to-d converter with an integrated line-locked clock generator. Using ICS's advanced low-voltage CMOS mixed-signal technology, the device is designed for data-capture at resolutions from VGA to UXGA. It offers A/D data conversion and synchronised pixel clock generation up to 160Msamples/s or 160MHz, in a single-ended format. Dynamic phase adjust (DPA) circuitry allows end-user control over the pixel clock phase, relative to the recovered sync signal and analogue pixel data. Either the internal pixel clock can be used as a capture clock input to the A/D converters or external clock input can be used. It provides either one or two pixels per clock.
Electronics 2000
Tel: 01494 444044
Enquiry No 516

High-speed, low-power amps

Burr-Brown's INA133 and INA143 families of high speed, precision difference amplifiers is available through Silicon Concepts. Both families are available in single and dual versions. The INA133 (G=1) includes wide bandwidth (1.5MHz), high slew rate (5V/µs), fast settling time (5µs to 0.01 per cent), low offset voltage (450µV max), low offset drift (5µV/°C max), and low gain error. The 1NA143 provides gain of 10 or 0.1 and 150kHz (G=10) with similar specifications.
Silicon Concepts
Tel: 01428 751617
Enquiry No 517

LCD flat panel reads in sunlight

A sunlight readable colour LCD XGA 38cm TFT flat panel has been launched by Digital View and 26.4cm VGA and 30.7cm SVGA panels are planned. The DView DV-7000 is built around a base Sharp TFT panel with additional backlights and replacement light filters. The backlight uses 12 CCFL tubes and an inverter to provide 1500cd/m^2 screen brightness and a colour spectrum close to the colour temperature of typical sunlight (5000K). Consuming 35W at full power, the backlight can be driven at intensities from 10 to 100 per cent. The inverter can be dimmed using pulse width modulation and, with an optional light sensor, can dim automatically as ambient light decreases. Integral interface controllers provide analogue PC and video (Pal, NTSC and Secam) input or PCI and LVDS connectivity. They are made from aluminium, alochromed with a protective powder finish. The front bezel can be used to seal the front panel to IP64, and there is an optional membrane keypad to allow external control of the OSD. Standard controls include on-off, brightness, contrast and auto-set up, with an option of infra-red control of OSD. All are Vesa DPMS power management and Vesa DDC2/b plug-and-play compatible, and require a 12V DC power supply.
Digital View
Tel: 0208 236 1112
Enquiry No 526

Open frame AC-DC supplies

Acal has introduced the VLT-130 range of 18 quad and single-output, open-frame AC-DC power supplies. Made by EOS, they accept inputs from 90 to 264V AC and output up to 130W with forced-air cooling or 100W with convection cooling. Measuring 7.6 by 12.7 by 2.5cm, the supplies have a typical efficiency at full load of 82 per cent. They weigh less than 300g. The quad-output supplies can have 3.3, 5, 12, –12, 15, –15 or 24V DC outputs. The 3.3V output unit offers up to 16A and the 5V up to 14A. The 4100 versions come with single wire current sharing across V1 and V2 outputs allowing a combined 30A. This makes them suitable for networking products such as LAN switches, hubs, routers, edge servers, access concentrators and multiplexers. The single-output models have 2.5, 3.3, 5, 12, 15, 24 and 48V DC outputs. They can be used as stand-alone power systems for chipsets that require 2.5 and 3.3V power and current up to 40A and for distributed products using 24 and 48V. The 1100 versions come with single wire current share for redundancy or n+1 applications. Power factor correction meets EMC standards, including IEC1000-3-2, -4-2, -4-4 and -4-5. They have overvoltage, overload and short-circuit protection.
Acal Electronics
Tel: 01252 858585
Enquiry No 518

BACK ISSUES

Back issues of Electronics World are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Available issues

1994
January
April
May
July
August
November
December

1995
February
April
May
June
August
September
October
December

1996
January
February
March
May
June
July/August
September
October
November

1997
June
August
September

1998
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
December

1999
January
February
March
May
June
October
November
December

2000
January
February
March

PROFESSIONAL Development Tools

from Milford Instruments

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665, Fax 01977 681465
www.milinst.demon.co.uk info@milinst.demon.co.uk
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ

PIC Emulators from Tech Tools

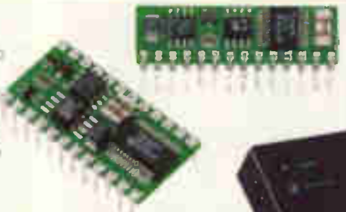
Mathias In-Circuit Emulator

- 16C5X to 20MHz
- 16CXX to 25MHz and data breakpoints
- Modular design
- True Integrated Windows Environment
- Supports standard assemblers and compilers
- True Bondout Chip set based
- Programmers and adaptors also available

Full details at www.tech-tools.com

BASIC Stamps

Still the easiest and fastest way to get your project up and going. 8 or 16 I/O pins, easy-to-read BASIC instructions plus on-board comms and simple interfacing to peripheral chips



ROM Emulators from TechTools

EconoROM, FlexROM and UniROM

- Fast 70ns, 45ns and 15ns access times
- Fast download (up to 2.5Mbit/second)
- Readback, Verify and Selftest modes
- Full editor and sources included
- Live editing (UniROM only)
- 8bit & 16bit up to 32Mbit
- EPROM, FLASH and SRAM emulation

Full details and demo software at www.tech-tools.com

New to PICs or just wanting to learn new tricks?

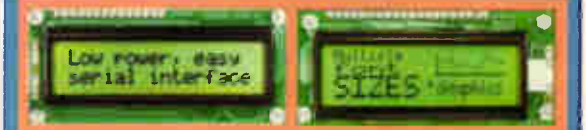
We stock the excellent Square 1 series of PIC primers. See our web site for contents

Scenix Emulators from Parallax

SX-Key Emulator

SX chips are EEPROM based, PIC16C5x pin compatible micros with up to **100mips** performance

- Full speed debugging on production chips
- Integrated Windows environment
- Software configured oscillator
- 18 to 52 pin reprogrammable devices
- SX Blitz low cost programmer also available. Full details and software at www.parallaxinc.com



SERIAL LCDs reduce display hassle·

We stock a range of alphanumeric and graphic displays all fitted with serial RS232 interface boards 2x16 to 4x40 and up to 128x64 graphics also

RS232 data entry terminal unit also available

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

WEB SITE
http://www.cms.uk.com

£95 each
PER 100 UNITS

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- **68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock**
- **512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM**
- **512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed**
- **2 RS232 Serial Ports**
- **1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port**
- **Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)**
- **Watchdog & Power fail detect**
- **10 Digital I/O Lines**
- **2-16 bit Counter/Timers**
- **I²C Bus or M-Bus**
- **Expansion Bus**
- **Size 100 x 80 mm**

OTHER FEATURES

- Up/Download removable card for data logging and or re-programming
- STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Additional extra features to the FM 200

- LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8
- 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

CAMBRIDGE
MICROPROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED
Units 17-18, Zone D, Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow,
Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax +44 (0) 1371 876077

DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

Operating System

- Real Time Multi Tasking
- Unlimited copy licence

Languages

- 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Full libraries & device drivers provided

Expansion

- Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

Support

- Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

Custom Design

- CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

Lead-free QFPs

Toshiba has added QFPs to its range of lead-free packages for Asics. The 64, 80, 100, 120, 144, 160 and 208-pin devices use palladium plated frames combined with a mould resin. The lead-free chips range from 7.5mm^2 60-pin to 12mm^2 208-pin QFPs that can withstand lead-free reflow soldering processes. Future products may use tin-silver plating and solders.

Toshiba Electronics
Tel: 0208 938 4644
Enquiry No 519

Hi-fi terminal plates

Cliff Electronic Components has introduced hi-fi terminal plates for installation on top, middle and entry level speaker cabinets. Made from airtight polypropylene, the crossover can be rear mounted vertically or horizontally with no top-hole option. Terminals are gold plated solid brass rated at 30A minimum. Gold plated links are available. Terminals are fitted flush to the surface and a rear tag allows PC mounting or a 0.63cm push on receptacle.

Cliff Electronic Components
Tel: 01737 771375
Enquiry No 520

Card readers

Omron has introduced a smartcard reader that provides PC security and secure transactions over the Internet. For OEM installation, the V4IF reader fits into the standard floppy drive bay of a desktop PC. The unit is manually operated and compatible with ISO7816 smartcards. There are various T=0 and T=1 processor cards available. Communications with the host PC uses RS232C protocol via a serial i/o card, which also provides the +5V DC power supply to the reader. The unit sets data transmission speed automatically in synchronisation with the host, offering a choice of 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 or 38,400bit/s across the serial link.

Omron
Tel: 0208 450 4646
Enquiry No 521

Outdoor enclosures

Optima's street-and-track side cabinets are for cable TV, telecoms, rail communications, security and protection applications. Users are not restricted to set sizes; they are built to suit the application. They can be supplied with vandal resistant locks and hinges, combined RFI and EMI protection and environmental protection exceeding IP55.

Optima Enclosures
Tel: 01875 610747
Enquiry No 522

Linecard IC

Infineon's Delic-LC PEB20570 and Delic-PB PEB20571 linecard controller ICs are for use in PBXs and central office systems and central controllers in small and mid-size PBXs. The two chips with the PEB20590 VIP ISDN transceiver are available on an evaluation board, the SIPB20570. The LC version provides switching, multiple HDLC and layer one control for up to three VIPs (24 ISDN ports), connected via the IOM-2/GCI interface. Other transceiver ICs may be connected via IOM-2/GCI ports, letting it provide up to 16 ISDN channels or 32 analogue lines. Equipped with four PCM ports, access to data highways running up to 8.192Mbit/s is possible. On-chip features include a switching matrix of 160 by 128 TS, serial communication controller operating up to 16.384Mbit/s and A-law to µ-law conversion.

Infineon
Tel: 01344 396315
Enquiry No 523

Comms board

Radstone has introduced the Empower EPIA-8240 Cots VMEbus communications board in 6U and PMC form factor. For embedded applications, it is based on the MPC8240 from Motorola, which combines a PowerPC 603e microprocessor core, memory controller, PCI bridge and other logic functions. The board has two PMC slots, 64Mbyte DRAM, flash capacity, 100baseT Ethernet support and a compact flash site. Onboard build options include four sync and async serial communication channels implemented by an MC68360 Quicc and a MIL1553 interface for embedded communications or control applications. In addition, PCI subsystem expansion is possible for air and conduction cooled applications, based on PCI mezzanine cards, including MIL1553, ATM, serial, graphics, flash, SRAM

£10 DISCOUNT

Electronics World is delighted to offer you £10 off Newnes CD-ROM library of Circuits, including simulations, from leading experts around the world.

Please send me a copy of "Newnes Interactive Electronics CD-ROM", normal RRP £49.99 DISCOUNTED PRICE only £39.99 (postage free)
Simply return this order to:
Jackie Lowe, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Name___________________________

Address (for delivery)

____

____

____

Pay by cheque (payable to Reed Business Information)

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Mastercard ☐ Amex

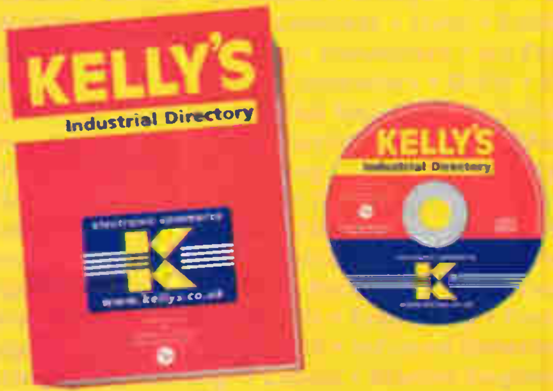
Card Number:

Expiry Date:

Signature

KELLY'S

For 200 years the definitive source of UK products & services



www.kellys.co.uk

CALL NOW FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
FREE PHONE 0800 521393

RADIO TELEMETRY

☐ Licence exempt wire free data communication
☐ Range 10-20 km, 1-3 km in buildings
☐ Scaled LCD data display
☐ 4 Digital I/O
☐ 1 Analogue I/O
☐ 1 Serial data interface
☐ Mains or battery powered
☐ IP65 Polycarbonate enclosure

Warwick Industrial Electronics Ltd
The Manor, Aston Flamville, Leicestershire LE10 3AQ
Tel: +44(0) 1455 233616 Fax: +44(0) 1455 233179
Website: [illegible]

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

1GHz synthesised RF Generator

under £1,200

The TGR1040 is a synthesised RF signal generator which incorporates the essential features required for most development, test and service work, namely frequency accuracy, frequency stability, wide dynamic range, low phase noise and low leakage.

In addition to the generator's low cost, it's ease of use and remote control capabilities make it eminently suitable for many production and development applications where a high quality, stable signal source is required.

- 10MHz to 1000MHz frequency range with 1kHz setability
- -127dBm to +7dBm amplitude range with 0.1dBm setability
- ±2ppm accuracy over 5°C to 40°C, <1ppm per year ageing
- FM modulation, internal or external, peak deviation 100kHz
- 80 character back-lit LCD gives complete status indication
- Keyboard and rotary encoder controls, nine set-up memories
- Full remote control, RS-232 interface standard, GPIB optional
- Unrivalled performance at this price level !

Once again TTi provides an instrument with a price to performance ratio that can't be matched.

For full details of the TGR1040 synthesised RF generator: please 'phone, fax or email us, or circle the reply number below.

TT

Measurably better value

Thurlby Thandar Instruments Limited
Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX
Tel: 01480 412451, Fax: 450409, e-mail: sales@ttinst.co.uk
Web Page: www.ttinst.co.uk

THURLBY THANDAR INSTRUMENTS

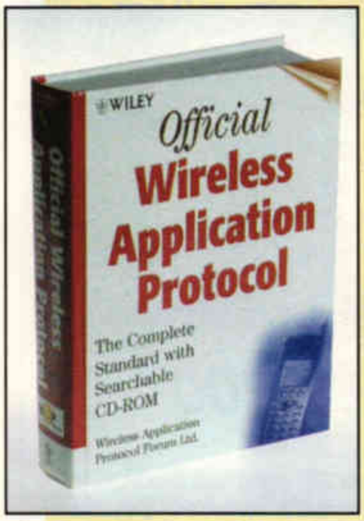
CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

BOOK TO BUY

Official Wireless Application Protocol: The Complete Standard

with Searchable CD-ROM

Available for the first time in book and CD form, the complete, unabridged standard of the breakthrough wireless technology standard. The Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) is the first open, licence-free standard which allows for the first time any brand of wireless device to talk to another across all networks worldwide. The potential for new applications using this protocol is enormous. Unwired Planet is the firm that developed WAP with AT&T Wireless, Motorola, Nokia, and Ericsson. In this, the first of a three-book series on WAP, they provide the definitive reference of the standard. CD-ROM provides the unabridged specification for quick reference


WILEY
Official
Wireless
Application
Protocol
The Complete Standard with Searchable CD-ROM
Wireless Application Protocol Forum Ltd.
Official Wireless Application Protocol

UK Price: £45.50 **Europe £47.00** **ROW £49.50**

** Price includes delivery and package **

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

Official Wireless Application Protocol

Total________

Name____

Address______________________________________

____

____

Postcode_____________________________________

Telephone____________________________________

Method of payment *(please circle)*

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to
Reed Business Information

Credit card no_________________________________

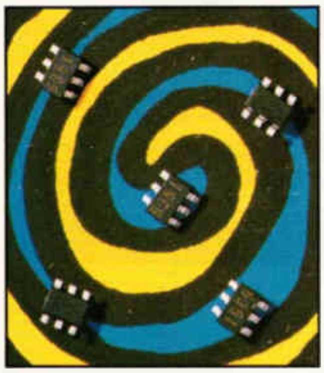
Card expiry date

Signed

and EEPROM extensions. Synchronous serial communications support is available from a Trillium modular X.25 stack.
Radstone
Tel: 01327 359444
Enquiry No 524

Voltage-inverter IC pumps iron

A voltage inverter IC from Flint is based on charge pump technology. Using two external capacitors on a standard circuit board, the Torex XC6351 lets negative voltages be produced such as those required for GaAs bias power supplies and negative-power-supply op-amps. Operating voltage is 1.2 to 5.0V and there is a choice of oscillator frequency. With output currents up to 10mA, power requirements are typically 100μA for 35kHz versions and 40μA for 12kHz. Transition efficiency is 95 per cent. There is a chip-enable function to halt IC operations and power down the output, lowering requirements to 2μA standby. It comes in six-pin SOT-26 packaging. Applications include palmtop computers, handheld organisers, cellular and portable phones, and miniature LCD panels.
Flint Distribution
Tel: 01530 510333
Enquiry No 525



16-bit micro

Hitachi Europe has announced the 16-bit H8S/2345 microcontroller for industrial and mass market applications. It is available in a ROM-less version, the H8S/2340, and a 128kbyte flash version, the H8S/2345F, both with 4kbyte RAM. It comes in a 100-pin package. The CPU provides about 6Mips Dhrystone running at 20MHz, 5V, and executes basic instructions in one cycle. A 1:1 crystal oscillation helps reduce unwanted radiation. The peripheral set comprises a TPU timer unit (6 x 16-bit, with up to 16 IC/OC), two additional 8-bit timers, watchdog, pseudo-DMA, two Usarts, eight-channel 10-bit a-to-d, two-channel d-to-a and bus controller. In single-chip operation, up to 71 i/o pins and eight inputs are available, some of which offer 10mA drive, programmable open-drain, pull-ups, and Schmitt-triggered IRQ capability.
Hitachi
Tel: 01628 585163
Enquiry No 527

Linear motion guides

Unimatic has introduced the SBC linear motion guides for use in CNC machines and automated production lines. Four ranges are available. FL and SL types come in eight sizes each with block heights from 24 to 90mm. FLL and SLL versions come in seven sizes with block heights from 30 to 90mm. SL and SLL types have narrower bodies than FL and FLL versions, which can be attached from the top or bottom of the carriage. Rails can be supplied to length. They have a circular arc contact construction. This means the balls contact in two areas letting the linear motion guides absorb the tolerances caused by elasticity. Ball bearings in the guide block are protected with a seal while lubrication can be provided via a grease nipple. Accessories include a metal scraper to remove debris from the rails as the block moves up and down, side grease nipple for where the standard position is obstructed or inconvenient, bellows to prevent ingress of dust and debris, and a hole cap to prevent pollution inside the bearing.
Unimatic
Tel: 0208 922 1001
Enquiry No 529

Chip cooler

Fan Technology has added to the Adda AP series of chip coolers. The Neptune AP5008 has a frame size of 50 by 50mm and a profile of 8mm. It has air outlets on all four sides of the fan frame. The eight-pole motor operates from a 5V supply, is available in three speed options and has a power rating of 0.5W.
Fan Technology
Tel: 01403 275131
Enquiry No 528 ■

The Balance Box

Microphone or line level amplifier for balanced or unbalanced signal lines

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor

★ Precision true floating transformerless balanced input and output at microphone or line level ★ Simple interfacing and conversion between balanced and unbalanced signal lines ★ Low noise and distortion ★ High common mode rejection ★ Switchable gain selection ★ Extensive RFI protection

The Phantom Power Box – The Headphone Amplifier Box - The *OneStop* DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

Conford Electronics **Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW**
Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223
E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk
Web: www.confordelec.co.uk/

CIRCLE NO.127 ON REPLY CARD

WATCH SLIDES ON TV
MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES
DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use .... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.
They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) .... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole .... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses .... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed Iris.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle	£15.97 + VAT = £18.76
VSL4022F 4mm F1 22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle	£17.65 + VAT = £20.74
VSL6022F 6mm F1 22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle	£19.05 + VAT = £22.38
VSL8020F 8mm F1 22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle	£19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1 6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle	£26.43 + VAT £31.06
VWL813M 8mm F1 3 with lns 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle	£77.45 + VAT = £91.00
Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk	£0.766 + VAT = £0.90
With jewel case	£1.00 + VAT = £1.18
P6KE103A 130v diode .... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15	20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28
RC300 Philips universal remote control	5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3), US8233 (2),US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2), US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19), US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182) .... £5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm .... 100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905
Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.128 ON REPLY CARD

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk
Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com
Carriage: £10+VAT @17.5% to be added to all UK orders
Overseas orders welcome – Please call

ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE
We now accept all major credit cards – Visit our NEW Web Site

JUST ARRIVED

[illegible] TR41[illegible] Spectrum Analyzer [illegible]	[illegible]
HP8591A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-1 8GHz HPIB [illegible]	£[illegible]
HP8568A Spectrum Analyzer [illegible]Hz-1 5GHz	£4[illegible]
Anritsu MS2601A Spectrum Analyzer 100Hz-2 2GHz + [illegible]	£4[illegible]
[illegible] 1502B TDR Cable Tester	£1[illegible]
[illegible] Network Analyzer [illegible]Hz-[illegible]GHz + [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	POA
[illegible]	POA

MISCELLANEOUS

Fluke 45 [illegible]	£[illegible]50 00
[illegible] 77 Multimeter	£65 00
[illegible] 79 Multimeter + [illegible]	[illegible]00 00
Graphtec [illegible] Data Management System	POA
HP 8157A Optical Attenuator 1[illegible] 15[illegible] HPIB	POA
HP 8447F Power Amplifier	[illegible]00 00
[illegible] Line Impedance Stabilisation Network [illegible]-1GH	[illegible]
Megger [illegible] Tester	[illegible]
[illegible] FT51 Digital [illegible] Meter	[illegible]
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] Automatic RCL Meter	[illegible] 00
Quartzlock 2A [illegible] Frequency Standard 1 5 & 10MHz	[illegible] 00
Tektronix A6902[illegible]	[illegible] 00
Tektronix [illegible] Current Probe + A6303 Probe + TM502A	£1 200 00
Tektronix CT4 Current Probe	[illegible] 00
[illegible] 422[illegible] [illegible] Bridge	[illegible]

POWER SUPPLIES

[illegible] 5A DC Power Supply	POA
Farnell [illegible]	[illegible] 00
Farnell 60 25 0-60V 0-25A Metered	£[illegible] 00
Farnell L30BT 0-3[illegible]V 0-1A x 2	[illegible]75 00
Farnell L30DT 0 30V 0 2A x 2	[illegible] 00
Farnell TSV70 Mk2 Stabilised Power Supply	£180 00
[illegible] 1[illegible] DC Power Supply [illegible] 0-5A	[illegible]475 00
HP [illegible] Autoranging Power Supply [illegible] 17A	[illegible] 00
HP [illegible]A System DC Electronic Load	[illegible] 00
HP 6181C DC Current Source 0-100V 0-25[illegible]A	[illegible] 00
HP [illegible]	[illegible]
Philips PE[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Powerline LAB510 0 3[illegible]V 0-10A	[illegible]
Powerline LA[illegible] [illegible]5A 15V 0 5A -15V-0 5A 0-30V-2A	[illegible]0 00
Powerline Electronics 0 70V 0 10A	[illegible]175 00
Sorensen 600V 16A DC Power Supply	POA
Thurlby Thandar PL[illegible] [illegible]V 3A x 2 GPIB+RS232 DC Power Supply	[illegible]
Thurlby Thandar PL[illegible] [illegible]A x 2	£[illegible]
Thurlby Thandar T[illegible] [illegible]A x 2	POA
Thurlby Thandar T[illegible]A x 2	£[illegible]50 00
Thurlby Thandar T[illegible] Programmable DC Power Supply 35V 10A GPIB+R[illegible]	£350 00

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Anritsu MS2663A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-8 1GHz	£7 250 00
Anritsu MS[illegible] Radio Communications Analyzer 25[illegible]Hz-1GHz	£1 200 00
Anritsu MS[illegible] Spectrum Analyzer + Tracking Generator 0-1 7GHz	£1 200 00
B&K [illegible] Signal Analyzer	£2[illegible] 00
B&K [illegible] Measuring Amplifier	£2[illegible] 00
B&K [illegible] Dual Microphone Supply	[illegible] 00
HP [illegible] Logic Analyzer	[illegible] 00
HP 334[illegible] Distortion Analyzer	£25[illegible] 00
HP 3[illegible]A Distortion Measuring Set	£750 00
HP [illegible]A Dynamic Signal Analyzer	£3 750 00
HP [illegible]A 2[illegible]MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600 00
HP [illegible]A [illegible] Spectrum Analyzer	POA
HP 41[illegible]A Low Frequency Impedance Analyzer 5Hz-13MHz	£4 750 00
HP 41[illegible]A [illegible] Impedance Meter	£5 [illegible]
HP 4[illegible]A Power Meter + [illegible]A Sensor	£2[illegible]
HP 4[illegible]B Power Meter + [illegible]481A Sensor	[illegible]
HP 4[illegible]A Power Meter	£[illegible]
HP [illegible]A Digital Mainframe + HP8558B Plug-in 100kHz-1 5GHz	£1 200 00
HP 87[illegible]A [illegible] Network Analyzer	£950 00
HP [illegible]1A Modulation Analyzer	£1 500 00
HP [illegible] Audio Analyzer	£2 500 00
HP [illegible]A [illegible] Analyzer	£5 [illegible] 00
IFR A[illegible] 1GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer	£1 [illegible]00 00
Marconi 2[illegible] Modulation Meter	[illegible] 00
Marconi 2[illegible] Spectrum Analyzer	[illegible] 00
Marconi 2[illegible]2 400MHz Spectrum Analyzer and Display	£2[illegible]
Marconi 2[illegible]1 True RMS Voltmeter	[illegible]
Marconi 2[illegible] Radio Comms Test Set	[illegible]
Marconi [illegible] Power Meter + 6910 Sensor up to 2[illegible]	[illegible]
R&S URE RMS Voltmeter	[illegible]
R&S ZWOB6 Network Analyzer opt B2 B5 & B7	POA
Racal-Dana 9[illegible] Spectrum Analyzer 0 1-1[illegible]MHz	£1,250 00
Schlumberger [illegible]1 Stabilock Comms Test Set	£3 000 00
[illegible] A[illegible]T [illegible] Portable Cellular Tester	£15[illegible] 00
Solartron 1[illegible] Frequency Response Analyzer	£1 [illegible]
Takeda Riken TR417[illegible] Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1 [illegible]GHz	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] Programmable Distortion Analyzer	[illegible]
Wayne Kerr [illegible] Precision Inductance Analyzer	£[illegible]
Wayne Kerr A[illegible] Automatic Simulation Meter	£1 1[illegible]

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adret 7100B 300kHz-65[illegible]MHz	£700 00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator	£150 00
Farnell DSG2 0 1MHz-110KHz Synthesized	£185 00
Flann 4311A 12-18GHz	[illegible]50 00
Fluke 6[illegible]1A [illegible] 1[illegible]Hz Synthesized	£175 00
HP 11710B Down Converter [illegible]	£275 00
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£[illegible] 00
HP 214B Pulse Generator 100V 2A	£1 [illegible]
HP [illegible] 1Hz 21MHz Synthesized	£1 [illegible]
HP [illegible] Two Channel Synthesizer	[illegible]
HP [illegible] Synthesized Level Generator HPIB	£2 [illegible]
HP [illegible] 10Hz-10MHz Oscillator	[illegible]
HP [illegible] Test Oscillator	[illegible]
HP [illegible]B [illegible]-1[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
HP [illegible]A [illegible]	[illegible]
HP [illegible]1A [illegible] Pulse	[illegible]
HP [illegible]1A/[illegible]A/[illegible]3A [illegible] Pulse Generator	[illegible]
HP [illegible]111A 2[illegible]MHz Programmable Pulse Generator	[illegible]
HP 8112A 50MHz Pulse Generator	£1 [illegible]
HP 8116A 50MHz Pulse/Function Generator HPIB	£[illegible]
HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source	£1 [illegible]
HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator	£2 0[illegible]
HP 8[illegible]C Sweeper Mainframe + HP[illegible]B Plug in 12-18 6 GHz	[illegible]
HP [illegible]M [illegible]1 21[illegible]MHz	£7[illegible]
HP [illegible]A [illegible] 1[illegible]MHz	£2[illegible]
HP [illegible] Signal Generator 0 1 to [illegible]MHz	£4[illegible] 00
HP [illegible] Synthesized Signal Generator 1 to 1[illegible]MHz HPIB	£[illegible] 00
HP [illegible]A Synthesized Signal Generator [illegible] 18GHz	£4 0[illegible] 00
HP [illegible] 1 [illegible] 12 [illegible]GHz	£1 9[illegible] 00
Marconi [illegible] 10-[illegible]MHz	£1[illegible] 00
Marconi [illegible] [illegible]Hz-1[illegible]MHz	£1 0[illegible] 00
Marconi [illegible] 10kHz-1GHz	£1 [illegible] 00
Marconi [illegible] Signal Source	[illegible]
Marconi [illegible] Signal Source	[illegible] 00
Philips PM51[illegible] Arbitrary Waveform Generator [illegible]	POA
Philips PM5[illegible]B Pulse Generator 1Hz 1[illegible]MHz	£1 [illegible]0 00
R&S AFG Function Generator [illegible]	£[illegible]
R&S SMLU Power Signal Generator [illegible] Output [illegible] (2W)	£1 [illegible] 00
R&S S[illegible] Digital Video Test Signal Generator	£[illegible] 00
Racal [illegible] Test Tone	£1[illegible] 00
Racal Dana 9[illegible]3 Two Tone Signal Source	£2[illegible] 00
Systron Donner 1702 A[illegible] 1GHz	[illegible] 00
Systron Donner 1[illegible] [illegible] Signal Source GPIB	£2 0[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] 0 001-[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Tektronix FG[illegible]1A 2MHz Function	[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] Time Mark Generator	[illegible]
Thurlby Thandar [illegible] Sweep/Function Generator	[illegible]
Wavetek [illegible] 1-1[illegible]MHz Sweeper	[illegible]
Wavetek 157 Programmable waveform	£1[illegible]0 00
Wavetek 1[illegible] Waveform Generator 1Hz-[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Wavetek 171 Synthesizer/Function	£[illegible]
Wavetek 1[illegible] Sweeper Function 0-[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Wavetek 2001 1-1[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Wavetek [illegible]A [illegible]-12 4GHz	[illegible]

OSCILLOSCOPES

Fluke [illegible] Scopemeter [illegible]	[illegible]
Fluke [illegible] Series 2 Automotive Scope Meter Lab Scope	[illegible]
Fluke [illegible] Scopemeter Series 2 [illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Gould [illegible] 300 [illegible]MHz Oscilloscope	£[illegible]
Gould 4[illegible] [illegible]MHz Digital Storage	£[illegible]0 00
Gould 1[illegible] [illegible]MHz Intelligent Oscilloscope system	[illegible] 00
Gould [illegible]	[illegible] 00
Hitachi [illegible] Oscilloscope	[illegible] 00
Hitachi [illegible] Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Hitachi [illegible]	[illegible]
Hitachi [illegible] Digital Storage	[illegible]
HP 1[illegible] Oscilloscope	[illegible]
HP 1[illegible] 2 Channel	£[illegible]
HP 1[illegible] 2 Channel	[illegible]
HP 1741A [illegible] Storage 2 Channel	[illegible]
HP 54111D [illegible] Digitizing Oscilloscope	[illegible]
[illegible] 400MHz	[illegible]
Kikusui [illegible] Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Kikusui [illegible] 40MHz Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Kikusui [illegible] 100MHz Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Kikusui [illegible] 100MHz Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible]14 [illegible] Oscilloscope	£1[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] 1[illegible]MHz Oscilloscope	[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] 1[illegible]MHz	£2[illegible]0 00
Philips PM[illegible] 1[illegible] Oscilloscope	[illegible]0 00
Philips PM[illegible] 1[illegible]MHz Oscilloscope	[illegible]0 00
Philips PM[illegible] [illegible]MHz	£[illegible]0 00
Philips PM[illegible] [illegible]MHz	[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] [illegible]MHz Digital Storage	£1 [illegible]
Philips PM [illegible] [illegible] Analogue and Digital	[illegible]
Philips PM [illegible] Digital	£4 [illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] [illegible]MHz Storage	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] 2 Channel	£1[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] 1[illegible]MHz 4 Channel on screen cursors	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] +	From £1 [illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] Storage	£1[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] 1[illegible]MHz	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] Digital Storage	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible]	£[illegible]
Tektronix T912 10MHz 2 Channel Storage	£100 00
Tektronix [illegible] Dual Channel	£[illegible]
Tektronix [illegible] 4 Channel 1[illegible]MHz	£[illegible]
Tektronix TDS[illegible]0 4 Channel Digitizing Oscilloscope [illegible] 1[illegible] [illegible] + [illegible]	£[illegible]00
Tektronix T[illegible] 2 Channel 1[illegible]MHz [illegible]	[illegible]
Tektronix T[illegible] 4 Channel [illegible]MHz 1GHz [illegible]SA+GPIB	£[illegible]
Tektronix T[illegible] Dual Channel Oscilloscope	£1[illegible]

MICROWAVE

Digital Microwave Transmitter/receiver 1[illegible]GHz	£1 [illegible]
HP [illegible] Vector Voltmeter	[illegible]
HP [illegible]A Transmission Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1 3GHz	[illegible]
HP 8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12 4GHz	[illegible]
HP 11[illegible]A Probe [illegible] 1-1[illegible]MHz	[illegible]
HP 117[illegible]A Sensor Module	[illegible]
HP 1[illegible]10D Directional Coupler	£[illegible]
HP 1[illegible]D Directional Coupler	£[illegible]
HP [illegible] 12[illegible] Attenuator [illegible]	£3[illegible]
HP [illegible]A Directional Coupler [illegible]	£150 00
HP [illegible]414A	£175 00
HP [illegible]A Variable Attenuator [illegible] 2-12 4GHz	£1[illegible]0 00
HP [illegible] Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-11dB	£175 00
HP [illegible] Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-110dB	£175 00
HP [illegible] Attenuator [illegible]	£250 00
HP [illegible] Attenuator [illegible]	£2[illegible]0 00
HP [illegible] Attenuator [illegible]	£2[illegible]0 00
HP [illegible] Frequency Meter	£[illegible]
HP [illegible] Frequency Meter [illegible]	[illegible]
HP [illegible] Test Set	[illegible]
JFW Stepped Attenuator [illegible]	[illegible]
JFW Stepped Attenuator [illegible]	[illegible]
Semi Rigid UT141A Co Axial Cable [illegible] metre length	[illegible] 00

COUNTERS

Fluke 164 Multi-function Counter [illegible]MHz	[illegible]
HP [illegible]A Universal Counter HPIB	[illegible]
HP 5342A 18GHz Frequency Counter	[illegible]
HP [illegible] Counter HPIB + Opt [illegible]	£1 [illegible]
HP [illegible] Universal Counter/Timer	[illegible]
HP [illegible]A Frequency Counter 1[illegible] to 2[illegible] HPIB	£4[illegible]
Philips PM[illegible] High Resolution Programmable Counter Timer [illegible] C Head	£1 [illegible]
Racal 1992 Nano Second Universal Counter – Plus [illegible]	£[illegible]00
Racal Dana 1992 Nano Second Universal Counter GPIB + 04A Ref Oscillator	[illegible] 00
Racal Dana 2[illegible] Microwave Counter [illegible]	£1 [illegible]
Racal Dana 9[illegible]1 [illegible] UHF Frequency Counter	£[illegible]
Systron Donner [illegible]	£1 [illegible]

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

£9.99

+ postage & packaging

Please send me _____ copies of The LP is Back!

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

______________________________ Post code ____ ____

Daytime phone number______________________________

I enclose a cheque for £_______

Or debit my Visa ____ Master Card ____ (tick one)

Card number _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Expiry date _ _ / _ _

Card-holder's signature:

____

Love vinyl?

If you treasure your vinyl collection, this book is for you. Featuring articles from the pages of the US magazine *Audio Amateur* and other sources, it contains absolutely everything the serious LP music collector needs to get the most out of both vintage records and the highest quality new pressings.

Articles feature:

- **Cleaning discs**
- **How to build a cleaning machine**
- **Calibrating and maintaining your tonearm and cartridge**
- **Equipment that will improve the quality of long-play record listening**

Collected from the high point of this old-new again technology, 'The LP is Back!' brings a wealth of information to help you keep your existing equipment in top form and help you understand and appreciate the best in new products available from cartridges to turntables. Published 1999, 160 pp., 8in by $10^1/_2$in, softbound.

Fully inclusive prices:

UK	£11.49
Europe	£11.99
ROW	£13.98

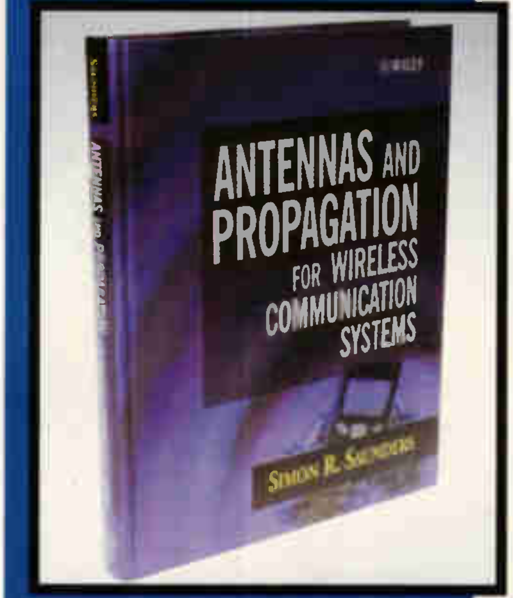
How to order:

Post the coupon to:
The LP is back, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, or fax 0208 652 8111,

or e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

Please make cheques payable to **Reed Business Information**

BOOK TO BUY



CONTENTS

Introduction: The Wireless Communication Channel ● Properties of Electromagnetic Waves ● Propagation Mechanisms ● Basic Propagation Models ● Terrestrial Fixed Links ● Satellite Fixed Links ● Macrocells ● Shadowing ● Narrowband Fast Fading ● Wideband Fast Fading Microcells ● Picocells ● Megacells ● Diversity ● Equalisers ● Adaptive Antennas ● Future Developments in the Wireless Communications Channel ● Appendices

416pp £39.95

Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communication Systems

Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel. This book introduces the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile fixed contexts.

Including:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement modelling and prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells
- Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance
- Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and equalisers.

Antennas and propagation is a vital source of information for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postgraduate or senior undergraduate levels.

Distinctive features of this book are:

- Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation
- Extensive worked examples
- End of chapter questions
- Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless industry

Post your completed order form to:-
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order:
020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to
020 8652 8111

email: jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

POSTAGE FREE
For air delivery add £5.50 postage

How to pay

☐ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £__________
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card
☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No: Expiry Date:

____

Signature of Cardholder____________________

Send my order to: (please use capitals)

Name____________________________

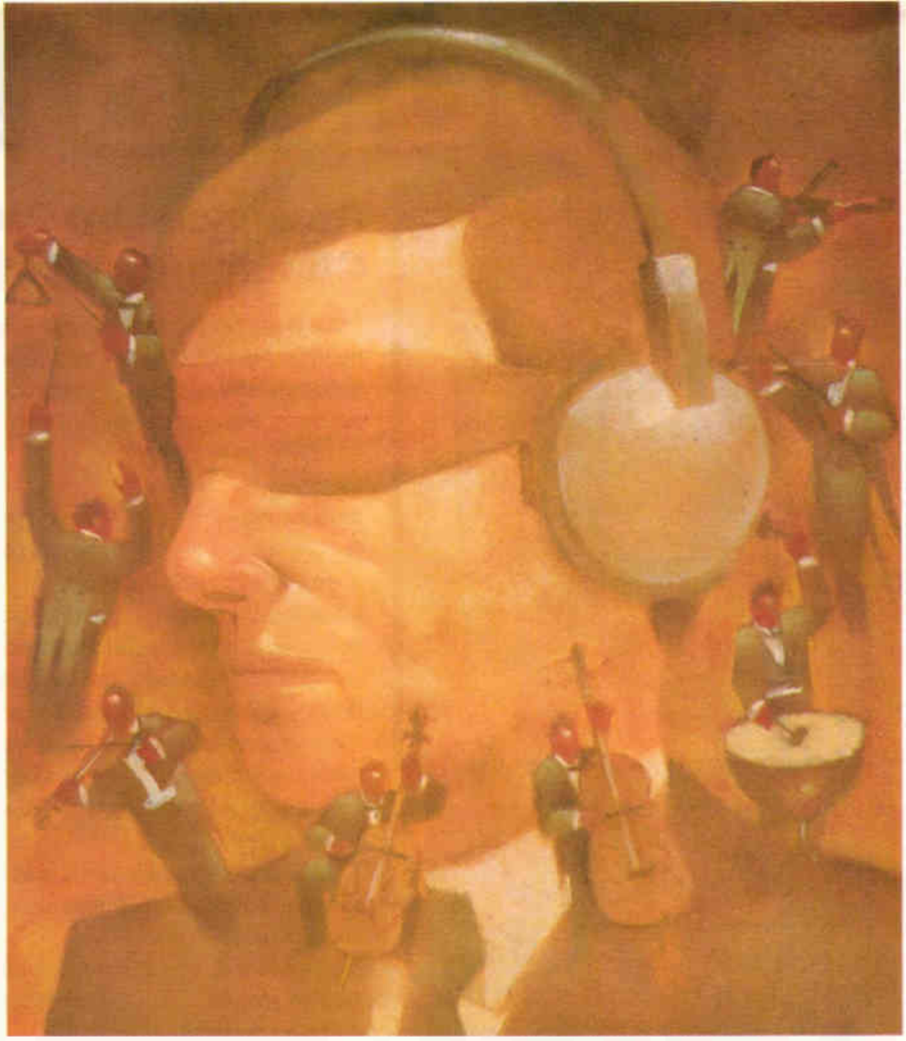
Address___________________________

____

Post Code__________Tel:__________________

Fax:__________________Date__________

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery



Stereo from all angles V

Loudspeakers are the most difficult aspect of stereophonic reproduction. While existing microphones are not ideal, they have reached a standard that cannot be criticised by listening through today's loudspeakers. John Watkinson explains why stereo requires more accurate speakers and presents a new measurement technique.

It is axiomatic that the accuracy of the stereophonic imaging system needs to be at least as good as the accuracy of the human ear, or deficiencies will be heard. A complete knowledge of the human auditory system will allow suitable quality criteria to be set down so that systems can be designed to a suitable performance.

An earlier part of this article set showed that the ear is a lossy device because it exhibits masking. Not all of the presented sound is sensed.

If a lossy loudspeaker were designed to a high standard, the losses may be contained to areas that are masked by the ear, and then that loudspeaker would be judged transparent. Douglas Self has introduced the term 'blameless' for a device whose imperfections are undetectable.

This is good news for the loudspeaker designer because the ear has finite accuracy in frequency, time and spatial domains. This means that a blameless loudspeaker is not just a concept. It could be made real by the application of sufficient rigour.

Although sufficiently complete knowledge of the human auditory system exists, the loudspeaker industry has, with a few exceptions, failed to act on it. Instead, it delivers commoditised products at low cost with a correspondingly low performance that has not improved in years.

Audible defects are introduced into the reproduced sound in frequency, time and spatial domains, giving the loudspeaker a kind of character which is best described as a signature or footprint.

The stereophonic sound field at the listener carries information in frequency, time and spatial domains. Unless sufficient accuracy exists in each domain there will be a loss of realism. While loudspeakers with an adequate frequency response are relatively easy to find, a sufficiently accurate time and spatial response is much more elusive.

The legacy loudspeaker is designed solely to have a flat on-axis frequency response, because traditionally that was all that was thought necessary. The time and spatial domains were neglected almost totally.

A fixation with the frequency domain

A scant knowledge of communications theory will reveal that a sine wave has no bandwidth and carries no information, and this must also be true if that sinewave is carried as sound. In fact the majority of information in sound is carried in transients, and a fixation with the frequency domain is of no help in getting the transient response accurate enough.

What is needed is a balanced design where frequency, time and spatial characteristics are afforded sensible proportions of design effort. The critical domains will be considered briefly.

The requirement for linear addition of an unlimited number of signals puts a stringent requirement on the distortion characteristics of the whole system from microphone to speakers. Non-linearity in a mono system will result in intermodulation products, but some of these may be masked by the signal because signal and harmonics emanate from the same single speaker.

In a stereo system, intermodulation between signals due to sound sources at different locations may cause distortion products at other locations in the virtual image. Attentional selectivity – the 'cocktail party effect' explained in the second of these articles* – allows the ear to detect sounds in different places that would be masked if they were coincident. It follows that the distortion criteria for stereophonic equipment must be more stringent than for mono.

The normal criterion for frequency response in mono is relatively undemanding, but this is also irrelevant for stereo. In the November issue, I illustrated the difference in level needed between speakers to produce a given location of the sound source. That figure is reproduced here as **Fig. 1**.

Listening angles

If any angular accuracy in the image is required, then the function shown in that figure must define the accuracy to which the frequency responses of the two speakers must track. If we want an angular accuracy of, say, 5° the tracking has to be within an eighth of a decibel.

As we are considering geometry, the decibel is not an appropriate unit here and it is better to use linear units. The frequency response tracking tolerance then becomes about 1.5%, which is feasible with care.

In practice the listener will not be exactly on the forward axis of both speakers, and may even subtend a slightly different angle to each. Under these conditions, the directivity of the speakers becomes critical.

The criterion must be that for angles likely to be subtended by the listener, the frequency response must be as accurate as it is on axis. This aspect of speaker design is badly neglected and leads to the requirement that the listener sit in a precise 'sweet spot'. In fact the existence of a small sweet spot is evidence of a poor loudspeaker.

A spatially-accurate virtual image can only be obtained if the loudspeaker acts as a point source. This is because the size of the original sound source is convolved with the acoustic size of the speaker.

Audio and optics

There is a direct analogy here with optics, as both are concerned with image reproduction. **Figure 2a)** shows that in optics the image is reduced in resolution because it is convolved with the spatial impulse response of the lens. Figure **2b)** shows that the acoustic image is convolved with the spatial impulse response of the loudspeakers. In both cases the ideal is an impulse response comprising a singularity or narrow spike. In a lens, this requires infinite aperture; in a speaker this requires zero acoustic size, which is a

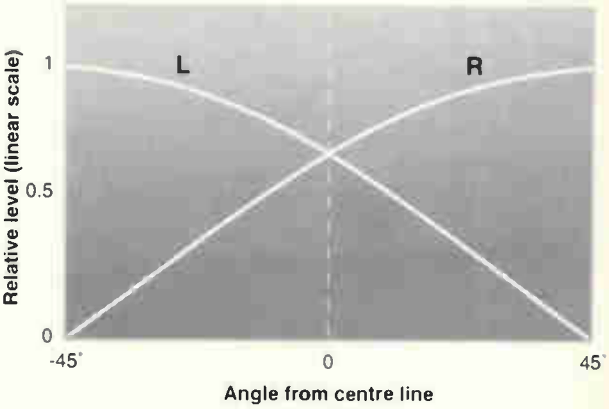
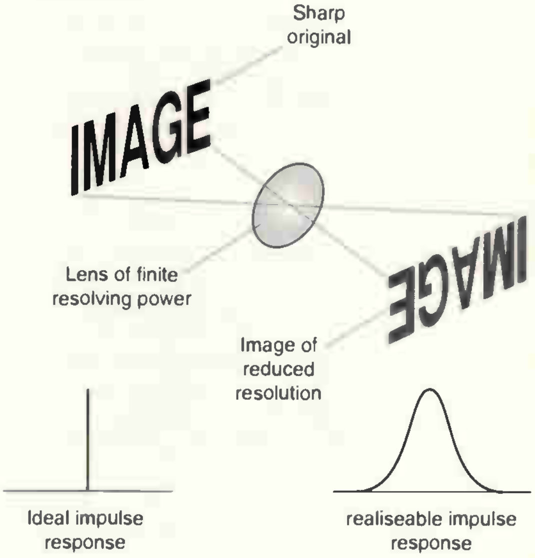


Fig. 1. Apparent position of the virtual sound source is a function of the level difference between the channels. This defines the characteristics that a microphone must have.


Sharp original
IMAGE
Lens of finite resolving power
IMAGE
Image of reduced resolution
Ideal impulse response
realiseable impulse response

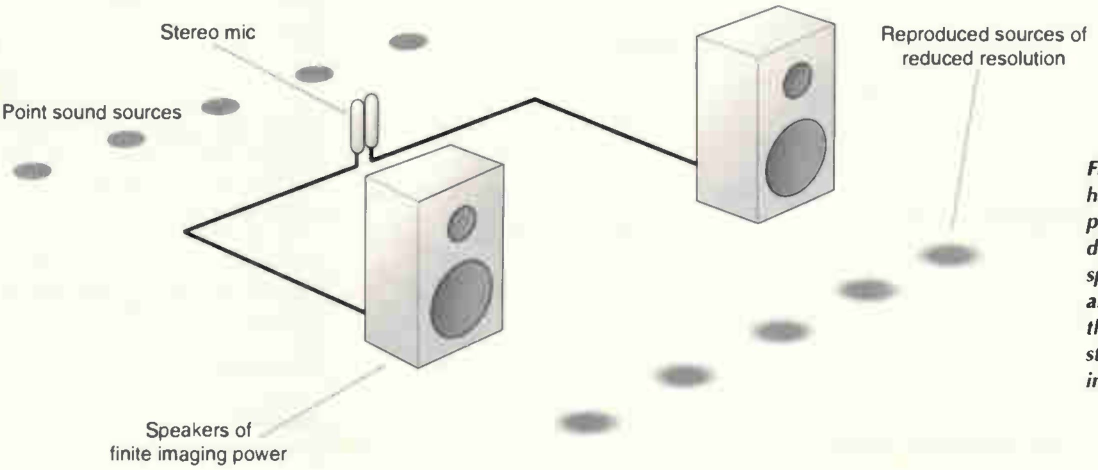
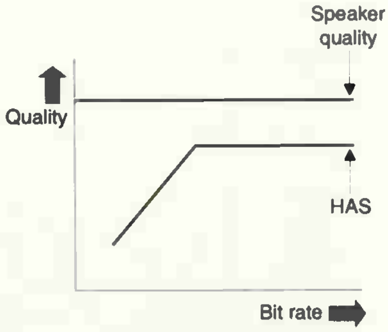

Stereo mic
Point sound sources
Reproduced sources of reduced resolution
Speakers of finite imaging power

Fig. 2a) Optical systems have measurable imaging performance and can be designed for a given specification. In b), although the mechanism is the same, there is no standard unit of speaker imaging accuracy.

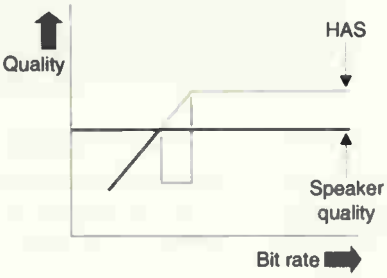
---

*August 1999

Fig. 3a) Where speaker performance is sufficient, the compressor is tested. Where speaker performance is inadequate, as in b), the codec tests the speaker!



Speaker quality exceeds human auditory system – test is valid



Human auditory system quality exceeds speaker quality so test is invalid.
A lower bit rate will appear adequate: this is the bit rate of the speaker.

point source.

Recently, a new form of flat panel loudspeaker has emerged. These work by chaotic excitation of a panel with bending waves. Clearly such a distributed-mode loudspeaker can never act as a point source, making it unsuitable for accurate stereo reproduction.

Point-source speakers must minimise reflections from their own enclosures. If they don't, the acoustic size of the speaker becomes the enclosure width. Unfortunately, powerful enclosure reflections are exactly what are provided by the legacy rectangular loudspeaker with sharp corners. These reflections are due to acoustic impedance changes.

If you could see the sound, you would double up with mirth at how ineptly it was being radiated.

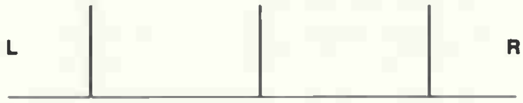
A new type of measurement

Traditional loudspeaker measurements do not measure the spatial accuracy or acoustic size of the speaker. Another technique is needed to do that.

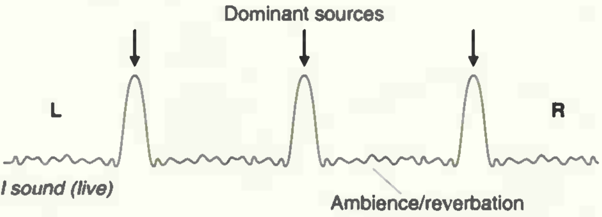
The stereo loudspeaker system can be modelled as an information channel of finite capacity which can actually be measured as an equivalent bit rate. A poor pair of loudspeakers will measure as having a low bit rate.

Psychoacoustic researchers have known for some time that poor quality loudspeakers give erroneous results when measuring hearing loss. Hearing loss is a reduction in information capacity of the ear and trying to measure this with a speaker of reduced capacity is not useful. Loudspeakers with a reputation for realism also give the highest scores when performing intelligibility tests on hearing impaired subjects.

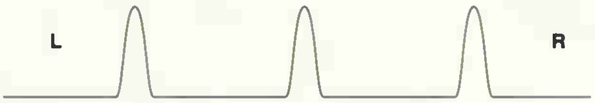
In professional audio, the ability of an engineer to monitor sound quality can only be as good as the information capacity of the speakers used. When the speaker information capacity is limited, the presence of a defect in the signal source may go unheard and it may erroneously be assumed that all is well when in fact it is not.



a) Pan-potted mix



b) Original sound (live)



c) After compression - ambience lost

Fig. 4. In stereo, the result of bit-rate reduction is a loss of ambience.

Compression effects

Audio bit-rate reduction or compression is becoming popular, but it has some undesirable characteristics for stereo. It should follow from what has been said above that compression codecs can only meaningfully be assessed on speakers of adequate information capacity. It also follows that the definition of a high quality speaker is one which readily reveals compression artifacts.

Non-ideal loudspeakers act like compressors in that the distortions, delayed resonances and delayed re-radiation they create conceal or mask information in the original audio signal. If a real compressor is tested with non-ideal loudspeakers, certain deficiencies of the compressor will not be heard. The spatial compression of non-ideal stereo loudspeakers conceals real spatial compression artifacts.

Lossy compression does not preserve the original waveform, but seeks to be blameless by placing the noises where they will be masked. This can be achieved at a high enough bit rate, beyond which no improvement in quality would be observed.

Naturally, one would want to carry out listening tests to see if this goal had been achieved. If blameless loudspeakers are used, the test is valid as shown in **Fig. 3a)**. As the bit rate increases, the quality levels off where the human auditory system is masking all of the compression artifacts.

However, the legacy loudspeaker is not blameless. When a loudspeaker has a signature, how are we to know that the speaker signature is not masking compression artifacts? When listening in series, as we must, on hearing a deficiency, how are we to determine whether this was the codec or the speaker?

Bit-rate evaluation

Figure **3b)** shows that if the test of Fig. 3a) is repeated with a legacy speaker, the bit rate at which the quality levels off is artificially reduced because the speaker is masking the compression artifacts with artifacts of its own. In this case we have measured the bit rate of the speaker.

All that is needed is a variable bit-rate audio codec. Clearly with a very high bit rate, the speakers will be the limiting factor, whereas with a low bit rate, the codec will dominate. At some intermediate bit rate, the effects will be equal. At this point the masking due to the speaker is equal to the level of artifacts from the codec.

At any lower bit rate, compression artifacts will become audible over the footprint of the speaker. The worse the information capacity of the speaker, the lower the bit rate at which the artifacts are audible.

As a result by simply varying the bit rate of a codec, it becomes possible to measure the effective bit rate of a pair of loudspeakers. The measured bit rate reflects the spatial or imaging accuracy in a way that other tests do not.

A virtual sound source from a panpot has zero width and on blameless speakers would appear as a virtual point source as in **Fig. 4a).** As a result stereo reverb is added to panpotted mixes and this is audible between the point sources as in Fig. **4b)**. A similar result is also obtained with real sources using a coincident pair of mikes. In this case the sources are the real sources and the sound between is reverb/ambience.

Figure **4c)** shows what happens when accurate speakers are used to assess some audio compressors. Even at high bit rates, corresponding to the smallest amount of compression, it is obvious that there is a difference between the original and the compressed result.

An absence of ambience and reverb

The dominant sound sources are reproduced fairly accurately, but what is most striking is that the ambience and reverb between is virtually absent, making the decoded sound much drier than the original.

However, upon reproducing such a stereo signal with the legacy square box speaker, the point sources have been spread by the speaker footprint so that there are almost no gaps between them, effectively masking the ambience as in **Fig. 5a)**. This represents a lack of spatial fidelity.

Figure **5b)** shows what happens when legacy speakers are used to assess a compression system. The spatial smear increases the dominant source size to such an extent that the ambience between is inaudible. As a result if this ambience is removed by a compressor its loss will not be noticed. This is why poor speakers cannot be used to assess compressors.

MPEG and Dolby

The same effect is apparent to the same extent with both MPEG layer 2 and Dolby AC-2 coders, even though their internal workings are quite different. In retrospect this is not surprising because both are probably based on the same psychoacoustic masking model.

MPEG layer 3 fared even worse because the bit rate is lower. Transient material has a peculiar effect whereby the ambience would come and go according to the entropy of the dominant source. A percussive note would narrow the sound stage and appear dry but afterwards the reverb level would come back up.

If an opportunity arises to compare the same commercially available recording on CD and MiniDisc with accurate loudspeakers it will be obvious that the MD version is inferior. All of these effects largely disappear when the signals to the speakers are added to make mono which removes the ear's ability to discriminate spatially.

The value of subjective testing

Because of the phenomena described here, audio codecs have reached the market which produce audible artifacts even at high bit rates, despite exhaustive subjective testing. When one examines the results of any subjective compression test, it becomes clear that the type of loudspeakers used would have been those having the shortcomings mentioned above. As a result these subjective tests are invalid because the masking of the legacy speakers was masking the coder being tested.

While lossy compression may be adequate to deliver post-produced audio to a consumer with mediocre loudspeakers, these results underline that it has no place in quality stereo reproduction environment.

When assessing codecs, loudspeakers having poor diffraction design will conceal artifacts. When mixing for a compressed delivery system, it will be necessary to include the codec in the monitor feeds so that the results can be compensated. Where high quality stereo is required, either full bit rate PCM or lossless (packing) techniques must be used.

Audio codecs can only be developed fully if blameless monitoring loudspeakers are available. Such precision loudspeakers require no more than an appropriate degree of rigour during the design stage, along with some high-grade circuit design. But they have the advantage that there usually needs to be very little change between the prototype and the production phase.

Interesting conclusions

The ability to measure loudspeaker information rate allows different designs to be compared objectively. This leads to some interesting conclusions.

The measured bit rate of legacy loudspeakers is disturbingly low at about one tenth the bit rate of a CD. This means that 90% of the disc data is discarded in the speaker. Clearly if this is the case any further increase in recording format performance, such as increasing the sampling rate, must be a complete waste of time until attention is given to loudspeakers.

It is also interesting to be able to measure the noise floor of loudspeaker drive units. Most cheap drive units use ferrite magnets. As ferrite is a ceramic, it is an insulator and the magnetic field is free to move within the magnet due to the coil reaction.

Unfortunately this domain-wall movement, which was described by Barkhausen, is not linear. The result is a form of quantised flux modulation that causes audible program modulated noise on the audio. As far as I can see, it is impossible to obtain 16-bit resolution with a ferrite magnet. Conductive magnetic materials such as Neodymium and the older alnico and alcomax do not suffer from this problem. ■

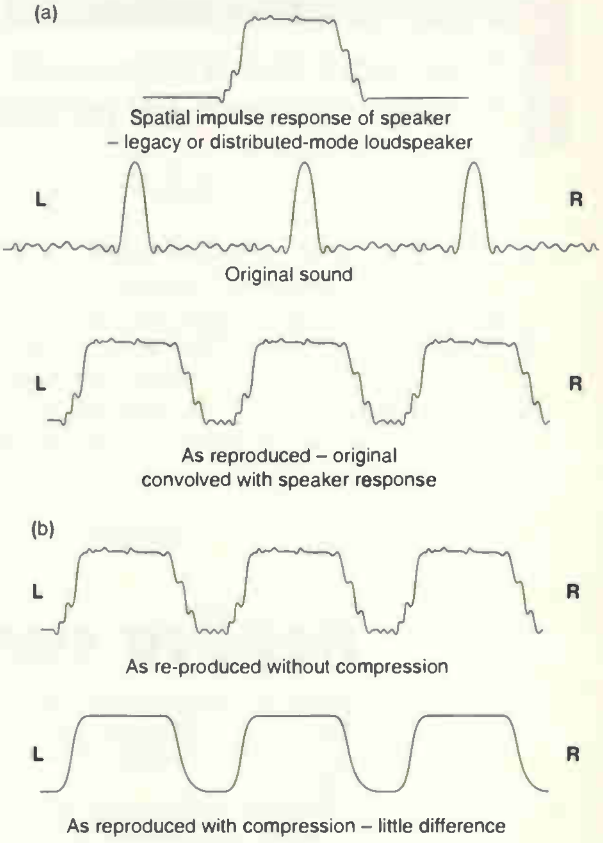

(a)
Spatial impulse response of speaker – legacy or distributed-mode loudspeaker
L
R
Original sound
L
R
As reproduced – original convolved with speaker response
(b)
L
R
As re-produced without compression
L
R
As reproduced with compression – little difference

Fig. 5. In a), point sources have been spread by the speaker footprint so that there are almost no gaps between them, resulting in a lack of spatial fidelity. In b), legacy speakers are used to assess a compression system. Spatial smear increases the dominant source size to such an extent that the ambience between is inaudible.

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

Replica correlation detection

In this idea, weak signal reception is assisted by correlated reception of a binary phase-shift keying, or BPSK, coded signal.

The period of the pulse being transmitted is divided into seven cells each of width Δt, and a BPSK coding scheme employed as in **Fig. 1**. Each cell covers an integral number of cycles *n* of the carrier or subcarrier, where *n* is 2 in the case shown.

The receiver includes the replica correlation circuit of **Fig. 2**. The received analogue signal *vi* is digitised by an a-to-d converter, and the *p* data bits applied to *p* parallel shift registers. Digital-to-analogue converters at regular intervals along the tapped digital delay line reconstitute delayed versions of *vi*. Four of the outputs are inverted and then the seven signals are summed.

Continued over page

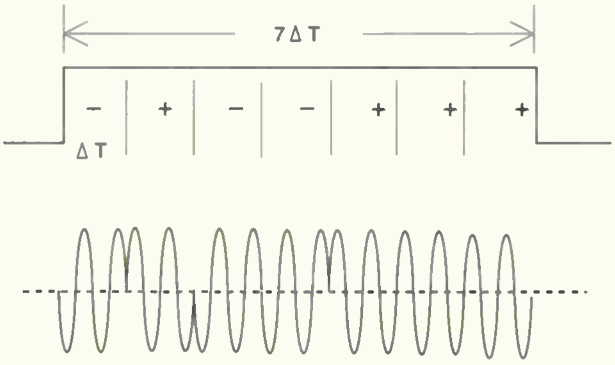


Fig. 1. BPSK modulation with two carrier cycles per 'chip'.

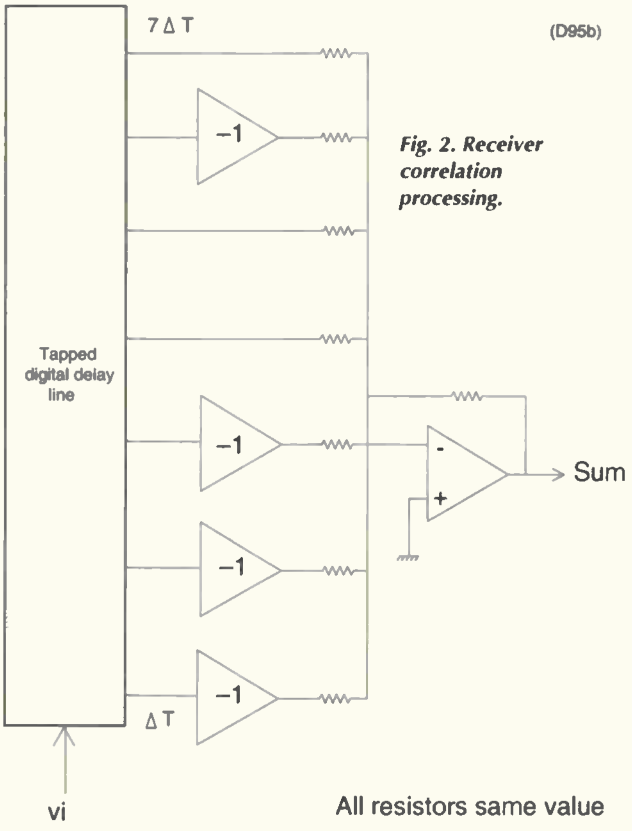
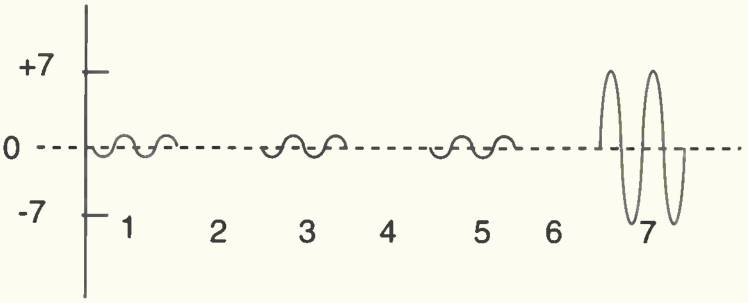


Fig. 2. Receiver correlation processing.

Fig. 3. Correlator output showing wanted signal enhancement.



National Instruments sponsors Circuit Ideas

Over the next 12 months, National Instruments is awarding over £3500 worth of equipment for the best circuit ideas.

Once every two months for the next year, National Instruments is awarding an NI4050 digital multimeter worth over £500 each for the best circuit idea published over each two-month period. At the end of the 12 months, National is awarding a LabVIEW package worth over £700 to the best circuit idea of the year.* The first winner, selected from this issue or the following one, will be announced next month.

About National Instruments

National Instruments offers hundreds of software and hardware products for data acquisition and control, data analysis, and presentation. By utilising industry-standard computers, our virtual instrument products empower users in a wide variety of industries to easily automate their test, measurement, and industrial processes at a fraction of the cost of traditional approaches.

Software

Our company is best known for our innovative software products. The National Instruments charter is to offer a software solution for every application, ranging from very simple to very sophisticated. We also span the needs of users, from advanced research to development, production, and service. Our flagship LabVIEW product, with its revolutionary, patented graphical programming technology, continues to be an industry leader. Additional software products, such as LabWindows/CVI, ComponentWorks, Measure and VirtualBench, are chosen by users who prefer C programming, Visual Basic, Excel spreadsheets, and no programming at all, respectively.

Hardware

Our software products are complemented by our broad selection of hardware to connect computers to real-world signals and devices. We manufacture data acquisition hardware for portable, notebook, desktop, and industrial computers. These products, when combined with our software, can directly replace a wide variety of traditional instruments at a fraction of the cost. In 1996 we expanded our high-performance E Series product line in PCI, ISA and PCMCIA form factors, shipped our first VXI data acquisition products, and added remote (long-distance) capabilities to our SCXI signal conditioning and data acquisition product line.

Our virtual instrumentation vision keeps us at the forefront of computer and instrumentation technology. National Instruments staff work actively with industry to promote international technological standards such as IEEE 488, PCMCIA, PCI, VXI plug&play, Windows 95/NT, and the Internet. More importantly, we integrate these technologies into innovative new products for our users.

NI4050

The NI 4050 is a full-feature digital multimeter (DMM) for hand-held and notebook computers with a Type II PC Card (PCMCIA) slot. The NI 4050 features accurate $5^1/_2$ digit DC voltage, true-rms AC voltage, and resistance (ohms) measurements. Its size, weight, and low power consumption make it ideal for portable measurements and data logging with hand-held and notebook computers.

- DC Measurements: 20mV to 250V DC; 20mA to 10A
- AC Measurements: 20mV rms to 250V rms; 20mA rms to 10A rms;
- True rms, 20Hz to 25kHz
- Up to 60 readings/s
- UL Listed
- $5^1/_2$ Digit Multimeter for PCMCIA

LabVIEW

LabVIEW is a highly productive graphical programming environment that combines easy-to-use graphical development with the flexibility of a powerful programming language. It offers an intuitive environment, tightly integrated with measurement hardware, for engineers and scientists to quickly produce solutions for data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

- Graphical programming development environment
- Rapid application development
- Seamless integration with DAQ, GPIB, RS-232, and VXI
- Full, open network connectivity
- Built-in display and file I/O

---

*All published circuit ideas that are not eligible for the prizes detailed here will earn their authors a minimum of £35 and up to £100. The first NI4050 will be awarded next month for the best idea from the December or January issue.

National Instruments – computer-based measurement and automation

National Instruments, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5SJ. Tel (01635) 523545, Fax (01635) 524395 info.uk@ni.com www.ni.com.

Note that the phase code pattern (+++−−+−) in the receiver is the reverse of that used in the transmitter (−+−−+++). The correlation results in an output amplitude of seven times that of the input during the last Δt cell, as in **Fig. 3**.

The scheme can be used either to transmit individual pulses, e.g. radar or sonar responses, etc., or for a bit in a digital transmission, **Fig. 4**.

A parallel-input, serial-output shift register (PISO) is hard wired with a permanent parallel input 0001101 shift code. It has two control inputs, Pi for parallel loading and SR for shifting serially right. A train of TTL clock pulses is derived from the carrier or subcarrier sinewave oscillator, of frequency f_t.

The clock frequency is divided by 2 ($f_c=f_t/2$) and forms the PISO clock input. Frequency f_c is further divided by 7 and ANDed with the serial digital data input Si, to generate Pi for the PISO. Input SR equals /Pi, which is the inverse of Pi.

The output of the PISO operates the controlled inverter; **Fig. 5** shows the timing diagram. The divide by 7 stage may use any of the usual methods, such as a Johnson counter, or JK bistable devices with gating. A sync or reset pulse is used to ensure the pulse Pi occurs at time $7\Delta t$, as in Fig. 5.

A 74166 can be used for the PISO, the unused eighth bit being set to '0'.

K. Balasubramanian
European University of Lefke
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
D95

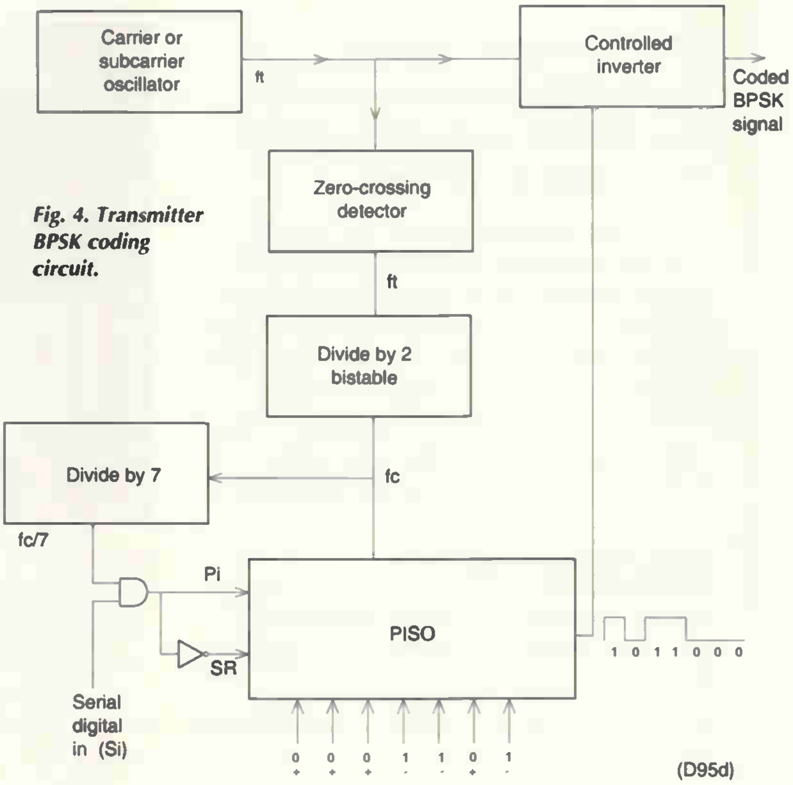


Fig. 4. Transmitter BPSK coding circuit.

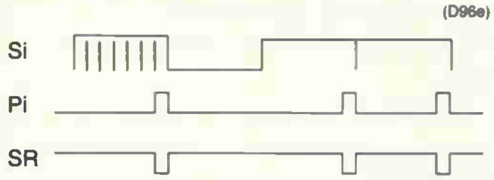


Fig. 5. Timing diagram for Fig. 4.

Comparative light transmission measurements

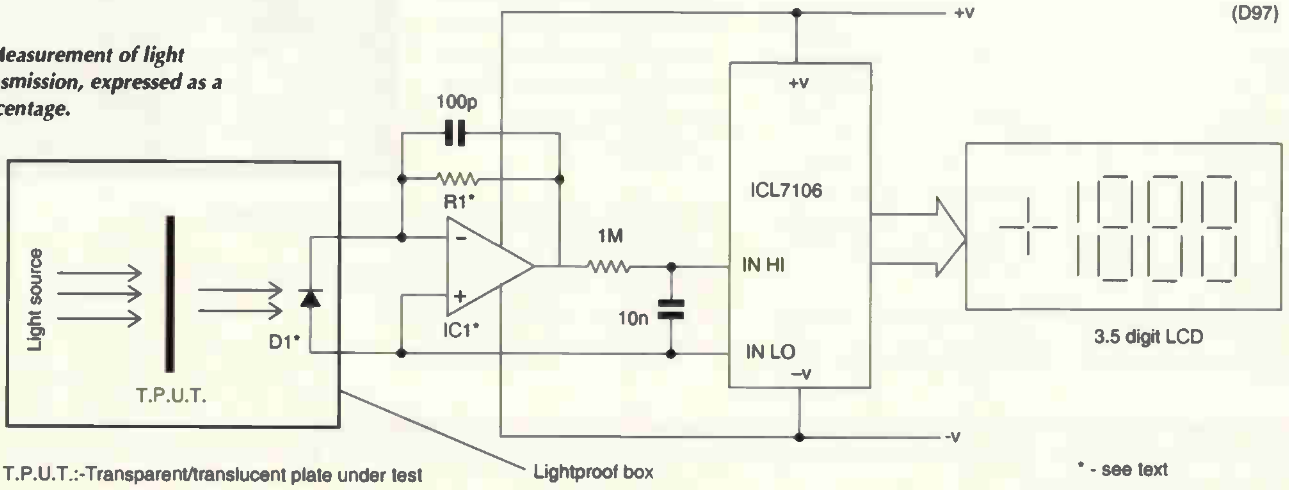
The arrangements described here permit comparative measurements of light transmission, or alternatively of light losses. These losses include reflection and absorption.

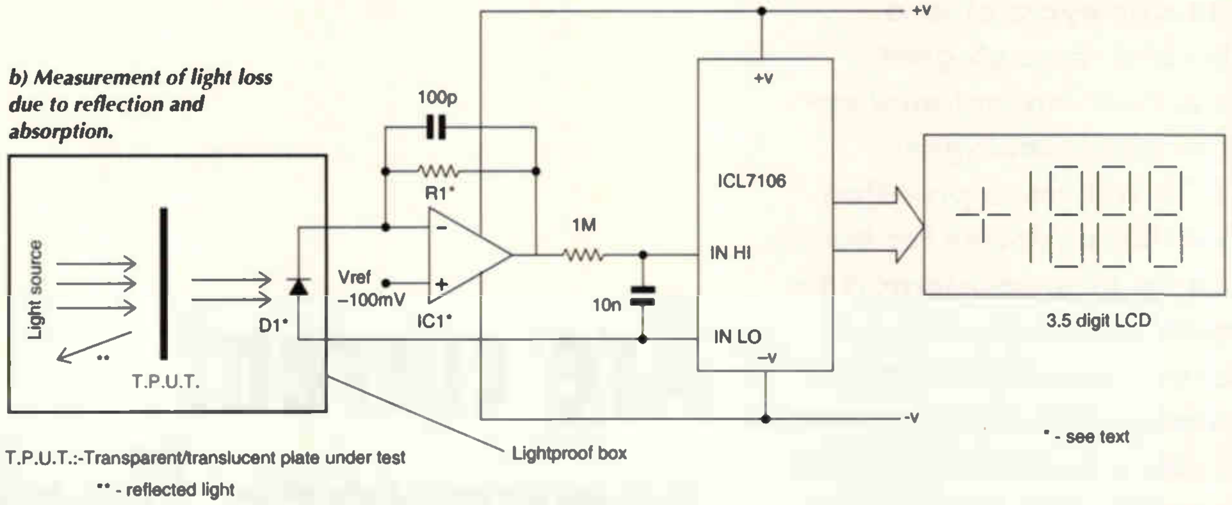
a) The circuit is set up as follows. The ICL7106 reference voltage is set to 100mV. R_1 is chosen such that in the absence of the plate under test, the display reads 100. With the plate under test then in position, the display gives a readout of the percentage transmission through the plate.

b) The arrangement is as in a) except that the non-inverting input of the op-amp is returned to a potential 100mV below 0V (IN LO). Now, the display reads zero in the absence of the plate under test. With a totally opaque plate, the display reads 100 – ideally. Thus the readout gives the light losses (reflected + absorbed light).

Op-amp IC_1 should be a type with negligible input bias current, such as

a) Measurement of light transmission, expressed as a percentage.





b) Measurement of light loss due to reflection and absorption.

T.P.U.T.:-Transparent/translucent plate under test

** - reflected light

* - see text

a CA3130 or MAX406. The interior of the lightproof box should be finished in photographic matt black. The chosen photodiode type should be appropriate to the light source, e.g. for daylight a BPW21 would be suitable. This has a response generally similar to the human eye.

Denis Lenardic
Jesenice
Slovenia
D97

'A' scope target tracking

In radar and sonar applications, the A scope display – received signal vertically versus range horizontally – is popular. The range R is given by $R=c\times\Delta t/2$, where Δt is the time from the transmitted pulse to the reception of the echo, and c is the speed of light, **Fig. 1**. A target tracking system can follow a given target, providing range information continuously. **Figure 2** shows a circuit to perform this function.

Two monostable multivibrators M_2 and M_3 of Fig. 2 produce adjacent time slots, the early gate and late gate, **Fig. 3**. The target echo blip on the CRT display is sampled by these gates, each of width $\tau/2$.

If the areas of the portions of the echo in each gate are equal, then the position of the gates – i.e. the delay Δt relative to the 'tr' pulse, **Fig. 4** – indicates the range. Monostable device M_1 is triggered by the tr pulse, its delay being determined by its timing components. These include an FET, controlled by feedback from the SUM amplifier.

Continued on page 259

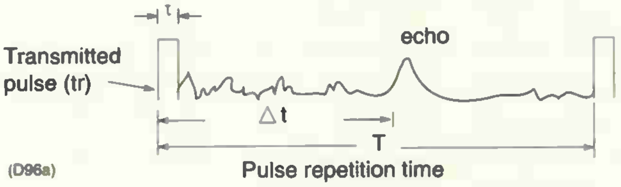


Fig. 1. Echo delay Δt gives the target range.

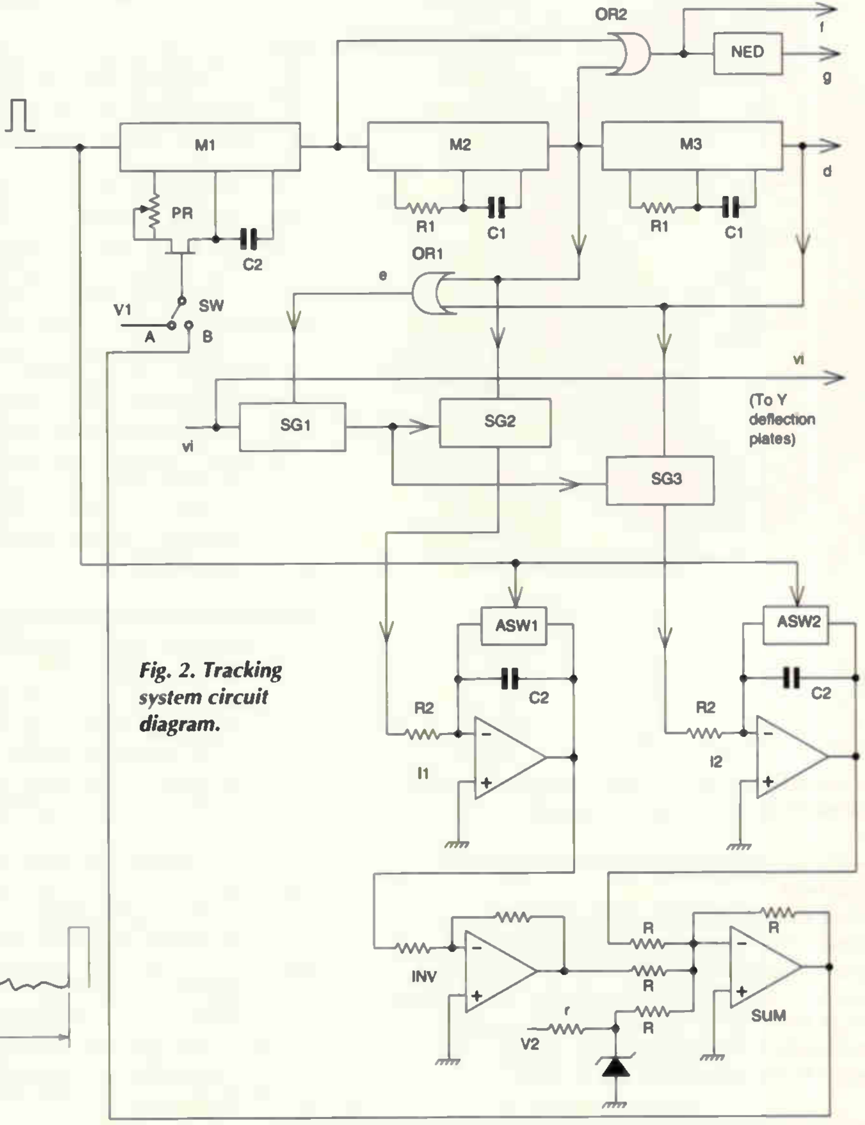
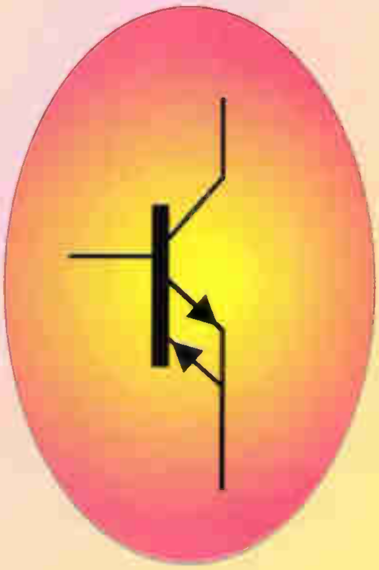


Fig. 2. Tracking system circuit diagram.

Are current conveyors finally coming of age?

Current conveyors offer a simpler and more elegant solution than conventional op-amps in many analogue circuits. A full-wave precision rectifier that performs far better than its op-amp counterpart for example needs only two conveyors, two resistors and four diodes. Monolithic current conveyors have been rare, but recently Burr Brown launched one under the popular guise of 'a perfect transistor'. So now is a good time to get to grips with the circuit concepts.



Not an ideal symbol for the current conveyor, but nevertheless a useful tool for envisaging what it does.

The current-conveyor is an extremely useful general-purpose analogue building block. It is as versatile as the ubiquitous op-amp – maybe even more so.

Until recently, there were no monolithic current-conveyors available. Although Burr Brown does not describe the OPA660 as a current-conveyor, it is just that, with an additional on-chip independent voltage-follower.

In this article the history of the current-conveyor is traced and the inter-relationship between the current-conveyor, the perfect transistor and OTAs is discussed – together with many useful application circuits. A second article looks more closely at the Burr Brown OPA660 – also known as 'The perfect transistor'.

What is a current-conveyor?

The current-conveyor is a general-purpose analogue amplifier. It is a versatile analogue building block. Rather like an ordinary op-amp it can be configured with additional passive components to create a wide range of different analogue signal processing functions.

Where a current-conveyor differs significantly from an op-amp is that it has two internal gain stages – one a unity-gain voltage amplifier, or voltage-follower, the other a unity gain current amplifier, or current-follower. Consequently, as there is no high internal open-loop gain, the current-conveyor is not primarily intended to be used within a negative feedback structure.

The current-conveyor offers an alternative approach to analogue signal processing, leading to new methods of implementing analogue transfer functions. In many cases, conveyor-based designs offer improved performance relative to voltage op-amp-based implementations in terms of accuracy, bandwidth and convenience.

Circuits based on voltage op-amps are generally very straightforward to design since the behaviour of a voltage op-amp can be approximated by a few simple design rules. This is also true for current-conveyors. Once the appropriate design rules are understood, an application engineer is able to design conveyor-based circuits just as easily.

Although the current-conveyor concept has been around for a very long time, it is only relatively recently that general-purpose monolithic current-conveyors are becoming available.

Current conveyor roots

Smith and Sedra proposed the first generation current-conveyor or CCI in 1968[1] and the more versatile second generation current-conveyor, or CCII, was introduced by the same two authors in 1970[2], as an extension of their first generation design.

The CCII is without doubt a much more valuable and adaptable building block and so we will concentrate exclusively on this device. The second generation current-conveyor offers as much, if not more versatility than the operational amplifier.

One particular advantage of the CCII is its current output capability making

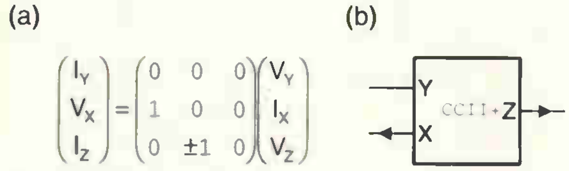

(a)
(b)
$\begin{pmatrix} I_Y \\ V_X \\ I_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \pm1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} V_Y \\ I_X \\ V_Z \end{pmatrix}$
Y
X
CCII+
Z

Fig. 1. Second-generation current conveyor, a) describing the I–V matrix and b), the device symbol.

The authors
John Lidgey and Khaled Hayatleh, Oxford Brookes University. The authors are in the Department of Electronic Engineering at Oxford Brookes University, Oxford, UK. John Lidgey is Professor of Electronics and Head, and Dr Khaled Hayatleh is Senior Lecturer in Electronics & Communications. John is also a Co-Director of LTP Electronics Limited, Oxon.

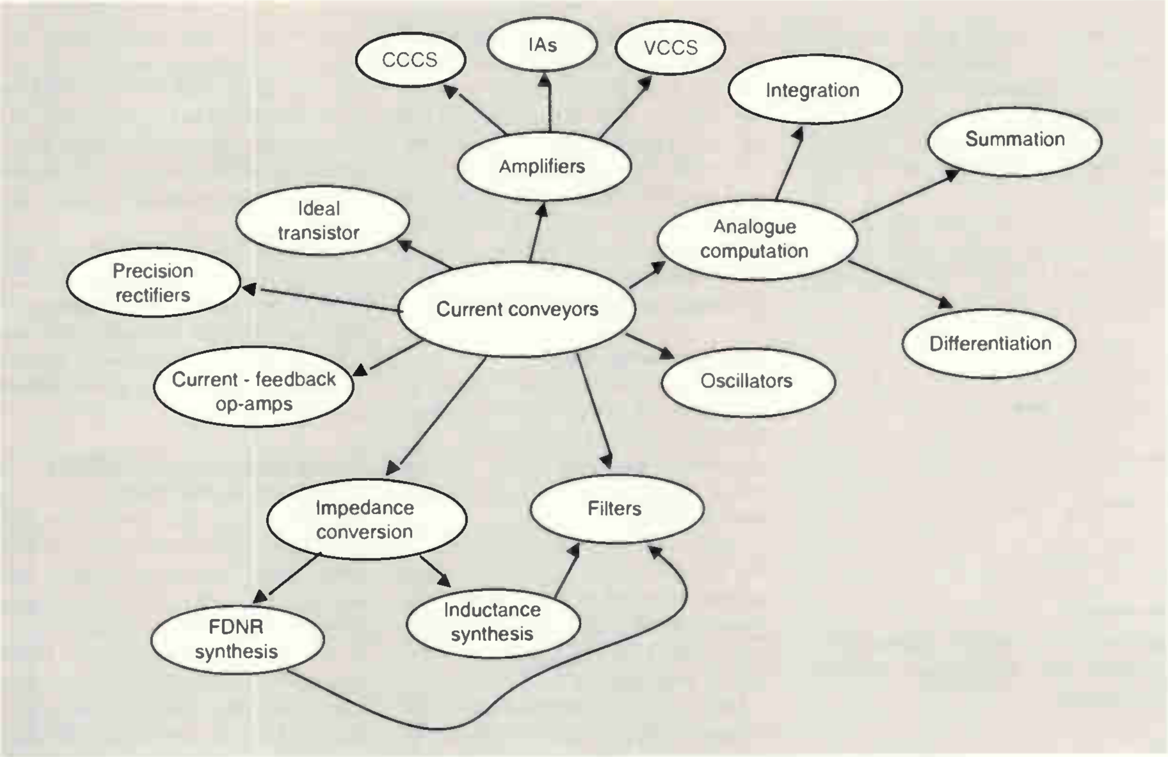


Fig. 2. Current-conveyor application tree.

it ideal for transconductance and current amplifier applications. **Figure 1a)** shows the voltage–current describing matrix for the CCII and Fig. **1b)** the simplified block-schematic representing the CCII. Power supply connections are omitted, as is the normal practice in drawing circuit schematics.

Voltage at the low impedance node *X* follows that at the high impedance input node *Y*. Input current at node *X* is mirrored or 'conveyed' to the high-impedance output node *Z*.

The ± sign indicates the polarity of the output current with respect to the input current. By convention, a positive sign indicates that both the input and output currents simultaneously flow into, or out of, the device. Thus Fig.1b) as shown represents a CCII±.

Note that while nodes Y and Z are clearly a voltage input and current output respectively, node *X* has a dual function – input for current and output for voltage. At first sight this may seem unusual. Because of the combined voltage and current following properties, CCIIs can be used to synthesise a wide-range of analogue circuit functions, some of which are not so easily realisable using conventional voltage op-amps.

In 1968 when the current-conveyor was first thought of it was merely a circuit concept without practical implementation. At that time the semiconductor industry was absorbed with the development of the monolithic voltage op-amp. Without any clearly stated advantages there was little motivation for developing a monolithic current-conveyor.

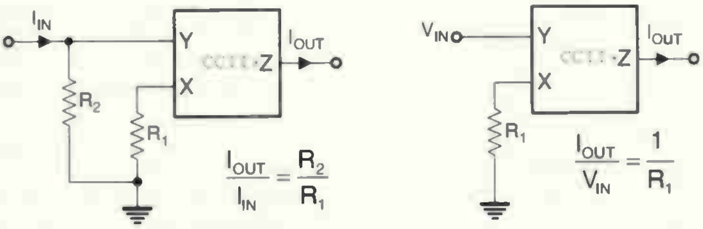

I_{IN}
Y
X
CCII-Z
I_{OUT}
R_2
R_1
$\frac{I_{OUT}}{I_{IN}} = \frac{R_2}{R_1}$
V_{IN}
Y
X
CCII-Z
I_{OUT}
R_1
$\frac{I_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{1}{R_1}$

Fig. 3. Current output amplifiers – a) is current amplifier, or more precisely a current-controlled current source, and b) is a voltage-to-current converter or voltage-controlled current source.

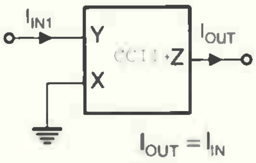


Fig. 4. Current-buffer or current-follower – probably the most useful utility current-mode building block.

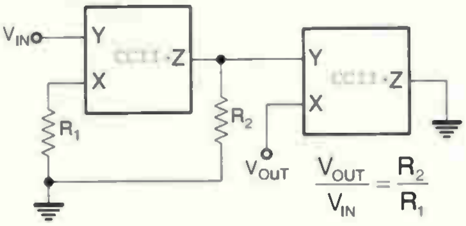


Fig. 5. Voltage amplifier using current conveyors is obtained by adding a voltage-buffer to the voltage-controlled current source of Fig. 3b).

It was not until the development of production, fully complementary bipolar technology, based on dielectric isolation almost 20 years later that the capability of creating a high-performance single-chip CCII became practicable.

Since it was first conceived, several hundred papers have been published on the theory and applications of current-conveyors. Some of these application areas are shown in **Fig. 2**. Next we will take a look at some of these application circuits.

Amplifiers with no overall NFB

The current-conveyor has precise unity current-gain transfer between the *X* and *Z* terminals, rather than the high but ill-defined open-loop gain of the voltage op-amp. As a result, in amplifier applications the current-conveyor is generally used without any overall negative feedback.

The advantage of this approach is that the traditional closed-loop gain-bandwidth conflict of negative-feedback voltage op-amp circuits is avoided. Of course, the benefits of global negative feedback, for example noise reduction, improvement in input and output impedance levels, can no longer be exploited. But the absence of overall negative feedback generally results in wider bandwidths at higher levels of gain with current-conveyor based circuits.

However, to maintain a high level

of accuracy without the use of negative feedback, a high quality current-conveyor integrated circuit realisation is needed with very precise unity gain sections within the device. This is the key design challenge for the IC designer.

The CCII+ can easily be used to create the two current output amplifiers shown in **Fig. 3**. In the current-amplifier, R_2 must be much less than the input impedance at node Y for current transfer accuracy, that is, $R_2 << R_{IN(Y)}$. This factor limits the maximum possible gain of the circuit.

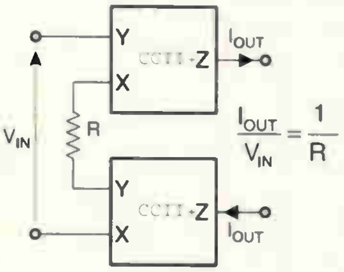


Fig. 6. Differential voltage-to-current converter. Differential input voltage appearing across resistor R generates a current that is conveyed to the two outputs.

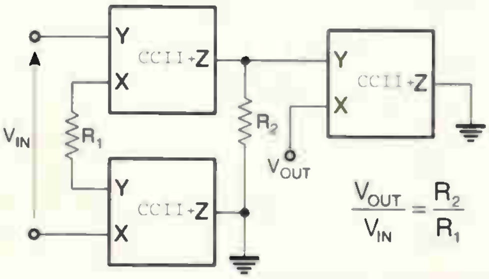


Fig. 7. Current-conveyor instrumentation amplifier has high CMRR, needs no external component matching and its bandwidth is independent of gain.

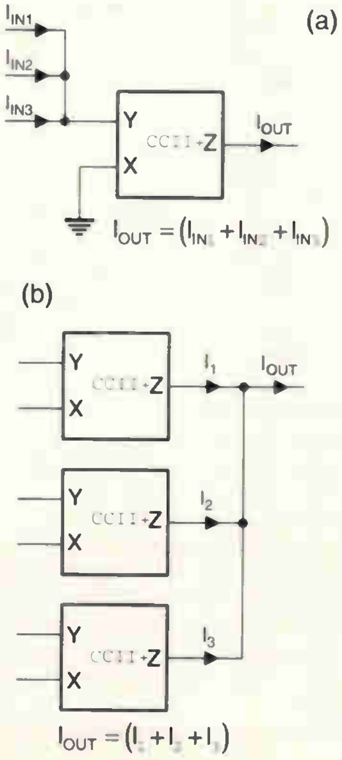


Fig. 8. Current summing with current-conveyors, a) input summing, b) output summing.

In both circuits, R_1 forms a pole with parasitic capacitance to ground at node X. As a result, the value of this resistor should be kept low to ensure that this parasitic pole does not dominate the frequency response.

Current amplifier

The current conveyor can be used to advantage in current-mode circuits. Probably the most useful utility current-mode building block is the unity current gain current amplifier, shown in **Fig. 4**.

There's a low input impedance at the X node, which conveys the input current through to the high-output-impedance Z node. Hence the current gain is unity – negative for a CCII+ and positive for a CCII–.

This circuit is the antithesis of a voltage-follower and is referred to as a current buffer or current-follower.[3] It can be used to advantage as an interface between voltage and current-mode circuits. For example, adding a current-follower before the amplifier of Fig. 3a) provides the circuit with a greatly reduced input impedance. It also improves the integrity of the current drive into the Y node of the second current-conveyor.

Voltage amplification can be obtained by adding a voltage-buffer to the voltage-controlled current source of Fig. 3b). **Figure 5** shows such an amplifier, with a second CCII+ being used as a voltage-follower.

Using two CCIIs, Toumazou and Lidgey [4] described a differential voltage-to-current converter as shown in **Fig. 6**. Any differential input voltage appears across resistor R generates a current in R which is then conveyed to the two outputs.

Provided that both devices are well matched and have a precise voltage-following action between their respective Y and X inputs, the common-mode gain of the circuit will be zero. The circuit does not rely on any external resistor matching for high CMRR. The CMRR will roll-off though at higher frequencies due to parasitic capacitance to ground at the X-nodes, which will then give rise to common-mode currents.

Common-mode performance can be improved by increasing the differential gain that is, by reducing the value of R. The ultimate limit on CMRR will be determined by the mismatch in open-loop bandwidth of the two conveyors.

Instrumentation amplifier needs no *R* matching

By converting the output current back to a single-ended voltage, this differential transconductance cell can be extended to produce a high performance instrumentation amplifier[5,6], as shown in **Fig. 7**. This instrumentation amplifier has some highly desirable features – namely a high CMRR, no external component matching requirement and a bandwidth independent of gain.

This instrumentation amplifier has proved to be particularly suitable for the implementation of EMG amplifiers with shutdown control[7].

Shutdown control is necessary to isolate the EMG amplifier during the period that an electrical stimulation is applied to the muscles, since this large stimulus will otherwise saturate the amplifier. The amplifier would then require a recovery period before it is able to measure the much weaker EMG muscle response. This shutdown control is most easily implemented by providing a switch control at the amplifier inputs.

Conventional EMG amplifiers based on voltage op-amps require switching at a high impedance node, and this tends to cause transient spikes which themselves can saturate the amplifier. Using the instrumentation amplifier of Fig. 7, the switching control can be moved to a low impedance node, so that resistor R_1 is either disconnected or connected between the two low impedance X inputs.

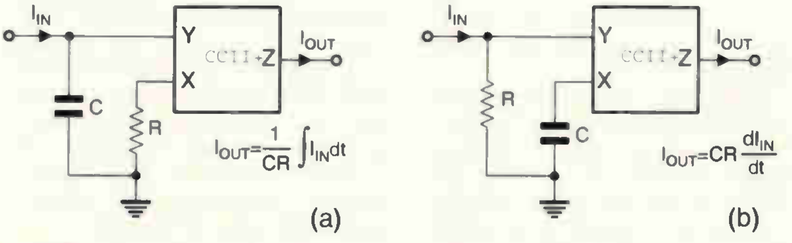

I_{IN}
Y
CCII+Z
X
I_{OUT}
C
R
$I_{OUT} = \frac{1}{CR}\int I_{IN}dt$
(a)
I_{IN}
Y
CCII+Z
X
I_{OUT}
R
C
$I_{OUT} = CR\frac{dI_{IN}}{dt}$
(b)

Fig. 9. Current integrators and current differentiators are easily implemented using current conveyors, as illustrated in a) and b) respectively.

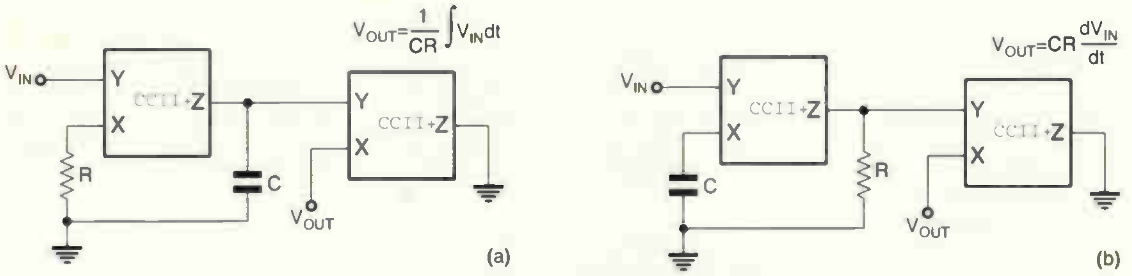

$V_{OUT}=\frac{1}{CR}\int V_{IN}dt$
V_{IN}
Y
X
CCII+Z
R
C
V_{OUT}
(a)
$V_{OUT}=CR\frac{dV_{IN}}{dt}$
(b)

Fig. 10. For voltage integration, a), and differentiation, b), an output voltage buffer is needed to supply load current.

This conveyor-based EMG instrumentation amplifier demonstrates no saturation or recovery problems, and is able to measure the EMG signal accurately, immediately after the stimulation pulse.

Current-mode computation

Current summation is readily achieved with a current-conveyor, either at the low input impedance *X* node or at the high output impedance *Z* node, as shown in **Fig. 8**.

In their original current-conveyor work, Sedra & Smith[1,2] outlined a number of current-mode analogue computational elements. These ranged from integrators and differentiators to more complex function generators.

Current differentiators and integrators are easily implemented, as shown in **Fig. 9**. In Fig. **9a)**, resistor *R* should be fairly small to minimise the effect of stray capacitance at node *X*, meanwhile in Fig. **9b)**, *R* should be limited in size to minimise current transfer errors, that is, $R<<R_{IN(Y)}$.

For voltage differentiation and integration, an additional output voltage buffer is required to supply load current, as shown in **Fig. 10**.

In many cases, circuits containing voltage op-amps with capacitive feedback components must be designed very carefully since a capacitor contributes phase lag, which can result in circuit instability. However, because of the absence of global negative feedback, conveyor-based integrator and differentiator circuits do not suffer the same potential instability problems.

The circuits of Figs 9 and 10 use grounded rather than floating capacitors, which is an advantage for integrated circuit realisations.

Impedance conversion

Many impedance converters based on voltage op-amps need complicated circuitry and tight component matching. With its combined voltage and current following properties, the CCII is a more flexible alternative to implement these functions.

Impedance converters are used in many areas of active circuit design, including active filters and inductance simulation. The frequency-dependent negative resistor, or FDNR, is a circuit element used in higher-order filter design that is synthesised using impedance converters.

Components with negative impedance can be used to cancel positive lossy elements in certain application circuits by generating an identical negative component.

Figure 11a) shows a negative impedance converter presented by Sedra & Smith.[2] By terminating input node *Y* with an impedance Z_T as in Fig. **11b)**, a current-controlled NIC, or negative admittance converter is obtained. Similarly, by terminating node *X* with an impedance of *ZT*, as shown in Fig. **11c)**, and driving input node *Y* with a voltage, a voltage controlled NIC is obtained.

Current-conveyor absolute value circuits

Another elegant use of the current-conveyor is for high-speed precision rectification or absolute-value circuit design.

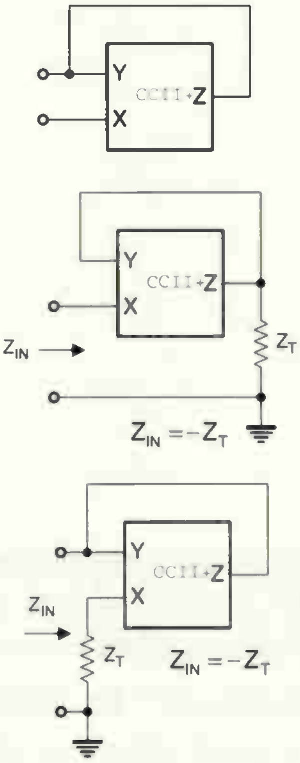


Fig. 11. Grounded negative-impedance converters. Sedra & Smith first presented circuit a). By terminating input node Y with an impedance Z_T as in b), a current-controlled negative-admittance converter is obtained. Similarly, by terminating node X with an impedance of Z_T as in c) and driving input node Y with a voltage, a voltage-controlled NIC is obtained.

The classical problem with conventional precision rectifiers based on diodes and op-amps is that during the non-conduction/conduction transition of the diodes the op-amps have to recover with a finite small-signal *dV/dt*. This results in significant distortion during the zero-crossing of the input signal.

Using high slew-rate op-amps does not solve this fundamental drawback since it is a small-signal transient problem. Conventional rectifiers are thus limited to a frequency performance well below the gain-bandwidth product of the amplifier.

A full-wave precision rectifier can

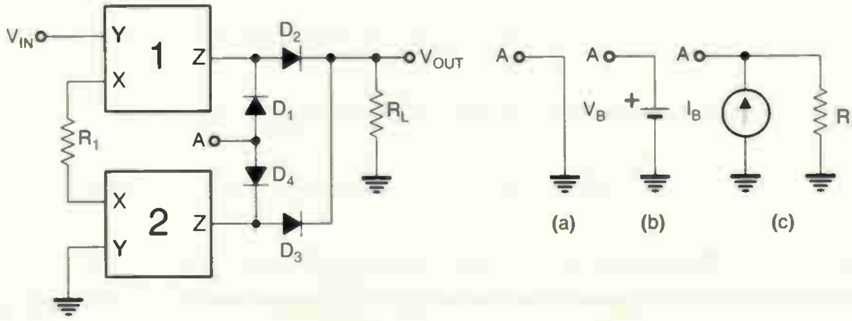


Fig. 12. Precision full-wave rectifier built using current conveyors needs few components yet performs well at high frequencies relative to its voltage op-amp counterpart. Biasing a) is PFWR proposed in ref. 8, b) is voltage biasing technique proposed in ref. 9 and c) is an alternative current biasing technique, ref. 10.

be configured easily using two CCIIs, as in **Fig. 12**. Both the CCIIs form a differential voltage-to-current converter such that during the positive input cycle, the output currents of value V_{IN}/R flows out of the Z node of CCII (1) and into the Z node of CCII (2). As a result, only D_4 and D_2 are active.

Unity gain is achieved if $R_1=R_L=R$. Because D_2 is active, current from the Z node of CCII (1) flows into the output resistor R_L making $V_{OUT}=V_{IN}$. During the negative input cycle, only D_3 and D_1 are active so the output current of CCII (2) is driven into R_L, making $V_{OUT}=-V_{IN}$. Clearly the magnitude of gain is R_L/R_1 and this can be increased from unity by making R_L greater than R_1.

Compared with classical op-amp based designs the performance is good. You would naturally expect the circuit to work close to the f_T of the device. But this is not the case. At very low signal levels all the diodes are off. As a result the differential voltage to current converter is transformed into a high gain differential voltage amplifier.

The solution to this problem is to modify the circuit by offsetting the output of the conveyors by biasing all the diodes with bias circuits (b) or (c). ■

John and colleagues investigate the Burr Brown OPA660 'Perfect transistor' in their next article.

References

1. K. C. Smith and A. Sedra, 'The current-conveyor – a new circuit building block', *IEEE Proc.*, 56, pp. 1368-1369, 1968.
2. A. Sedra and K. C. Smith, 'A second generation current conveyor and its applications', *IEEE Trans.*, CT-17, pp. 132-134, 1970.
3. F. J. Lidgey and C. Toumazou, 'Current-followers and a universal operational amplifier', *Electronics World and Wireless World*, 90 (1577), pp. 40-43, 1984.
4. C. Toumazou and F. J. Lidgey, 'Floating impedance convertors using current-conveyors', *Electron. Lett.*, 21 (15), pp. 640-642, 1985.
5. C. Toumazou, F. J. Lidgey and C. A. Makris, 'Extending voltage-mode op-amps to current-mode performance', *IEE Proc.* Pt. G, 137 (2), pp. 116-130, 1990.
6. C. Toumazou and F. J. Lidgey, 'Novel current-mode instrumentation amplifier', *Electron. Lett.*, 25 (3), pp. 228-230, 1989.
7. E. Bruun and E. U. Haxthausen, 'Current-conveyor Based EMG amplifier with shut-down control', *Electron. Lett.*, 27 (23), pp. 2172-2174, 1991.
8. Data sheet, 'CCII01 current-conveyor amplifier,' LTP Electronics Limited, 5 Hurst Lane, Freeland, Oxfordshire, OX8 8JA, UK.
9. C. Toumazou, F. J. Lidgey and S Chattong, 'High frequency current-conveyor precision full-wave rectifier', *Electron. Lett.*, 13 (10), 1994.
10. K Hayatleh, S Porta and F J Lidgey, 'Temperature independent current-conveyor precision rectifier', *Electron. Lett.*, 30 (25), 1994, pp. 2091-2093.

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to *Electronics World* can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words.
Remember to include your telephone number as one word.
You must include your latest mailing label with your form.
* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.
This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers – call Joannah Cox on 020 8652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Nice work and you can get it.

totally change your life totaljobs.com

If you want a top position, you want to visit totaljobs.com, where you'll find thousands of interesting jobs. We're adding vacancies all the time, to make us the UK's leading recruitment website. You can post your CV on the site, apply for jobs online, and even be notified of any new jobs that might suit you. So, if you've got your eye on a plum job, take a look at totaljobs.com

IN ASSOCIATION WITH
ELECTRONICS
WORLD

Ensuring oscillator signal quality

A multitude of tips for enhancing purity and stability of RF oscillators, presented by Joe Carr.

An ideal sine wave RF oscillator ideally produces a nice, clean harmonic and noise-free output on a frequency that is stable. But real RF oscillators tend to have certain problems that detract from the quality of their output signals.

Load impedance variation and DC power supply variation can both cause the oscillator frequency to shift. Temperature changes also cause frequency change problems. Noise that modulates the oscillator, both externally and internally generated, produces phase noise sidebands around the oscillator signal.

An oscillator that changes frequency without any help from the operator is said to drift. Frequency stability refers generally to freedom from frequency changes over a relatively short period of time – for example a few seconds to dozens of minutes. This problem is different from ageing, which refers to frequency change over relatively long periods of time – i.e. hertz/year – caused by ageing of the components.

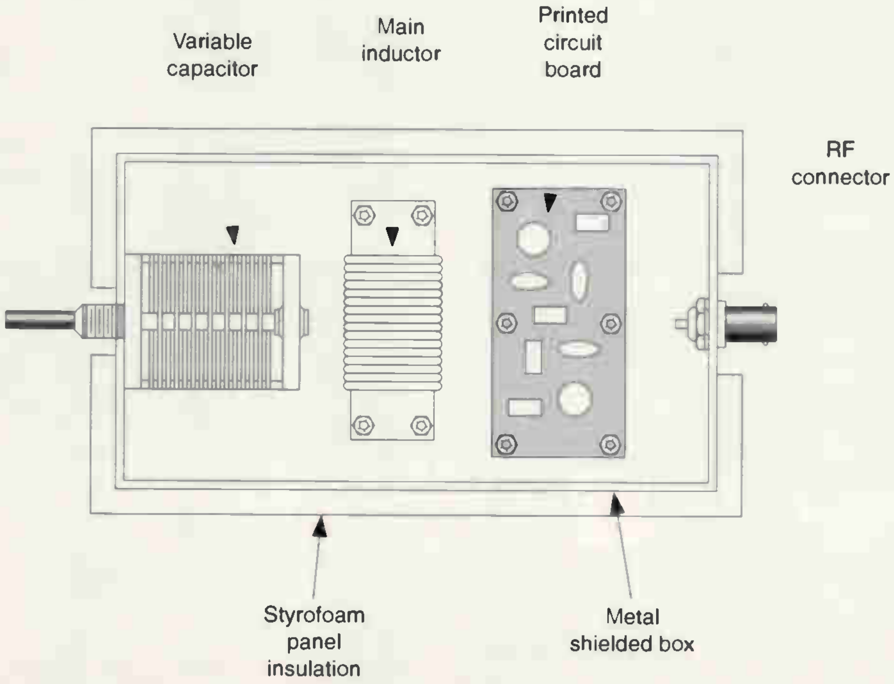


Fig. 1. Thermally isolating variable-frequency oscillator circuitry reduces short-term drift caused by changes in ambient temperature.

Temperature changes are a large contributor to this problem in two forms. These are warm-up drift – i.e. drift in first 15 minutes – and ambient temperature change drift.

If certain guidelines are followed, then it is possible to build a very stable oscillator. For the most part, the comments below apply to both crystal oscillators and *LC* tuned oscillators, although in some cases one or the other is indicated by the text.

Temperature effects

Temperature variation has a tremendous effect on oscillator stability. Avoid locating the oscillator circuit near any source of heat within the equipment where it serves. In other words, keep it away from power transistors or IC devices, voltage regulators, rectifiers, lamps or other sources of heat.

Thermal isolation. One approach is to thermally isolate the oscillator circuits. **Figure 1** shows one such method. The oscillator is built inside a metal shielded cabinet as usual, but has styrofoam insulation applied to the sides.

There is a type of poster board which has a backing of styrofoam to give it substance enough for self-support. It is easily cut using a scalpel or the like.

Cut the pieces to size, and then glue them to the metal surface of the shielded cabinet using contact cement, or some other form of cement that will cause metal and paper to adhere together.

Crystal ovens. When very good temperature stability is required, it is common practice to use a constant-temperature oven for crystal oscillators, **Fig. 2**. The oven keeps the crystal at a constant temperature of 75°C or 80°C.

There are two basic forms: snap action and proportional. The snap action oven uses a thermal switch that turns on and off at pre-set temperatures, much like the thermostat in a centrally heated house. The proportional oven uses a temperature sensor and circuitry to provide heating as needed to keep the temperature stable.

A number of integrated circuits are produced that serve as proportional controllers. Both socket mounted and printed circuit ovens are available – often available from crystal manufacturers.

Self heating. Operate the oscillator at as low a power level as can be tolerated so as to prevent self-heating of the active device and associated frequency determining components. It is generally agreed that a power level in the order of 1 to 10mW is sufficient.

If a higher power is needed, then a buffer amplifier can be used. The buffer amplifier also serves to isolate the oscillator from load variations.

Important criteria

Use low frequencies. In general, *LC* controlled variable-frequency oscillators should not be operated at frequencies above about 12MHz. For higher frequencies, it is better to use a lower frequency variable-frequency oscillator and heterodyne it against a crystal oscillator to produce the higher frequency.

For example, one common combination uses a 5 to 5.5MHz main variable-frequency oscillator for all HF bands in SSB transceivers.

Feedback level. Use only as much feedback in the oscillator as is needed to ensure that the oscillator starts quickly when turned on, stays operational, and does not 'pull' in frequency when the load impedance changes.

In some cases, there is a small value capacitor between the *LC* resonant circuit and the gate or base of the active device. The reason for using a small value capacitor is to prevent drift by lightly loading the tuned circuit.

The most common component for this job is a 3 to 12pF NP0 disc ceramic capacitor. Adjust its value for the minimum level that ensures good starting and freedom from frequency changes under varying load conditions.

Output isolation. A buffer amplifier – even if it is a unity gain emitter follower – is highly recommended. It will permit building up the oscillator signal power, if that is needed, without loading the oscillator. The principle use of the buffer is to isolate the oscillator from variations in the output load conditions.

Figures 3 and 4 show typical buffer amplifier circuits. The circuit in Fig. 3 is a standard emitter follower – i.e. common collector – circuit. It produces near-unity voltage gain, but some power gain.

Another type of buffer amplifier is shown in Fig. 4. It is a feedback amplifier using a 4:1 balun-style toroidal core transformer in the collector circuit. This circuit exhibits an input impedance near 50Ω, so should only be used if the oscillator circuit can drive 50Ω. In some cases, a higher impedance circuit is needed.

DC power supply. Power supply voltage variations have a tendency to frequency modulate the oscillator signal. Because dynamic circuit conditions often result in a momentary transient droop in the supply voltage, and because line voltage variations can cause both transient drops and peaks, it is a good idea to use a voltage regulated DC power supply on the oscillator.

It is a very good idea to use a voltage regulator to serve the oscillator alone – even if another voltage regulator is used to regulate the voltage applied to other circuits, **Fig. 5**. Although this double regulation approach may be a cost burden, it is reasonable, given the cost of three-terminal IC voltage regulators and the advantage gained.

For most low-powered oscillators, a simple low-power 'L-series' – for example a 78L08 – three-terminal integrated circuit voltage regulator for IC_2 in Fig. 5 is sufficient. The L-series devices provide up to 100mA at the specified voltage, which is enough for most oscillator circuits.

Capacitors on both input and output sides of the voltage regulator – C_1 and C_2 in Fig. 5 – add further protection from noise and transients. The values of these capacitors are selected according to the amount of current drawn.

The idea is to have a local supply of stored current to temporarily handle sudden demand changes, allowing time for

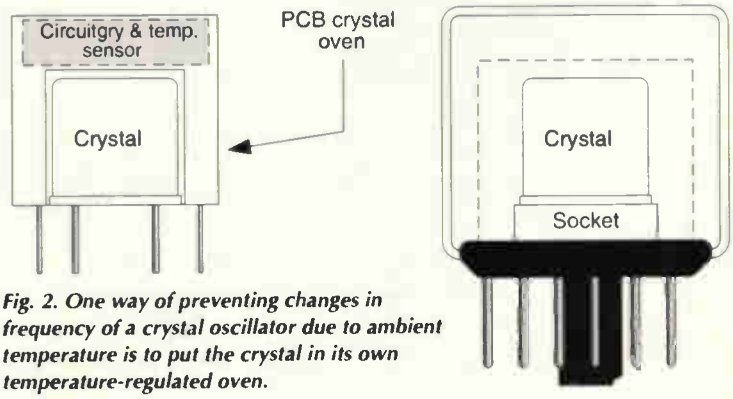


Fig. 2. One way of preventing changes in frequency of a crystal oscillator due to ambient temperature is to put the crystal in its own temperature-regulated oven.

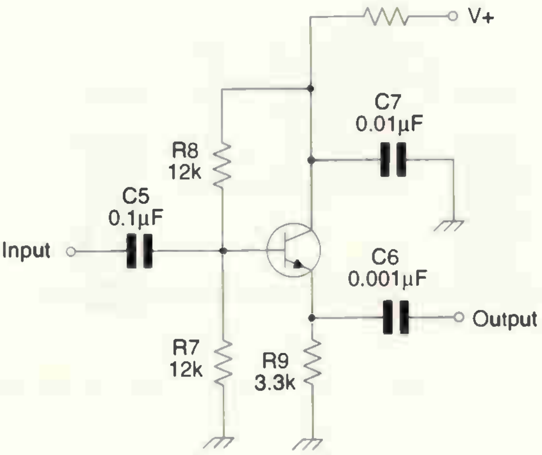


Fig. 3. Loading affects the performance of an oscillator and adding an emitter follower buffer like this is highly recommended.

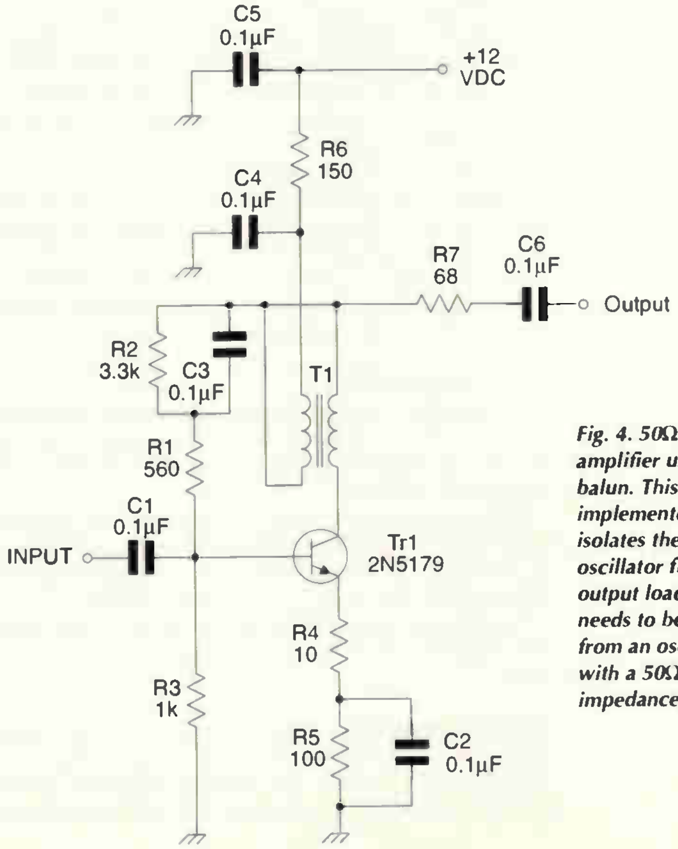


Fig. 4. 50Ω buffer amplifier using a 4:1 balun. This easily implemented circuit isolates the oscillator from the output load, but it needs to be driven from an oscillator with a 50Ω output impedance.

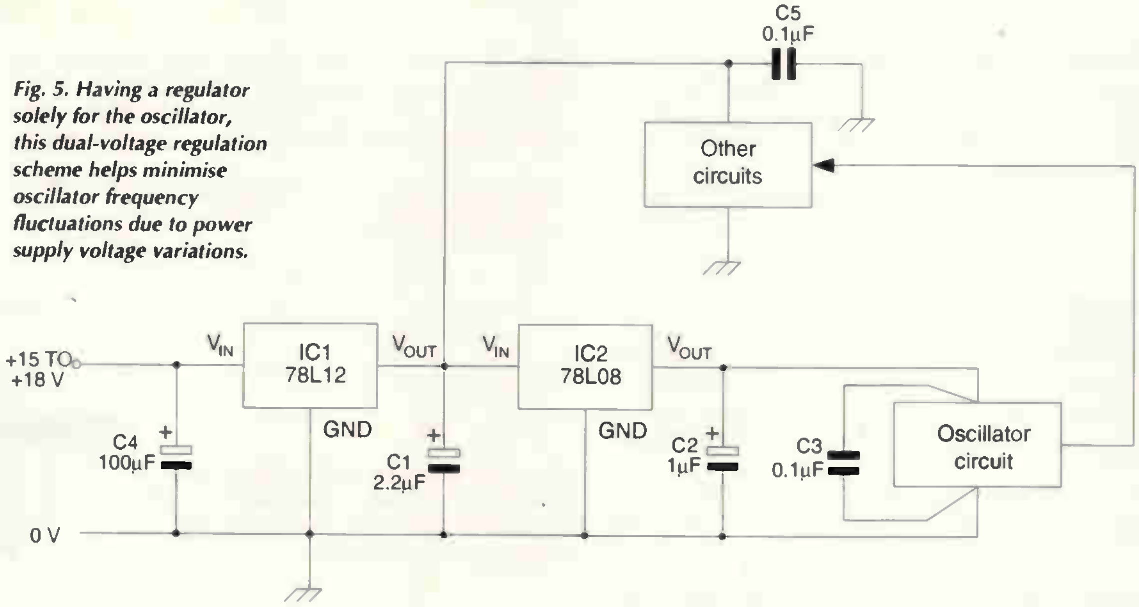


Fig. 5. Having a regulator solely for the oscillator, this dual-voltage regulation scheme helps minimise oscillator frequency fluctuations due to power supply voltage variations.

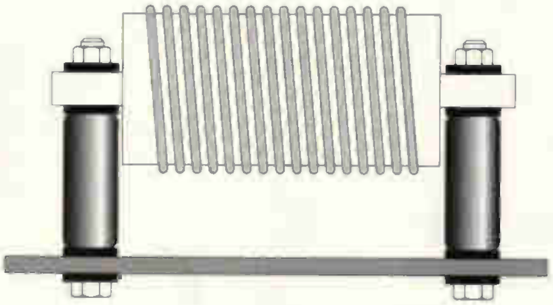


Fig. 6. To reduce the vibration sensitivity of an LC oscillator, the inductor should be fixed to the PCB via sock absorbers.

a transient to pass, or the regulator to 'catch-up' with the changed situation.

Vibration isolation. Frequency determining components of the oscillator can affect its stability performance.

The inductor should be mounted so as to prevent vibration. While this requirement means different things for different styles of coil, it is nonetheless important. Some people prefer to mount coils rigidly, while others will put them on a vibration-isolating shock absorber material.

I've seen cases where a receiver that required a very low SSB noise sideband local oscillator was not able to meet specifications until some rubber shock absorbing material was placed underneath the oscillator printed wiring board.

Any time that vibration affects crystals, inductors or capacitors, there is a possibility of high vibration-induced noise on the oscillator output signal.

Coil considerations

Core selection. Air-cored coils are generally considered superior to those with either ferrite or powdered iron cores because the properties of magnetic cores are affected by temperature variation.

Of those coils that do use cores, slug-tuned are said to be best because they can be operated with only a small amount of the tuning core actually inside the windings of the coil, reducing the vulnerability to temperature effects.

Toroidal cores have a certain endearing charm, and can be used wherever the ambient temperature is relatively constant.

Coil-core processing. One source recommends tightly winding the coil wire onto the toroidal core, and then heat annealing the assembly. This means placing it in boiling water for several minutes, and then removing and allowing it to cool in ambient room air while sitting on an insulated pad. I haven't personally tried it, but the source did and reported remarkable freedom from inductor-caused thermal drift.

For most applications – especially where the temperature is relatively stable – the coil with a magnetic core can be wound from enamelled wire. Usually, #20 to #32 AWG are specified. For best stability though, it is recommended that Litz wire be used.

Although Litz wire is a bit hard to obtain in small quantities, it offers superior performance over relatively wide changes in temperature. Be aware that this nickel-based wire is difficult to solder properly, so be prepared for a bit of frustration.

Air-cored coils. For air-cored coils, use #18 SWG or larger bare solid wire, wound on low temperature coefficient of expansion formers. **Figure 6** shows how the coil can be mounted. Stand-off insulators provided adequate clearance for the coil, and hold it to the chassis. The mount shown in Fig. 6 has shock absorbers to prevent movement.

Capacitor Selection

Trimmer capacitors used in the oscillator circuit should be air dielectric types, rather than ceramic or mica dielectric trimmers, because of their lower temperature coefficient.

The small fixed capacitors used in the oscillator should be NP0 disc ceramics (i.e. zero temperature coefficient), silvered mica or polystyrene types.

Some people dislike the silvered mica types because they tend to be a bit quirky with respect to temperature coefficient. Even out of the same batch they can have widely differing temperature coefficients on either side of zero.

Sometimes, you will find fixed capacitors with other than zero temperature coefficient in an oscillator frequency determining circuit. These are used to make temperature-compensated oscillators. The temperature coefficients of certain critical capacitors are selected to create a counter drift that cancels out the natural drift of the circuit.

The main air-dielectric variable capacitor used for tuning should be an old-fashioned double bearing type, i.e. it should have a bearing on each end-plate. For best results, it should be made with either brass or iron stator and rotor plates – not aluminum – and it should be ruggedly constructed.

Compensating for temperature coefficient

Temperature-compensated crystal oscillators can be built by using the temperature coefficient of some of the capacitors

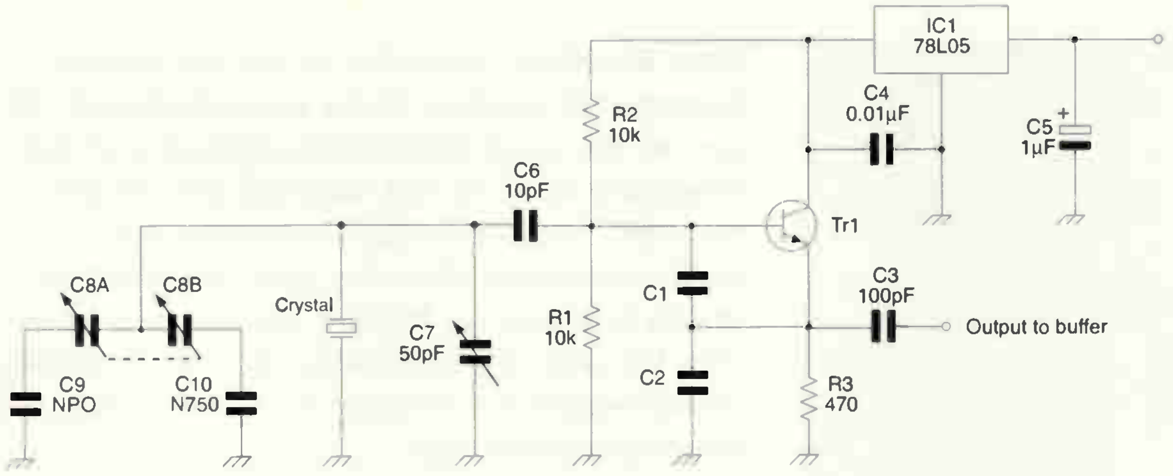


Fig. 7. By careful choice of capacitor temperature coefficients, oscillator frequency drift due to the temperature coefficient of the crystal can be nulled.

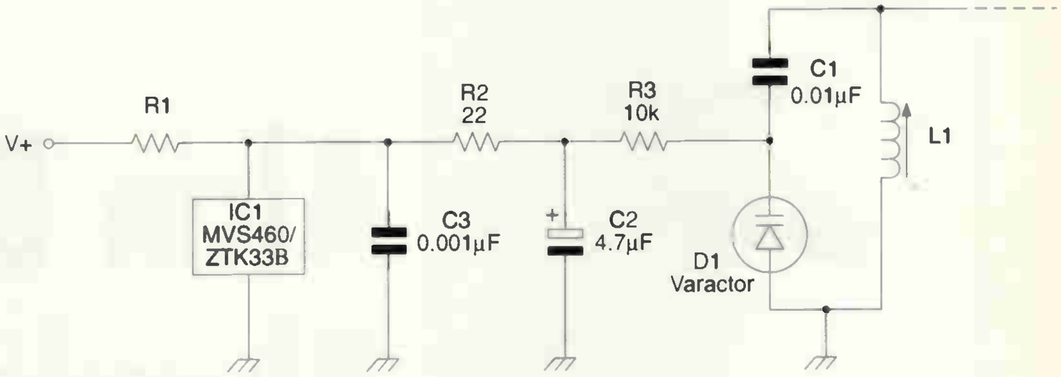


Fig. 8. Arrangement for compensating temperature drift in the varactor involves an MVS460 which has a –2.3mV/°C temperature coefficient.

in the circuit to cancel drift in the opposite direction.

The circuit in **Fig. 7** was used in an amateur radio transceiver at one time. It is a standard Colpitts crystal oscillator, but with the addition of a temperature coefficient cancellation circuit (C_{8A}, C_{8B}, C_9 and C_{10}).

The key to this circuit is C_8, which is a differential variable capacitor, i.e. it contains two sections connected reciprocally so that one is increasing capacitance as the other is decreasing capacitance as the shaft turns.

In most cases, C_9 and C_{10} have the same capacitance, but one is NPO and the other N750 or N1500. If C_8 is differential, and C_9=C_{10}, then the net capacitance across the crystal is constant with changes in C_8 shaft rotation. But the net temperature coefficient does change. The idea is to crank in the amount of temperature coefficient that exactly cancels the drift in the circuit's other components.

The problem with this circuit is that differential capacitors are quite expensive. It may be useful, however, to connect the circuit as shown, and find the correct setting. Once the setting is determined, disconnect $C_{8\text{-}10}$ without losing the setting, and measure the capacitance of the two sections. With this information you can calculate the capacitances required for each temperature coefficient and replace the network with appropriately selected fixed capacitors.

In general, when selecting temperature compensating capacitance, keep in mind the following relationship for the temperature coefficient of frequency:

$$TC_f = \frac{-\left[TC_l + \frac{TC_{C1} \times C_1}{C_{Total}} + \frac{TC_{C2} \times C_1}{C_{Total}}\right]}{2}$$

Where TC_f is the temperature coefficient of frequency, TC_L is the temperature coefficient of the inductor, TC_{C1} is the temperature coefficient of C_1, TC_{C2} is the temperature coefficient of C_2 and C_{Total} is the sum of all capacitances in parallel with L_1, including C_1, C_2 and all strays and other capacitors. This equation assumes that two capacitors, C_1 and C_2, are shunted across an inductor in a variable-frequency oscillator circuit.

Varactors

Voltage-variable capacitance diodes, or 'varactors', are often used today as a replacement for the main tuning capacitor. If this is done, then it becomes critical to temperature control the environment of the oscillator.

It seems that temperature variations will result in changes in diode p-n junction capacitance, and that contributes much to thermal drift. Varactor temperature coefficients of 450ppm are not unusual.

A good way to stabilise these circuits is to supply a voltage regulator that has a temperature coefficient that is opposite to the direction of the varactor drift. By matching these two, it is possible to cancel the drift of the varactor.

Figure 8 shows a basic circuit that will accomplish this job. Diode D_1, in series with DC blocking capacitor C_1, is in parallel with the inductor L_1. These components are connected into an oscillator circuit, which is not shown for sake of simplicity.

Normally, resistor R_3, which is typically 10kΩ to 100kΩ, is used to isolate the diode from the tuning voltage source. It is connected to the wiper of a potentiometer that varies the voltage.

In this circuit though, an MVS-460 (USA type number) or ZTK33B (European type number) varicap voltage stabiliser is present. This device is similar to a zener diode, but has the required –2.3 mV/°C temperature coefficient. It operates at a current of 5mA at a supply voltage of 34 to over 40V DC. The value of resistor R_1 is found from.

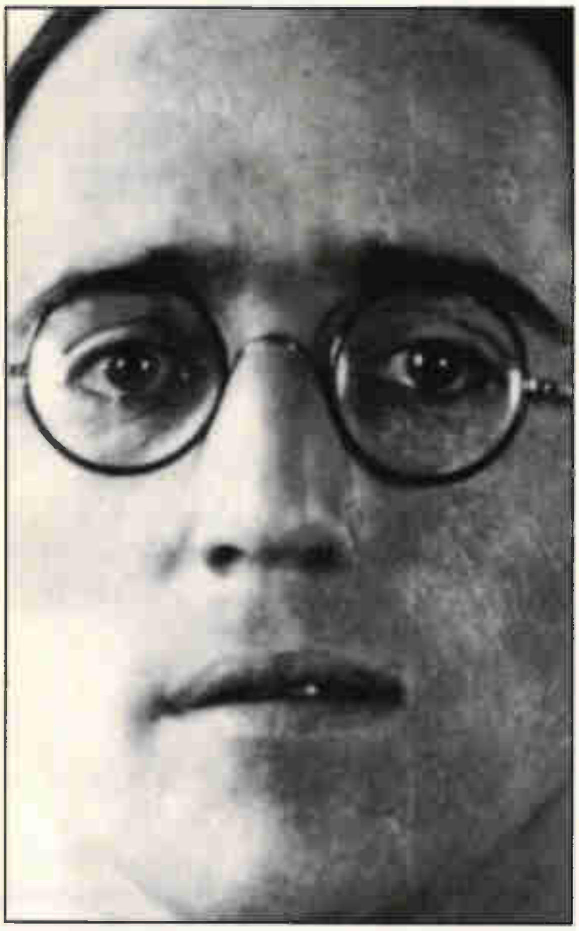
$$R_1 = \frac{(V+) - 33\text{V}}{0.005\text{A}}$$

For example, when V+ is 40 volts, then the resistor should be 1400Ω, or in practice, 1.5kΩ.

In summary

Oscillator circuits should be stable for best operation. If you follow these guidelines, then it is likely that your circuits will be highly successful.

While these techniques do not exhaust the possibilities for stable oscillator construction, they are a good start. These represent a practical collection of weapons for your use. ■



Alan Blumlein – inventor of stereo and co-inventor of modern radar and television – is one of the most significant engineers of the twentieth century. Yet following his death, his work was shrouded in secrecy. He received neither obituary nor tributes. This article is based on Robert Alexander's book 'The life and works of Alan Dower Blumlein', which represents the first comprehensive Blumlein biography.

Alan Dower Blumlein

Shortly after 4.20 in the afternoon on Sunday, 7 June 1942 – a glorious summer's day, clear skies, warm sunshine and perfect visibility for flying – a Halifax bomber crashed into the steep hillside of a valley just north of the River Wye near the village of Welsh Bicknor in Herefordshire. All of its eleven occupants were killed in the enormous fire that engulfed the aircraft on impact.

Of the scientific personnel who died that day, Alan Dower Blumlein stands out as possibly the greatest loss. "A national tragedy," one of his colleagues would call it. At a time when scientific genius was at its foremost, Blumlein was, without a doubt, one of the most brilliant engineers of the twentieth century.

Chain Home

Chain Home was a series of 300-foot high radio transmission and reception towers which started to appear at strategic points along the coastline of Britain from late 1937. Eventually they stretched from Scotland in the North right around the coast as far as Cornwall.

Constructed during the last few years of peace, the Chain Home system was finished just in time for the outbreak of war in September 1939. It played a vital role during the Battle of Britain the following summer.

The system gave enough of an early warning for the RAF Spitfires and Hurricanes to intercept with great accuracy and speed the attacking German aircraft as they approached.

Born in Hampstead in June 1903, Blumlein had graduated from City & Guilds in 1921 with a first-class degree in heavy electrical engineering. This in itself would not bear mention were it not for the fact that by the age of thirteen, the precocious and often eccentric young Blumlein could still not read and write.

He simply found no need to be able to write. As with all things in his life up to this time, if he saw no need, he showed no interest. It was only through sheer determination upon realising that in order to advance his passion for everything electrical, that Alan Blumlein set himself the task of learning to read detailed reference books on his chosen subject.

After a slow start...

Blumlein's career initially took gradual steps. In 1925, he co-published a somewhat elementary paper on basic electrical principles in *Wireless World*.

Though he presented his work the following year to the IEE and was subsequently awarded for it, Blumlein would only return once to the printed word in order to enlighten the world of his thinking.

Following a short but eventful career with Standard Telephones & Cables, during which he obtained the first of his 128 patents, Alan Blumlein applied for a position at The Columbia Graphophone Company. This was in early 1929. While at STC he would meet his employer, mentor and later friend, Isaac Shoenberg, who later became Sir Isaac.

Shoenberg was looking for an engineer to design and construct a recording mechanism that could overcome the patent that Bell Laboratories was imposing on everybody in the record making business.

Blumlein set about designing the elements of a recording and reproducing system. By 1930, this system had successfully bypassed Bell's and would go on to earn Columbia a fortune.

One day in 1931, while at the cinema with his fiancée Doreen, Blumlein enquired of her if she had noticed how the voice for the person on the screen only ever came from one place. Not being of a technical nature, Doreen said that she had not. "Well, I have a way of making the voice follow the person", Blumlein replied.

This casual remark was the first indication of the train of thought which would lead to Alan Blumlein's 'Binaural Sound' patent – arguably his best – and certainly to become one the most important advances in audio engineering of the twentieth century.

But humans have two ears...

Binaural Sound is of course known today as stereo. It works on the basis that human beings have two ears which, because of their orientation on the head, receive sound at slightly different times.

Alan Blumlein ingeniously accommodated the basic concept of binaural sound using electronic circuitry and two loudspeakers. Unfortunately, it was so far ahead of its time in 1931, that many of his colleagues at EMI, did not realise its full potential. EMI had been formed earlier the same year when Columbia and HMV had merged by the way.

Blumlein continued with this work for several more years. He made the first stereo recordings and also the first stereo films before binaural was shelved for a more enlightened time.

Quest to develop TV

By this time, EMI had become involved in the quest to develop a feasible television service.

In 1934, the government formed a committee to investigate the potential of television. This committee concluded that a British television service should be developed by the end of 1936.

Two companies stood out among those tendering systems for a television service. Baird Television, founded by John Logie Baird, was one of them. He had persisted with a mechanical projection method. Despite its ingenious complexity though, this system produced poor quality pictures.

The other company, Marconi-EMI, had decided to work with an all-electronic method of picture transmission and reception. It involved cathode-ray-tube technology, which was then still in its infancy.

Several seemingly insurmountable problems presented themselves to these pioneers. Not least of these was that in many cases the entire electrical circuitry of the system needed to be invented from scratch.

Luckily, EMI possessed an extraordinary set of individuals who, as an engineering team, managed to invent, construct and demonstrate a fully working television system in the now quite unbelievable period of just fourteen months.

As leader of the team in charge of developing the circuitry for the new system, Alan Blumlein had possibly the most enormous task. Yet from this period of his life more than half of his 128 patents were to emerge with many of them critical to the eventual 405-line television system that the BBC adopted.

November 1936 saw the start of a three month trial involving transmissions from Alexandra Palace. The Baird and Marconi-EMI systems transmitted on an alternate basis.

By spring 1937, following the conclusion of the trial, the government and the BBC chose the Marconi-EMI system as it had proved far superior to Baird's.

Who invented television?

It is a curious irony that to this day many consider John Logie Baird to be the inventor of the television. Baird himself never actually claimed this. His mechanical television system proved inadequate for transmission.

It was the team at EMI, whose numbers included Alan Blumlein, that should be given the credit for the 'invention' of the system that we know as television.

As a testimony to the team's work, the 405-line transmissions actually continued until 1986, much as they had during those first trials at Alexandra Palace some fifty years earlier. Originally, the 405-line service was only intended to run for a few years before being updated.

With war in Europe looming, much attention was being directed towards a method of early warning against attack from the air.

The first practical method of electronic radio detection finding – or Radar as it would eventually be known – had been demonstrated by Robert Watson Watt in early 1935. These experimental radio detection finding systems were shrouded in enormous secrecy. They, and their subsequent developments, had led to the construction of the Chain Home system, described in the panel.

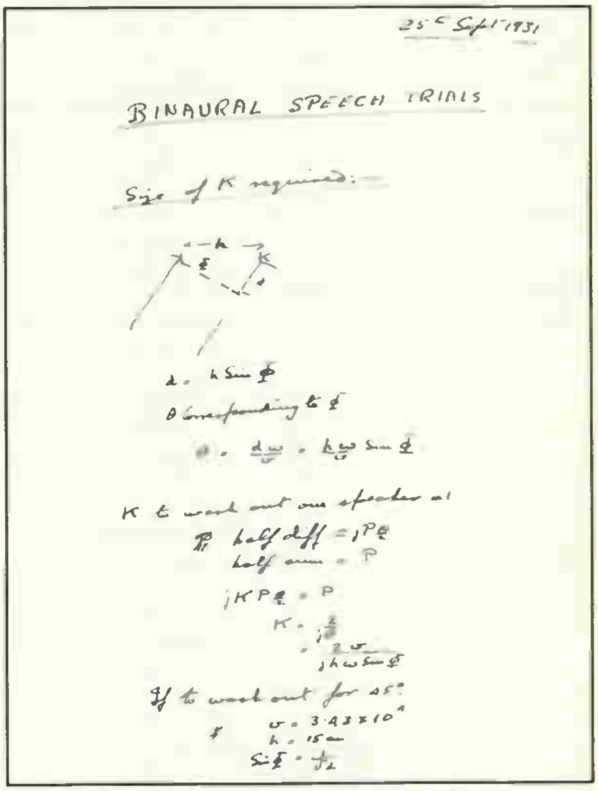
Sonic 'radar'

There were methods other than radio that could be used for detecting approaching aircraft though. It was these alternative solutions that EMI and Alan Blumlein now found themselves interested in.

Sound-detection systems had been tried during the First World War. By 1938, larger, more effective 'ears' to the sky were being experimented with.

Blumlein realised that by incorporating the basis of his binaural sound system in to an aircraft sound detector, a much more accurate fix could be obtained. If this were then displayed on

Unveiled in 1977, this Blue Plaque at 37 The Ridings, Ealing, just off Hanger Lane, was the first – and currently only – permanent memorial to Alan Dower Blumlein that has been erected since his premature death. The Blumleins moved here in 1938, and Alan Blumlein lived and worked at the house until his death in 1942.



25th Sept 1931

BINAURAL SPEECH TRIALS

Size of K required:—

$d = h \sin \Phi$

θ corresponding to Φ

$\theta = \frac{d\omega}{v} = \frac{h\omega}{v} \sin \Phi$

K to wash out one speaker at

Φ half diff $= jP\theta$

half sum $= P$

$jKP\theta = P$

$K = \frac{1}{j\theta}$

$= \frac{v}{jh\omega \sin \Phi}$

If to wash out for 45°

$v = 3{\cdot}43 \times 10^4$

$h = 15$ cm

$\sin \Phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

These notes in Alan Blumlein's handwriting, dated 25 September 1931,were made during the first months of his work on 'binaural', or as we know it today stereo. The notes were written in pencil in a standard notebook which is still kept at the EMI central archives. The work outlines for the first time the calculations of the principle element 'k' which Blumlein explains in his later patent No 394,325, is the phenomenon by which human hearing detects and determines the positions of sound sources.

Taken on 21 April 1938, this photograph is one of the very few known pictures of Alan Blumlein. It shows him addressing an engrossed audience of IEE members at Savoy Place, while he documents his, and his colleagues work at EMI on the recently inaugurated British high definition television system broadcasting from Alexandra Palace.

a cathode ray tube, a visual indicating system would be available.

By the outbreak of war in September 1939, EMI had produced the first of a series of prototype sound-detection systems. These were used extensively during 1940 and 1941.

Having demonstrated initiative for aircraft detection methods, somewhat surprisingly EMI were not told of the advances that had been made in electronic detection methods.

EMI had obvious advantages – not least of which was its extraordinary scientific team. But it seemed that the ministry of defence and many of the companies already contracted to produce military electronic hardware, did not consider EMI up to the task. After all, EMI had produced gramophone players and television sets before the war – hardly precision military specification products.

Another demonstration of Blumlein's genius would be required to prove to the ministry that EMI should be a part of the radar generation.

Detecting planes at night

During the first months of the war – often referred to as the 'phoney war' – there was much concern that Britain had woefully inadequate methods of detecting aircraft at night. Even worse, when British night fighters were finding German night bombers, they were not shooting them down often enough before they lost them again.

What was desperately needed was an airborne detection system that could find aircraft at night. This would then allow the night fighters to home in on an unsuspecting German bomber and close the range between the two aircraft to a distance adequate for the bomber to be brought down.

More information?

Robert's web site is a companion to the book and can be found at,

www.doramusic.com/blumlein

Eventually Rob plans to publish all 128 patents on the site.

Despite the incredible secrecy that surrounded the development of such systems, EMI was eventually made aware of the problem. With the company's inherent expertise, it was able to developed an airborne interception system that at a stroke not only improved upon any other method, but also brought EMI into the radar business – where it so desperately wanted to be.

During the dark months of 1940 and 1941, the war went very badly for Britain. It seemed that little could be done to stop the marauding German advances.

British morale was at an all-time low and something needed to be done to show the public that Britain was fighting back. However, with her Navy penned in the Atlantic protecting the vital convoys of food and provisions from U-boat attack, and her armies depleted on all fronts, the only method of hitting back at the Germans was through bombing.

Every night bombers flew missions to Germany. British propaganda claimed that they were hitting the enemy hard; the truth though was far different.

Bomber Command was indeed flying the missions, but without a practical system for locating the target most bombs that were being dropped were falling literally miles from their intended targets.

Radar that worked at night

What was needed was a system that could locate and detect a town from the air – regardless of weather conditions. And it had to be accurate enough to allow a bomber to carry out its mission. That radar system would eventually be known as H2S. Its development would become one of the closest guarded secrets of the war.

H2S relied on the centimetric properties of the cavity magnetron for its success. The magnetron had been invented at Birmingham University in 1940. It allowed far shorter wavelength pulses to be produced which in turn gave a clearer image on a cathode-ray tube display of the terrain below the aircraft.

EMI and Alan Blumlein were part of the team that had been contracted to develop and test the circuitry of the H2S system throughout the spring and early summer of 1942. It was during this series of tests on 7 June 1942 that the Halifax bomber carrying the only prototype H2S system crashed at Welsh Bicknor. Alan Blumlein and two colleagues from EMI, along with eight others were killed. Together they represented the core of the H2S scientific development team. That the H2S project was finished at all is a testimony to those who remained after the crash.

As had been predicted by Blumlein and others, H2S proved to be the instrument that Bomber Command needed. It allowed navigators to find their intended targets and bomb them with an accuracy never before achievable.

Radar's importance to Britain cannot be underestimated. At a time when the war was undoubtedly being lost, it provided the opportunity to fight back at an enemy that had seemed invulnerable just months before its introduction.

It has often been said that the atomic bomb ended the war – but that radar won it.

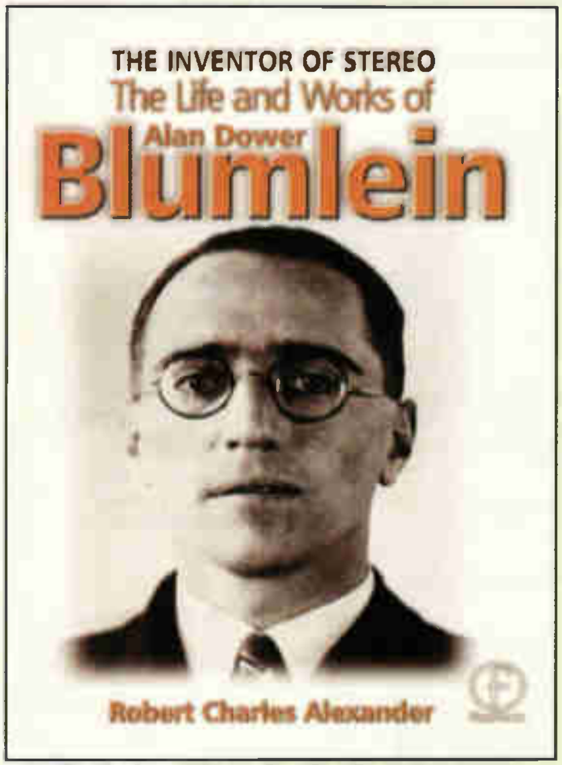
Yet no obituary followed his death

Following his death, Alan Blumlein's work was shrouded in secrecy. No obituary appeared and no tribute was given. For many years, various people promised a biography of this most extraordinary engineer, but none was forthcoming. As time passed, those who knew him personally grew old and died; and today but a few remain.

Imagine a world that did not have a record of Faraday, Whittle, Maxwell, Edison or Bell. Given time, Alan Dower Blumlein will receive the credit that he so richly deserves. It was for that reason that I wrote his biography.

Alan Blumlein is, without a doubt, one of the most brilliant engineers of the twentieth century, and one that the twenty-first century will finally recognise. ■

BOOK TO BUY



THE INVENTOR OF STEREO
The Life and Works of
Alan Dower
Blumlein
Robert Charles Alexander

10% DISCOUNT

Reader price £27

Post your completed order form to:-
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS
Phone your credit card order: 020 8652 3614
Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111
Delivery please add the following to your order to cover delivery of your books.
UK customers add £2.50. All other countries add £3.50

How to pay
(Blumlein)

☐ I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £__________
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card
☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No: Expirey Date:

Signature of Cardholder____________________

Send my order to: (please use capitals)

Name____________________________

Address____________________________

Post Code__________Tel:____________________

This book is the definitive study of the life and works of one of Britain's most important inventors who, due to a cruel set of circumstances, has all but been overlooked by history.

Alan Dower Blumlein led an extraordinary life in which his inventive output rate easily surpassed that of Edison, but whose early death during the darkest days of World War Two led to a shroud of secrecy which has covered his life and achievements ever since.

His 1931 Patent for a Binaural Recording System was so revolutionary that most of his contemporaries regarded it as more than 20 years ahead of its time. Even years after his death, the full magnitude of its detail had not been fully utilized. Among his 128 patents are the principal electronic circuits critical to the development of the world's first electronic television system. During his short working life, Blumlein produced patent after patent breaking entirely new ground in electronic and audio engineering.

During the Second World War, Alan Blumlein was deeply engaged in the very secret work of radar development and contributed enormously to the system eventually to become 'H2S' - blind-bombing radar. Tragically, during an experimental H2S flight in June 1942, the Halifax bomber in which Blumlein and several colleagues were flying, crashed and all aboard were killed. He was just days short of his thirty-ninth birthday.

For many years there have been rumours about a biography of Alan Blumlein, yet none has been forthcoming. This is the world's first study of a man whose achievements should rank among those of the greatest Britain has produced. This book provides detailed knowledge of every one of his patents and the process behind them, while giving an in-depth study of the life and times of this quite extraordinary man.

Contents

Earliest days
Telegraphy and telephony
The audio patents
Television
EMI and the Television Commission
The high- definition television period
From television to radar
The story of radar development
H2S - The coming of centimetric radar
The loss of Halifax V9977
Legacy
To Goodrich Castle and beyond

WEB DIRECTIONS

AQUILA VISION

http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.

ALCATEL COMPONENTS

http://www.components@alcatel.de

ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

http://www.ashwell-hq.com

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

ARCOM

http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/

A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

BROADERCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

www.broadercasting.co.uk

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

http://www.bot.co.uk

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

http://www.conceptkey.co.uk

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

CONTROL SOLUTIONS

www.controlsolutions.co.uk

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: info@controlsolutions.co.uk.

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

http://www.cooke-int.com

e-mail: info@cooke-int.com

Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

http://www.crownhill.co.uk

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.

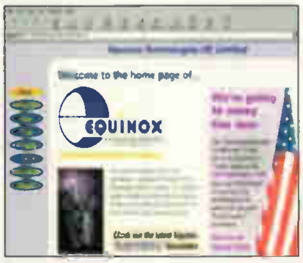
DANIEL MCBREARTY

http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/eng.html

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

http://www.equinox-tech.com



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

http://www.electronicsweekly.co.uk/

ECM SELECTION

http:// www.ecmsel.co.uk

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES FREE ONLINE

http://www.eptsoft.com

This popular electronics educational title now available to engineers, students and hobbyists absolutely free. A huge 'virtual textbook' of electronics information, from DC to PIC's.

FELLER UK

http://www.feller-at.com

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

FLASH DESIGNS LTD

http://www.flash.co.uk

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

HSPS LTD

http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsps/

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions.- Free download of Evaluation version.

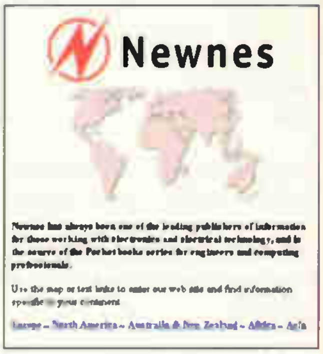
LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

http://www.lprs.co.uk

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

http://www.newnespress.com


Newnes
Europe – North America – Australia & New Zealand – Africa – Asia

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads

OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

http://www.omeg.co.uk

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

To reserve your web site space contact Linda Payne
Tel: 020 8652 3620 Fax: 020 8652 8938

PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD
http://www.pca.cc

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD
http://www.polyflex.com

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

QUILLER ELECTRONICS
http://www.quiller.com

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

RADIOMETRIX
http://www.radiometrix.co.uk

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

RD RESEARCH
http://www.looking.co.uk/spice

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.

RALFE ELECTRONICS
professional test & measurement
www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

RADIO-TECH LIMITED
http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.

RS COMPONENTS LTD
http://rswww.com

RS rswww.com

The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

SOFTCOPY
http://www.softcopy.co.uk

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

SESCOM, INC.
http://www.sescom.com

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.

STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY
http://www.staffs-wireless.com

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

SUPRA AUDIO CABLES
http://www.jenving.se

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.

SWIFT EUROTECH
http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

TEMWELL CORPORATION
http://www.temwell.com.tw

Manufacturer & Exporter of Heelical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power FIlter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

THERMOSPEED
http://www.thermospeed.co.uk

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing.
- Overnight ex-stock delivery
- Create your own hotlist
- Download datasheets
- Full technical support

THOSE ENGINEERS LTD
http://www.spiceage.com

Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, Spicycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.

Continued over page

Put your web address in front of 21 000 electronics enthusiasts and experts. *Electronics World* acknowledges your company's need to promote its web site, which is why we are now dedicating pages in every issue to announce your WEB ADDRESS. This gives other readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. But we are sure you will agree that the following rates make all the difference:

FOR 12 ISSUES:
Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month.
This includes your company's name, web address and a 25-word description.
Lineage with colour screen shot costs £350 for a full year, which equates to just £29.17 per month.
This price includes the above mentioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring:

**Linda Payne on 020 8652 3620
or fax on 020 8652 8938.
or e-mail: linda.payne@rbi.co.uk**

Company name		Web address		

WEB DIRECTIONS

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com

Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose, communications and industrial test.

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

Specialists in the supply of quality refurbished Test Equipment.

Phone: +44 (0)1753 596000

Email: info@TestEquipmentHQ.com

TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

http://www.trident-uk.co.uk

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES

http://www.towerhillaerials.com

Everything you need for DIY Satellite & TV aerial installation. The one stop shop for TV, FM, Satellite, Amateur Radio PMR Aerials, Distribution Equipment, Cable & Accessories.

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

http://www.vanndraper.co.uk

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

http://www.vutrax.co.uk

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

WOOD & DOUGLAS

http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data,voice & video wireless communications.

ZETEX PLC

http://www.zetex.com

Data sheets, Application notes, Spice models, Distributor details and more are all available on the Zetex website. CD-ROM version available free by request to infodirect@zetex.com

To reserve your web site space contact Linda Payne
Tel: 020 8652 3620 Fax: 020 8652 8938

30% discount for *EW* readers

digital panel meter for just £8.95

Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
The test & measurement specialists
www.vanndraper.co.uk
Equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hameg, Tektronix, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo and many more.

Vann Draper is offering over 30% discount to readers of *Electronics World* on the PM128 3.5 digit LCD panel meter.

The PM128 normally sells at an already low price of £12.87 but is available to readers of EW magazine for just £8.95 fully inclusive of vat and delivery.

The main features include single 9-12V dc operation, auto polarity, decimal point selection, high input impedance, an accuracy of 0.5% and a current consumption of less than 1mA.

This general purpose panel meter measures 68 x 44mm and contains high contrast 13mm characters with both polarity and over range annunciators. Two on board resistors select either 200mV, 2V, 20V or 200V ranges and the meter may be used for a number of applications including a digital voltmeter, ammeter and frequency meter.

The PM128 digital panel meter is supplied complete with front panel mounting bezel, operating instructions and a 12 month guarantee.

Data sheets for all products are published on our web site at www.vanndraper.co.uk including the new pc based 20MHz 40Ms/s digital scope & spectrum analyser for <£200

To order your panel meter simply post the coupon to :
Vann Draper Electronics Ltd, Stenson House, Stenson, Derby DE73 1HL.
Or Tel 01283 704706 Fax 01283 704707 Email sales@vanndraper.co.uk

Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me

.... PM128 panel meter(s) at £8.95 inc vat & del

Name

Address

Tel No

Total £

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
or debit my visa, mastercard or switch card

Card type

Card No

Expiry date Switch iss No

Signature

Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but carriage charges vary according to country. Please telephone, fax email or write to Vann Draper

CIRCLE NO.130 ON REPLY CARD

Continued from page 241

Analogue switch SG_1 gates the received echo to SG_2 and SG_3. The area of the echo under the early and late gates is thus integrated by I_1 and I_2 respectively. The inverted early gate output is summed with the late gate output, the result controlling the period of M_1, waveform b) of Figure 4.

Integrators I_1 and I_2 are reset by the transmit pulse tr each sweep, so that the SUM output is always updated to correspond to the current position.

Tracking is initiated by setting switch SW to A, applying a fixed voltage V_1 to the gate of the FET. Potentiometer PR is adjusted to centre the bright-up cursor, g) of Fig. 4, on the selected target, and SW returned to position B. The output of OR_2, f), gives the range in PWM form, and the negative edge detect NED output, g), in PPM form.

K. Balasubramanian
European University of Lefke,
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
D96

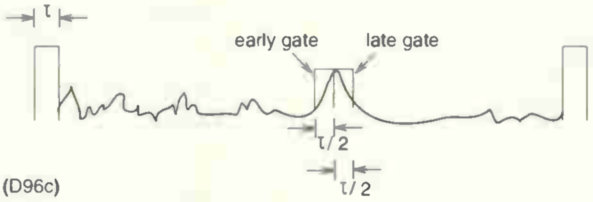


Fig. 3. Showing gates centred on target return.

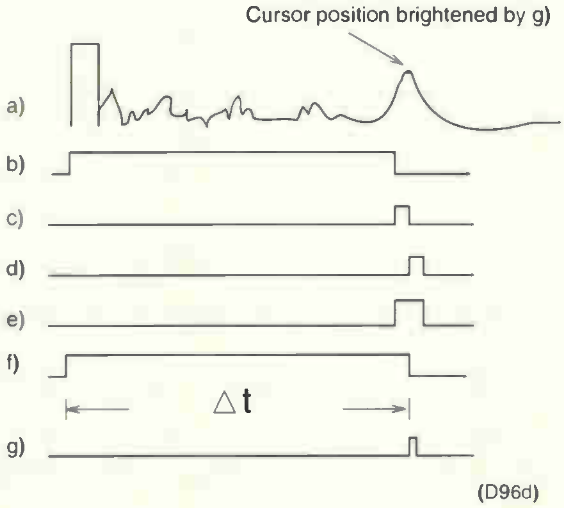


Fig. 4
a). 'A' scope trace
b) M_1 output
c) M_2 (early gate)
d) M_3 (late gate)
e) OR_1 output
f) OR_2 output (PWM range)
g) NED output (PPM range)

Latching pushbuttons for instrument control

This circuit monitors up to 16 buttons on a key panel, such as an instrument control panel, and implements the intended function of each. Any microcontroller can be used, an Atmel 89C2051 being illustrated.

The pushbuttons can be simple normally-open types, but the circuit emulates two banks, each of eight interlocked latching buttons. Each has an associated LED to indicate whether activated or not.

The buttons are arranged in two rows and only one button in any row can be active at any one time. Each pin of port 1 services a column of two buttons. The two rows are polled sequentially by the microcontroller, by driving low port 3 pin P3.4 or P3.7 to select Q_1 or Q_2. At the same time, pin P3.3 or P3.5 respectively is driven low.

A pressed button in a row is detected by the corresponding line of port 1, P1.0 - P1.7. The microcontroller writes the current state of the port in its registers, R1 for the first row, R2 for the second, and pulls down the pin with the LOW level detected, lighting the corresponding LED.

Due to the polling, any lit LED is only ON for 50% of the time, but a 560Ω series resistor usually provides adequate brightness. The 'Lock' switch disables the pushbuttons, when this condition is required.

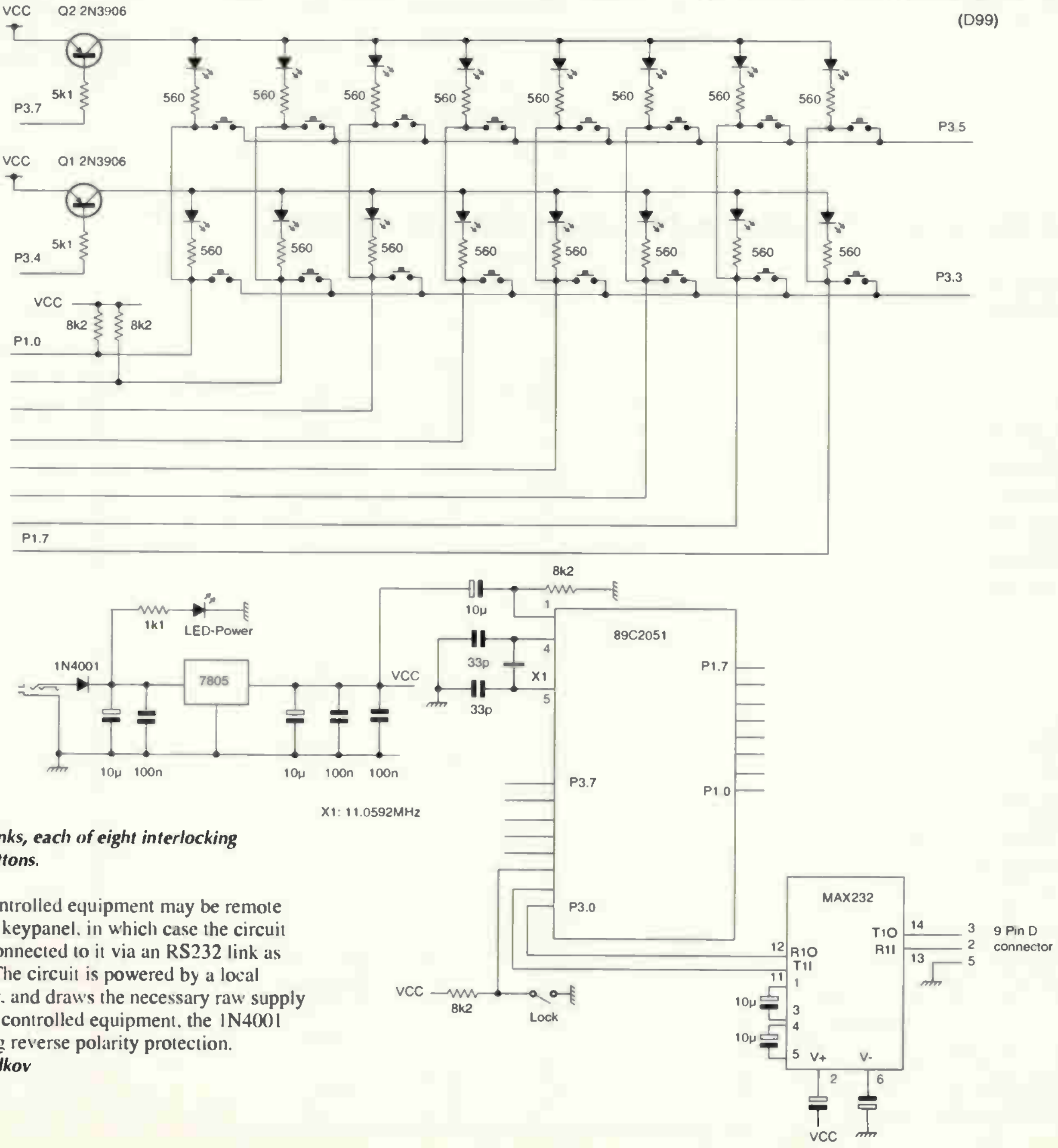
2x8 button polling program listing

```
           SETB    P3.4
           SETB    P3.7         ;Turns off the pull-ups of the two rows
           SETB    P3.3
           SETB    P3.5         ; Turns off the pull-downs of the rows
           MOV     P1,#0FFh     ;Port P1 in the input mode
           MOV     R1,#0FFh     ;R1 - memory for Row 1 - LED to be ON
           MOV     R2,#0FFh     ;R2 - memory for Row 2 - LED to be ON
Row1Check: CLR     F0           ;Checks the push buttons in Row 1
           MOV     P1,R1        ;Restores the last pushed button LED
           CLR     P3.4
           CLR     P3.3
           MOV     A,P1
           MOV     B,R1         ;Temporary LED state store
           MOV     R5,B
           LCALL   ButtonCheck
           MOV     B,R5         ;The new LED state is stored
           MOV     R1,B
           MOV     P1,R1
           LCALL   Delay        10ms delay
           SETB    P3.3
           SETB    P3.4

Row2Check: SETB    F0           ;Checks the push buttons in Row 2
           MOV     P1,R2        ;Restores the last pushed button LED
           CLR     P3.7
           CLR     P3.5
           MOV     A,P1
           MOV     B,R2         ;Temporary stores the LED state
           MOV     R5,B
           LCALL   ButtonCheck
           MOV     B,R5         ;The new LED state is stored
           MOV     R2,B
           MOV     P1,R2
           LCALL   Delay        ;10ms delay
           SETB    P3.5
           SETB    P3.7
           SJMP    Row1check
;**************************     Subroutines    *************
*****************************************************************
;******    Checks which button has been pressed - subroutine
ButtonCheck:
           JNB     P3.2,NoValidButton    ;Performs nothing if locked
           XRL     A,R5
           CJNE    A,#00h,CheckButton1
           RET                  ;No Button is pressed
CheckButton1:
           CJNE    A,#01h,CheckButton2
           CPL     A            ;Button 1 is pressed
```

```
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 1 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton2:
            CJNE    A,#02h,Checkbutton3
            CPL     A               ;Button 2 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 2 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton3:
            CJNE    A,#04h, CheckButton4
            CPL     A               ;Button 3 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 3 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton4:
            CJNE    A,#08h,CheckButton5
            CPL     A               ;Button 4 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 4 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton5:
            CJNE    A,#10h,CheckButton6
            CPL     A               ;Button 5 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 5 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton6:
            CJNE    A,#20h,CheckButton7
            CPL     A               ;Button 6 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 6 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton7:
            CJNE    A,#40h,CheckButton8
            CPL     A               ;Button 7 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 7 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
CheckButton8:
            CJNE    A,#80h,NoValidButton
            CPL     A               ;Button 8 is pressed
            MOV     R5,A
;Place your button 8 action code here, F0 shows act. row
            RET
NoValidButton;                      ;No valid combination
            RET                     ;Nothing is performed
;********   Delay subroutine - generates ~10ms delay (11.0592MHz)
Delay:      PUSH Acc                ;Stores registers in stack
            PUSH B
            MOV     B,#12h
            CLR     A
Delay0:     DJNZ    B,Delay1
            POP     B
            POP     Acc             ,Restores registers from stack
            RET
Delay1:     DJNZ Acc,Delay1
            SJMP Delay0
```

(D99)



Two banks, each of eight interlocking pushbuttons.

The controlled equipment may be remote from the keypanel, in which case the circuit can be connected to it via an RS232 link as shown. The circuit is powered by a local regulator, and draws the necessary raw supply from the controlled equipment, the 1N4001 providing reverse polarity protection.

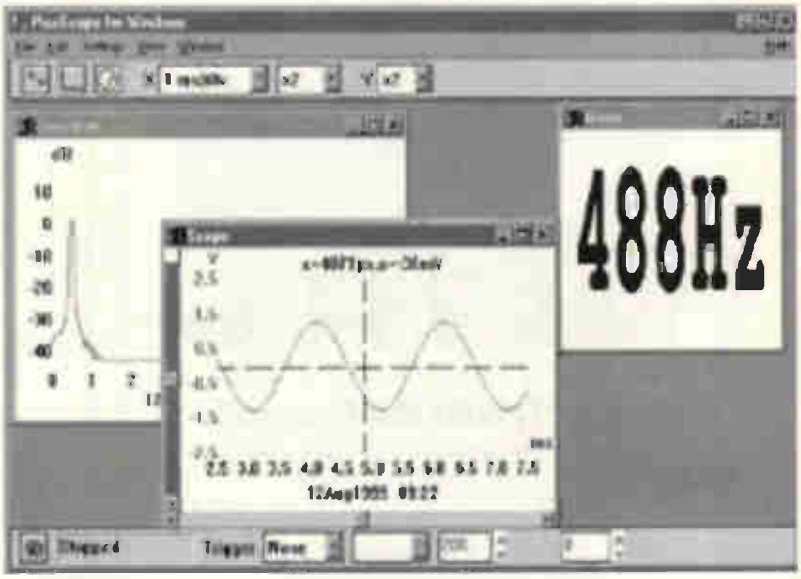
Emil Vladkov
Sofia
Bulgaria
D99

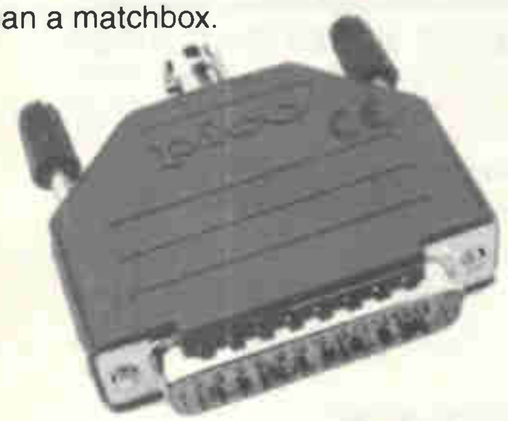
Save 15% Pico ADC42 Virtual oscilloscope

£98
inclusive of VAT and postage*

*UK only. Overseas readers please fax or e-mail for a quote including delivery charges.

Featuring 12-bit resolution and 1MΩ input impedance, the ADC42 samples at up to 15kS/s and includes software for spectrum analysis, oscilloscope functions and frequency display. Plugging into a PC's LPT port, the unit provides large, colourful displays and all the usual timebases and trigger options – all in a case slightly larger than a matchbox.





ADC42 single channel oscilloscope

- Low cost and easy to use
- No power supply required
- Ultra compact design
- Oscilloscope and data logging software included
- Write-to-disk on trigger function standard

The ADC42 is a single-channel pc based virtual instrument. Simply plug the unit into the parallel port of your pc and run the software. Designed for analysing low-frequency signals, it provide all the functionality of a conventional scope at a fraction of the price.

The ADC42 has 12-bit resolution making it suitable for applications where detection of small signal changes is needed.

Specifications

Scope timebases	500µs/div to 50s/div
Spectrum analysis	100Hz to 10kHz
Max sampling	15ksample/s
Voltage range	±5V
Resolution	12 bit
Channels	1 BNC
I/P impedance	1MΩ, dc coupled
Accuracy	1%
PC connection	D25 to PC parallel port
Power supply	Not required

Use this coupon to order your ADC42

Please send me .... ADC-42(s) at the special offer price of £98 fully inclusive of VAT and recorded UK delivery, normal selling price £111.63 excluding postage.

Name____

Address____

____

____

Phone number/fax____________________

Total amount £..........

I enclose a cheque _____

Please charge to my credit/debit card.

Card type (Master/Visa/Switch etc)

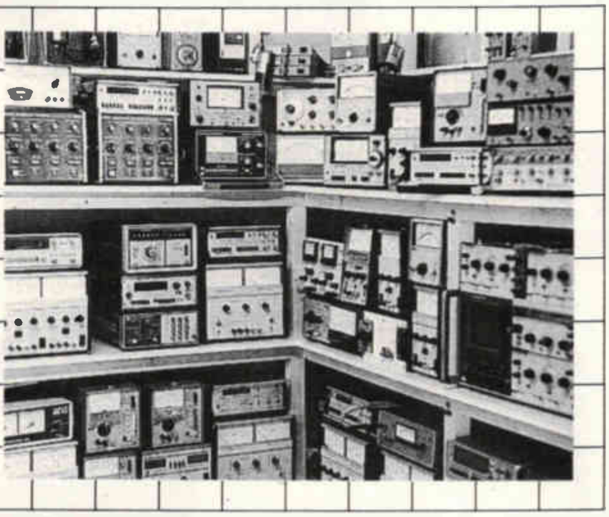
Card No __ __ __ __   __ __ __ __   __ __ __ __   __ __ __ __

Expiry date ____ / ____

Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on **0181 652 8111.** Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Pico Offer, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.
email jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.

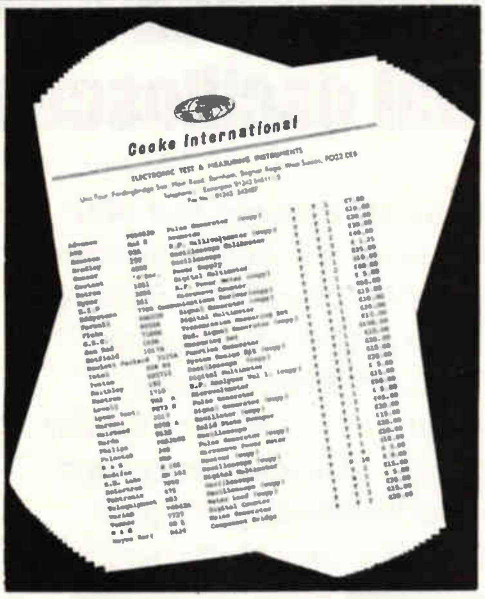
SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
Web: http://www.cooke-int.com
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
Web: http://www.cooke-int.com
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

CHELMER VALVE COMPANY	191
CMS	197 & 227
CONFORD ELECTRONICS	231
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	262
CROWNHILL	180
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	222
ICE TECHNOLOGY	OBC
JOHNS RADIO	201
JPG ELECTRONICS	231
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS	225
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS	227
PICO	215
PS CONSULTANTS	IBC
QUICKROUTE	IFC
RADIO TECH	197
RALFE ELECTRONICS	264
RAMCO	183
RD RESEARCH	185
SEETRAX	196
SIGHTMAGIC	197
STEWART OF READING	183
SURREY ELECTRONICS	191
SWIFT EUROTECH	217
TECHNICAL & GENERAL	183
TELFORD ELECTRONICS	231
TELNET	178
THOSE ENGINEERS	191
THURLBY THANDAR	229
TIE PIE	209
VANN DRAPER	258

Tel: 0181 652 3620

CLASSIFIED

Fax 0181 652 8938

ARTICLES WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181 684 1166
FAX: 0181 684 3056

BEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR VALVES

e.g. KT88, PX25, EL37, DA100 and Valve Tester VCM163

Ask for our free Wanted List

WIDE RANGE OF OBSOLETE VALVES STOCKED

Visitors please phone for an appointment

Email:
billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com

Billington Export Ltd, Billingshurst,
Sussex RH14 9EZ
Tel: (01403) 784961 Fax: (01403) 783519

Wanted to Buy. Component Data, books/sheets, any age. Email list to: info@sentient-systems.co.uk. Fax list to: 01202 884420.

WANTED

Valves & Semiconductors
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's
Good Rates Paid

CHELMER VALVE CO.

130 New London Road
Chelmsford, Essex
Tel: 01245 265865
Fax: 01245 490064

Wanted: Working P.S.U. for satellite receiver. Amstrad SRD 2000. State price. Hughes, 51 Standard View, Ynyshir, Rhondda, Mid-Glam CF39 0HR. Phone 01443 685044.

Please Mention Electronics World When Replying to advertisements

WANTED: Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later measuring amplifier in good working condition. Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers considered. M. Edinger, Bjaelkevangen 10B, dk-2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email: Musiklab@image.dk, phone +45 45 874977, fax +45 45 874976.

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

WANTED: good M49KZK16X Tube or Sony monitor Model CPD20SF2T5 non working or incomplete. Must have good CRT. Can collect. Also for sale LEADER LCT910A CRT tester/rejuvenator complete. Sensible offers. Contact John on W-ton 01902 781599.

WANTED!

DEAD OR ALIVE P.M.R. RADIOS

* ALL MAKES OF RADIO EQUIPMENT HAND PORTABLES OR MOBILES *

BEST PRICES PAID – CASH WAITING!!!
WE WILL COLLECT ANYWHERE IN THE UK

CALL: P.M.R. 2000

ON: 01502 531212 / 0142 693 4804
OR FAX US YOUR LIST ON: 01502 531111

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE FOR ALL YOUR ENQUIRIES ON ADVERTISING RATES PLEASE CONTACT LINDA PAYNE ON

TEL: 0181 652 3620
FAX: 0181 652 8938

ARTICLES FOR SALE

Resistor Wizard

User friendly GUI program which finds the nearest combination of E6, E12, or E24 values of a resistor and a capacitor to produce the desired RC time for filter applications, and the nearest combination of E6, E12, E24 or E9 values which produce the desired Resistor Ratio for Virtual Earth Amplifiers, or Potential Divider for Non-Inverting Amplifiers etc.

Available in 16 bit for Windows 3.11 and 32 bit for Windows 95/98/2000.
£23.50 including VAT and P&P.
Supplied on one 3.5" Floppy Disc.

Ring +44 (0) 1751 432615 or Email:
sales@ikonsoftware.f9.co.uk

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550
FAX: 01223 440853

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU
Power Factor Correction
designed to your specification

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520
e-mail: eugen-kus@cix.co.uk

Lomond Electronic Services

SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

with frequency counter

ONLY £65

including VAT (plus £3 postage)

Generates sine, triangle, and square waves (1Hz-100KHz)
Supplied with PCB, LCD, case etc.
Send cheque or P.O. made payable to E. J. CLARVIS to:

CLARVIS ELECTRONICS

1A Cherry Drive,
Holme Upon Spalding Moor,
East Yorkshire YO43 4HT
www.clarvis.uku.co.uk

CIRSIM. Circuit simulation program for Windows. Circuits up to 100 nodes. Graphical output. Many examples. £10. Tel: 01753 643384.

Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes
16U to 50U side and rear panels
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

'COP 8 Microcomputer' evaluation and programming unit including simulator/emulator. All you need to start. NEW. Half price – £50. Tel: 01737 844420.

PCB MAKING EQUIPMENT, everything you need for A4 circuits. New and unused equipment, originally cost £400. Yours for £160. (01223) 501 288.

'TEKTRONICS' S/MANUALS, originals. Plug ins, D, K, P, G, H, L, £3.50 each. Probes 6006, 6008, 6075, 60p each. Oscilloscope D11-15 manual, £5. Racal 907/-76 operating manual, £3. Tel: 01395 273977.

Nelson Jones Ultra low distortion class A amplifier and IC stereo pre-amplifier (Wireless World March and July 1970) for sale Tel: 0780 336 6894.

SERVICES

From
Concept
To
Production

48 HOUR SERVICE

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- SM PSU and battery management
- Wireless transmission systems
- Audio and Video processing
- DVD control systems
- Internet site and graphics authoring
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306
Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

see our web site @ http://designersystems.co-ltd.net

Designer Systems

P&P Electronics Analogue and digital design services. Tel: 01924 402931.

PRINTED CIRCUITS production from CAD design. To obtain details including costs to make PCB's write to: Mr Belt, 5 Velden Way, Mill Road, Market Rasen, Lincs LN8 3HD (including an SAE).

COURSES

Sponsored Postgrad Research Positions in Future Radio Networks at Trinity College Dublin

Open to CS/Eng. graduates with an interest in radio, software radio, Internet technology and Mobility.
More details from
http://ntrg.cs.tcd.ie

• ralfe electronics •

exclusively professional T&M ©

• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST
45
YRS

T & M EQUIPMENT

AOVANTEST TR9407 fft spectrum analyser to 1MHz	£2000
AOVANTEST TR4133 100kHz-20GHz spectrum analyser	£5000
ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1 8uM)	£1000
ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db	£250
BRAOLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£250
CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz	£200
OATRON 1061A voltmeter /10/20/30/40/50	£1250
ORANETZ 626-PA-6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp	£250
EIP 548B frequency counter 26GHz (+fx ext option)	£1750
FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz	£275
FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26 GHz	£750
FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz	£750

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

GSM TEST SETS
RACAL 6102 £2000
HP8922F with spec an option (06) **£3500**

SIGNAL GENERATORS
HP8656B to 990MHz £1250
HP8657B £4000

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
HP8594A 2.9GHz £5000
HP8590A 1.5GHz £2000

IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options AM FM/SSB	£1500
MARCONI 2019A signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUOING FREE CALIBRATION	£1000
PHILIPS PM5139 function generator 0 1mHz-20MHz	£2000
RACAL OANA 1992 frequency counter, GPIB opt	£500
SCHLUMBERGER 1250 frequency response analyser	£2750
RACAL 6102 GSM test set	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2430A digital oscilloscope	£750
TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250MSa/sec digital storage oscilloscope	£1000
TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz analogue oscilloscope	£500
TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver	£250
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets . . . call for details & options	call
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set	£400
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN OLM-20 data circuit test set	£250
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter	£500
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer	£500
WANOEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911/01. Opt 00 01)	£2000
WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz	£500
WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz	£750
WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser)	£1000
WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector	£250
WILTRON 6637 sweeper generator 2-18GHz (option 03)	£2000
WILTRON 6659A sweep generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13)	£3000
WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03)	£3500

HEWLETT PACKARD

214B pulse generator	£2000
3336A level generator	£1000
1640B serial data generator	£500
10715A digital interferometer	£1000
4274A multi-frequency icr meter	£3000
3325B function generator	£3000
3561A dynamics signal analyser	£3500
3586A selective level meter	£1250
37717A/U1A8/UKK/US1/URU (SOH/POH) test set + optical	£5000
4093B protocol tester base (PT300)	£3000
437B microwave power with 8481A sensor	£1250
5334B frequency counter, option 060	£1000
54600A 2 channel 100MHz digital oscilloscope	£600
54601A 4 channel as above	£750
8018A serial data generator	£1000
83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm	£1750
83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm	£2000
8350B sweep generator mainframe	£1500
83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26 5 40GHz	£5000
85053B 3 5mm verification kit	£2000
85640A tracking generator to 2.9GHz	£2000
8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz	£6000
8671A synthesised signal generator 2-6 2GHz	£3000
86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit	£1000
86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit	£1500
8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz	£1000
8903B audio analyser with opts 10 and 051	£2500
8904A/001/002 multifunction synthesizer OC-600kHz	£2000
8922E GSM test set	£3000
E5200A broadband service analyser (STM1 options)	£9500
J3458A fast ethernet Lanprobe	£1500
J2522B internet advisor	£1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.

CALLERS VERY WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT.

FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST
MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC**UPDATE**

Contact Linda Payne on
0181 652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

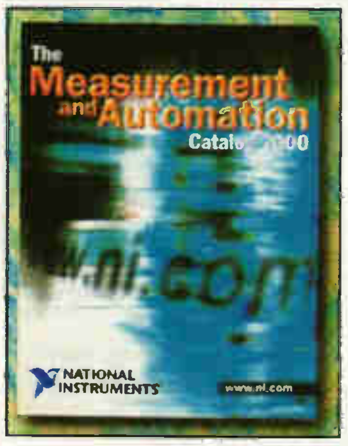
Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790
FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

New 2000 Catalogue



2000 Computer-Based Measurement and Automation Catalogue The National Instruments 2000 catalogue features hundreds of software and hardware products for solving your measurement and automation applications. New products include additions to our modular Compact PCI (PXI) platform, new computer-based instruments, and our latest software offerings such as LabView RT for making real-time applications easy.

Phone 01635 523545
Fax: 01635 524395
E-mail: info.uk@ni.com
Website: www.ni.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD

Toolworld Ltd

Call now for the TW Catalogue featuring thousands of quality brand name products.

- Adhesives, Aerosols & Cleaning Supplies
- Datacom/Telecom, Cables & Connectors
- Test & Measurement
- Cutting & Polishing Tools
- Toolkits, Cases & Bags

TW Ltd

Tel: 01249 822100
Fax: 01249 821919

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD

Video On-Screen Display Products

LSdesigns supply a range of simple-to-use and cost-effective On-Screen Display devices that superimpose text and graphics directly onto composite video signals. These products offer new possibilities for designers looking for a simple method of displaying data and information in conjunction with a video image.

For the simple solution to your On-Screen Display requirements call LSdesigns today

Tel: 0115 932 4488

CIRCLE NO.137ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.
Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111
112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122
123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133
134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144
145 146 147 148 149 150

500 501 502 503 504
505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515
516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526
527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537
538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548
549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559
560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570
571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581
582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592
593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Name

Job title

Company Address

Telephone MAR 2000

Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies. ☐

Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To ....
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the April
issue of *Electronics World*
and continue to order
every month's issue untill
further notice

Name...

Address ....

....

....

....

Thank you

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Postage will
be paid by
licensee

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in
Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland
or the Isle of Man.

Business Reply Service
Licence No. CY711

ELECTRONICS WORLD
Reader Information Service
Reed Business Information
Oakfield House
Perrymount Road
Haywards Heath
Sussex RH16 3BR

SEE OVER!

2

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ ____________ made payable to **Reed Business Information**

Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

With £ ____________ Expiry Date ____________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Job Title ____________

Address ____________

____

____________ Postcode ____________

Tel: ____________ Country ____________

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£36
UK 2 years	£58
UK 3 years	£72
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
Airmail	
Europe 1 year	£51
Europe 2 years	£82
Europe 3 years	£103
Rest of the world 1 year	£61
Rest of the world 2 years	£98
Rest of the world 3 years	£123
Surface mail 1 year	£41

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
Tel: +44 01444 445566
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies ☐

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ ____________ made payable to **Reed Business Information**

Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

With £ ____________ Expiry Date ____________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Job Title ____________

Address ____________

____

____________ Postcode ____________

Tel: ____________ Country ____________

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
UK 1 year £36
UK 2 years £58
UK 3 years £72
Student rate (proof required) £21.30
Airmail
Europe 1 year £51
Europe 2 years £82
Europe 3 years £103
Rest of the world 1 year £61
Rest of the world 2 years £98
Rest of the world 3 years £123
Surface mail 1 year £41

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
Tel: +44 01444 445566
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies ☐

WiNRADiO

TAKiNG THE EUROPEAN RADiO MARKET BY STORM

TAKE A LOOK AT WiNRADiO's DiGiTAL SUiTE SOFTWARE (AWARDED 5 STARS BY WRTH)

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer with calibration cursors
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode and analyse

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100i spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions.

ONLY £81.07 inc vat
(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)

WiNADiO™ PC RECEIVERS

Available as either an internal ISA card that slips inside your PC, or as an external (portable) unit. WiNRADiO combines the power of your PC with the very latest, and greatest, synthesised receivers.

YOU CAN USE WiNRADiO™ SCANNiNG PC COMMUNiCATION RECEiVERS FOR:
Broadcast, media monitoring, professional & amateur radio communications, scanning, spot frequency, whole spectrum monitoring, instrumentation surveillance and recording.

If you're after the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP then smile and say, "Hello" to the new **WR31000i-DSP** with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. It's all you need.

NEW EXTERNAL MODELS

EXTERNAL WiNRADiO™
We are now able to offer you a complete range of stand-alone WiNRADiO comms systems:

- **WR1000e - £359** INC VAT
- **WR1500e - £429** INC VAT
- **WR3100e - £1169** INC VAT

Each stand-alone unit connects to your PC through either the basic RS232, or through an optional PCMCIA adapter (for high speed control).
The units are powered through either your existing 12v supply, or through an (entirely optional) NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

"It's software is excellent.. more versatile and less idiosyncratic than that of the Icom IC-PCR1000"
WRTH 1999 Review

"Five stars for its mechanical design"
WRTH 1999 Review

"Most Innovative Receiver"
WRTH 1998 Awards

Model Name/Number	WR-1000	WR-1500	WR-3100
Construction of internals	WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100iDSP- Internal full length ISA cards		
Construction of externals	WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)		
Frequency range	0.5-1300 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz
Modes	AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W
Tuning step size	100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)
IF bandwidths	6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)
Receiver type	PLL-based triple-conv. superhet		
Scanning speed	10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)		
Audio output on card	200mW	200mW	200mW
Max on one motherboard	8 cards	8 cards	3-8 cards (pse ask)
Dynamic range	65 dB	65 dB	85dB
IF shift (passband tuning)	no	±2 kHz	±2 kHz
DSP in hardware	no - use optional DS software		YES (ISA card ONLY)
IRQ required	no	no	yes (for ISA card)
Spectrum Scope	yes	yes	yes
Visitune	yes	yes	yes
Published software API	yes	yes	yes (also DSP)
Internal ISA cards	£299 inc vat	£369 inc vat	£1169.13 inc
External units	£359 inc vat	£429 inc vat	£1169.13 inc (hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA Adapter (external): £69.00 inc when bought with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £99 inc)
PPS NiMH 12v Battery Pack and Charger: £99 inc when purchased with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £139 inc)
The WiNRADiO Digital Suite: £74.99 inc when purchased with a WiNRADiO receiver (otherwise: £81.05 inc)

To receive your completely free (no obligation) info pack and WiNRADiO software emulation demo disk all you have to do is get on the internet and go to our website at http://www.broadercasting.com. If you don't yet have easy access to the internet then by all means feel free to telephone us or send a fax.

Please send all your enquiries to: info@broadercasting.com or Telephone: 0800 0746 263 or +44 (0)1245 348000 - Fax: +44 (0)1245 287057
Enformatica Limited, Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG, United Kingdom

E&OE WiNRADiO and Visitune are trademarks of WiNRADiO Communications - copyright Broadercasting Communications Systems

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

For development or production...

A range of truly portable, Universal and EPROM/Flash programmers for every need

- Support for all types of devices including 8 and 16-bit memory, up to 128Mbit, PLDs, CPLDs, and over 300 microcontrollers
- Uses the parallel port of any PC or laptop
- Program and verify low voltage devices down to 1.8V
- Low cost package adapters available for PLCC, PSOP, TSOP, QFP, SDIP, SOIC and BGA
- No additional modules or adapters required for any DIP device
- Compatible with DOS, Windows® 95/98, Windows® NT
- Powerful and comprehensive software interface is easy to use
- Uses PSU/Recharger supplied, or batteries for real portability
- Includes Chiptester for TTL/CMOS, DRAM and SRAM devices
- Optional EPROM/RAM emulators also available

Model	Supports	Price
EPMaster LV48	48-pin support for EPROM, EEPROM, Flash & Serial PROM	£295
Speedmaster LV48	As EPMaster LV48, plus BPROMs, PALs, GALs, CPLDs and 87/48/51 microcontrollers	£495
Micromaster LV48	As Speedmaster LV48, plus over 300 microcontrollers including 87C48/51/196, PICs, AVRs, 89Cxxxx, ST6, 68C705/711, SAB-C5xx, TMS320/370, Z86, COP etc – FULLY UNIVERSAL	£695
LV40 Portable	40-pin version of Micromaster LV48 + LCD & keypad	£995

...the best programmers are here...

Matrix From
£1995

The new Matrix Programming System offers the most complete, flexible gang programmer you will ever need for production applications at an extremely competitive price from £1,995

- Two levels of device support, Memory only, or Universal support for memory devices up to 128Mbit, PLDs, CPLDs and over 300 Microcontrollers
- 4 or 8 independent programming sites per box
- Daisy-chaining allows up to 48 centrally controlled sites
- Very high throughput (program/verify time in seconds) : 28F400 = 4/2.5, 28F160B3 = 18/12, 28F640J3 = 155/60
- Low cost passive socket modules give support for DIP, PLCC, PSOP, TSOP, QFP etc
- Modules are not device specific giving major savings in cost of ownership
- True low voltage support down to 1.8V, plus marginal verification
- Intelligent auto-sensing of sockets eliminates need to continually access keyboard
- Powerful and comprehensive software, with easy-to-use interface
- Manufacturer approved algorithms for accurate programming and maximum yield
- Full on-board diagnostics
- Compatible with Windows® 95/98 and Windows® NT
- Universal input power supply : 90-260V, 50/60Hz

All ICE Technology programmers come with lifetime **FREE** software updates† and technical support, 12 month warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee. For complete Device Support lists, **FREE** software updates, Demo software and full product information,

just visit our website at www.icetech.com

...and here, www.icetech.com

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Sheffield Road, Penistone, Sheffield. S36 6HP. UK
tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 • fax: +44 (0)1226 370434 • email: sales@icetech.com

ICE Technology Inc. 5370 Gulf of Mexico Drive, Suite 204B, Longboat Key. FL 34228. USA
tel: 1 (941) 387 8166 • fax: 1 (941) 387 9305 • email: icetechusa@icetech.com

ORDER NOW VIA OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE : +44 (0) 1226 767404
ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK

† Custom software and enhanced priority device support is also available for all programmer platforms. All prices are exclusive of carriage and VAT.
All trademarks are recognised as belonging to their respective owners.